DOCUMENT 1

# CITY OF WINDHOEK

✉ 59, Windhoek ☎ +264 61 2902911

**NOTICE** is hereby given of the monthly meeting of the

## MUNICIPAL COUNCIL OF WINDHOEK

to be held on **Wednesday, 31 May 2023 at 17:30,** in the new Council Chambers, Windhoek.

.....

**ACTING CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ENQUIRIES:** | Ms T Edward/mgo<br>Ms M Garises | **REF:** | 31-05-2023.ca |
| **TELEPHONE:** | 2902597/2902557 | **DATE:** | 2023-05-26 |

**INDEX**


| | | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| **1** | **OPENING BY PRAYER** | |
| **2** | **OFFICIAL ANNOUNCEMENTS, STATEMENTS AND COMMUNICATIONS BY THE MAYOR - COUNCILLOR J UAPINGENE** | |
| **3** | **APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE** | |
| **4** | **DECLARATION OF INTEREST** | |
| **5** | **CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES** | |
| 5.1 | SPECIAL MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING HELD ON 9 FEBRUARY 2023 | 1 |
| 5.2 | SPECIAL MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING HELD ON 12 APRIL 2023 | 1 |
| 5.3 | MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING HELD ON 27 APRIL 2023 | 2 |
| **6** | **PETITIONS** | |
| **7** | **MOTIONS** | |
| 7.1 | [CEO] MOTION: COUNCILLORS AS DEVELOPMENT AMBASSADORS AND CHAMPIONS | 2 |
| **8** | **ANSWERS TO QUESTIONS OF WHICH NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN** | |
| **9** | **OUTSTANDING MATTERS ARISING FROM THE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING HELD ON 27 APRIL 2023** | |
| 9.1 | ITEM 9.1 - ITEM 5.1 - ITEM 13.5.1 GOV.1 [CEO/HCC] STAFF MATTER | 3 |
| 9.2 | ITEM 10.1.1 - GOV.1 [CIT] STAFF MATTER | 3 |
| 9.3 | ITEM 10.1.2 - GOV.3 [HCC] STAFF MATTER | 4 |
| 9.4 | ITEM 10.3.1 - GOV.5 [CEO] CONFIDENTIAL MATTER | 4 |
| **10** | **MINUTES OF MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE** | |
| **10.1** | **APPROVAL OF MINUTES (MC 08/2023)** | |
| 10.1.1 | GOV.1 [FCS] CONFIDENTIAL MATTER | 5 |

| | | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| 10.1.2 | GOV.3 [INF] UPDATE ON WATER SUPPLY TO THE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL OF WINDHOEK AND ACTIVATION OF THE EMERGENCY BOREHOLE SCHEME | 5 |
| 10.1.3 | GOV.6 [CEO] ESTABLISHMENT OF A TRILATERAL CO-OPERATION RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN THE CITIES OF WINDHOEK, DURBAN (SOUTH AFRICA) AND THE FREE HANSEATIC CITY OF BREMEN (GERMANY) | 12 |
| 10.1.4 | FNS.2 [UTP] APPLICATION FOR THE SUBDIVISION OF THE REMAINDER OF ERF 5561, WINDHOEK (GOLF COURSE SITE) INTO PORTION A (± 272 m² IN EXTENT) AND THE REMAINDER; REZONING OF PORTION A FROM 'PRIVATE OPEN SPACE' TO 'RESIDENTIAL' WITH A DENSITY OF 1:500 m²; AND CONSOLIDATION OF PORTION A OF ERF R/5561, WITH ERF 8256 (A PORTION OF ERF 7496), WINDHOEK INTO CONSOLIDATED ERF X | 15 |
| 10.1.5 | IND.1 [UTP] EVALUATION AND APPROVAL OF APPLICATIONS FOR THE RENAMING OF STREETS IN HONOUR OF MERITORIOUS RESIDENTS WITHIN THE JURISDICTION OF THE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL OF WINDHOEK | 21 |
| 10.1.6 | IND.2 [UTP] APPLICATION TO NAME A STREET IN HONOUR OF THE LATE CHIEF KAMAITUARA KUKURI | 25 |
| 10.1.7 | IND.3 [UTP] APPLICATION TO RENAME MOSTERT STREET IN PIONIERSPARK | 28 |
| 10.1.8 | IND.4 [UTP] APPLICATION FOR RENAMING SIN STREET IN DOLAM, KATUTURA | 31 |
| 10.1.9 | IND.5 [UTP] APPLICATION TO RENAME RICHARD KAMUHUKA STREET IN HONOUR OF THE LATE ULRICH PAULINO | 33 |
| 10.1.10 | IND.6 [UTP] APPLICATION TO RENAME SYDNEY ATKINSON STREET IN HONOUR OF THE LATE AARON SHIHEPO | 35 |
| 10.1.11 | IND.7 [UTP] APPLICATION TO RENAME JOHANN ALBRECHT STREET IN HONOUR OF GAOB JUSTUS //GAROËB | 38 |

| | | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| 10.1.12 | IND.8 [UTP] APPLICATION TO RENAME LOVE STREET IN HONOUR OF THE LATE MVULA YA NANGOLO | 42 |
| 10.1.13 | IND.9 [UTP] APPLICATION TO NAME A STREET WITHOUT A NAME IN KATUTURA (OSHETU COMMUNITY) | 45 |
| 10.1.14 | IND.10 [UTP] APPLICATION TO NAME A STREET IN HONOUR OF THE LATE EMIR ABDELKADER | 47 |
| 10.1.15 | IND.11 [UTP] APPLICATION TO NAME STREETS IN HONOUR OF THE LATE NATIONAL HISTORIC FIGURES | 49 |
| 10.1.16 | IND.12 [UTP] APPLICATION TO NAME A STREET IN HONOUR OF THE LATE ELOMBE BRATH | 52 |
| 10.1.17 | IND.13 [UTP] APPLICATION TO NAME A STREET IN HONOUR OF THE LATE PETRUS NANGOLO EKANDA IILONGA | 54 |
| 10.1.18 | IND.14 [UTP] APPLICATION TO NAME STREETS IN HONOUR OF THE LATE GAOB MEDUSALAG XAMSEB AND GAOB !GARIKOROB FOR ROCKY CREST AND THE ELISENHEIM VILLAGE RESPECTIVELY | 57 |
| 10.1.19 | IND.15 [UTP] APPLICATION TO RENAME HOOGLIED STREET, KATUTURA IN HONOUR OF FESTUS MAJOR KAMBURONA | 60 |
| 10.1.20 | IND.16 [UTP] APPLICATION TO RENAME A STREET IN HONOUR OF HONOURABLE NGARIKUTUKE TJIRIANGE | 63 |
| 10.1.21 | IND.17 [UTP] APPLICATION TO NAME A STREET IN HONOUR OF THE LATE CAPTAIN JONKER AFRIKANER | 67 |
| 10.1.22 | IND.18 [UTP] APPLICATION TO RENAME A STREET IN HONOUR OF THE LATE KARL HAUKAA KAZONDUNGE | 70 |
| 10.1.23 | IND.19 [UTP] APPLICATION TO NAME STREETS IN ROCKY CREST EXTENSION 4 | 73 |

| | | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| 10.1.24 | IND.20 [UTP] APPLICATION TO NAME STREETS IN GOREANGAB EXTENSION 5 (WATERFRONT DEVELOPMENT PROJECT) | 80 |
| 10.1.25 | IND.21 [UTP] APPLICATION TO NAME STREETS IN GOREANGAB EXTENSION 4 (MASSIVE URBAN LAND SERVICING PROJECT - PHASES 1 AND 2) | 84 |
| 10.1.26 | IND.22 [UTP] APPLICATION FOR THE APPROVAL OF STREET NAMES: PART OF PORTION 9 OF FARM ONGOS NO. 38 EXTENSIONS 1 TO 5 AND THE REMAINDER | 88 |
| 10.1.27 | IND.23 [UTP] APPLICATION FOR THE APPROVAL OF STREET NAMES: PORTIONS 45 TO 49 AND THE REMAINDER OF PORTION 3 OF FARM ONGOS NO. 38 | 90 |
| 10.1.28 | IND.24 [UTP] APPLICATION TO NAME STREETS ON FARM 1030 (A PORTION OF FARM R/508) INTO PORTION A AND THE REMAINDER, HAVANA EXTENSION 8 ON PROPOSED PORTION A (A PORTION OF FARM 1030) | 95 |
| **10.2** | **APPROVAL OF MINUTES (MC 09/2023)** | |
| **10.3** | **MINUTES (MC 09/2023)** | |
| 10.3.1 | GOV.4 [FCS] CONFIDENTIAL MATTER | 98 |
| 10.3.2 | GOV.5 [FCS] CONFIDENTIAL MATTER | 98 |
| 10.3.3 | GOV.6 [FCS] CONFIDENTIAL MATTER | 99 |
| 10.3.4 | GOV.13 [HCC] STAFF MATTER | 99 |


--- --- ---

[Municipal Council Agenda: 2023-05-31]

1 **OPENING BY PRAYER**
(3/2/1)

==========

[Municipal Council Agenda: 2023-05-31]

2 **OFFICIAL ANNOUNCEMENTS, STATEMENTS AND COMMUNICATIONS BY THE MAYOR - COUNCILLOR J UAPINGENE**
(3/1/6/8)

==========

[Municipal Council Agenda: 2023-05-31]

3 **APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE**
(3/1/5/1)

==========

[Municipal Council Agenda: 2023-05-31]

4 **DECLARATION OF INTEREST**
(3/1/5/1)

==========

5 **CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES**

[Municipal Council Agenda: 2023-05-31]

5.1 **SPECIAL MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING HELD ON 9 FEBRUARY 2023**
(3/2/1)

The minutes of the special meeting of the Municipal Council of Windhoek held on 9 February 2023 are submitted for confirmation.

---

[Municipal Council Agenda: 2023-05-31]

5.2 **SPECIAL MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING HELD ON 12 APRIL 2023**
(3/2/1)

The minutes of the special meeting of the Municipal Council of Windhoek held on 12 April 2023 are submitted for confirmation.

---

[Municipal Council Agenda: 2023-05-31]

5.3 **MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING HELD ON 27 APRIL 2023**
(3/2/1)

The minutes of the monthly meeting of the Municipal Council of Windhoek held on 27 April 2023 are submitted for confirmation.

==========

[Municipal Council Agenda: 2023-05-31]

6 **PETITIONS**
(3/2/1)

==========

7 **MOTIONS**

[Municipal Council Agenda: 2023-05-31]

7.1 **[CEO] MOTION: COUNCILLORS AS DEVELOPMENT AMBASSADORS AND CHAMPIONS**
(3/2/1)

*** A motion, **attached as pages 638(a) - 638(b) to the agenda**, was received from Councillor Dr JS Amupanda on 22 May 2023 for discussion at the Council meeting scheduled for 31 May 2023.

*** Acknowledgement of the motion by the Chief Executive Officer is **attached as page 638(c) to the agenda.**

**FOR DISCUSSION**

==========

[Municipal Council Agenda: 2023-05-31]

8 **ANSWERS TO QUESTIONS OF WHICH NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN**
(3/1/6/3) (16/15/1)

==========

## 9 OUTSTANDING MATTERS ARISING FROM THE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING HELD ON 27 APRIL 2023

[Municipal Council Agenda: 2023-05-31]

### 9.1 ITEM 9.1 - ITEM 5.1 - ITEM 13.5.1 GOV.1 [CEO/HCC] STAFF MATTER (4/2/2)

This matter, submitted to the Councillors under separate cover, is to be dealt with in terms of section 14(2)(a) of the Local Authorities Act, 1992 (Act 23 of 1992) (as amended) which reads as follows:

*Every meeting of a local authority council shall be open to the public, except on any matter relating to -*

*(i) the appointment, promotion, conditions of employment and discipline of any particular officer or employee of a local authority council;*

*unless the local authority council by a majority of at least two-thirds of its members present at the meeting in question determines such a meeting to be so open.*

---

[Municipal Council Agenda: 2023-05-31]

### 9.2 ITEM 10.1.1 - GOV.1 [CIT] STAFF MATTER (2/1/10/4)

This matter, submitted to the Councillors under separate cover, is to be dealt with in terms of section 14(2)(a) of the Local Authorities Act, 1992 (Act 23 of 1992) (as amended) which reads as follows:

*Every meeting of a local authority council shall be open to the public, except on any matter relating to -*

*(i) the appointment, promotion, conditions of employment and discipline of any particular officer or employee of a local authority council;*

*unless the local authority council by a majority of at least two-thirds of its members present at the meeting in question determines such a meeting to be so open.*

---

[Municipal Council Agenda: 2023-05-31]

**9.3 ITEM 10.1.2 - GOV.3 [HCC] STAFF MATTER**
(4/2/2)

This matter, submitted to the Councillors under separate cover, is to be dealt with in terms of section 14(2)(a) of the Local Authorities Act, 1992 (Act 23 of 1992) (as amended) which reads as follows:

*Every meeting of a local authority council shall be open to the public, except on any matter relating to -*

*(i) the appointment, promotion, conditions of employment and discipline of any particular officer or employee of a local authority council;*

*unless the local authority council by a majority of at least two-thirds of its members present at the meeting in question determines such a meeting to be so open.*

---

[Municipal Council Agenda: 2023-05-31]

**9.4 ITEM 10.3.1 - GOV.5 [CEO] CONFIDENTIAL MATTER**
(4/1/2/7) (4/6)

This matter, submitted to the Councillors under separate cover, is to be dealt with in terms of section 14(2)(a) of the Local Authorities Act, 1992 (Act 23 of 1992) (as amended) which reads as follows:

*Every meeting of a local authority council shall be open to the public, except on any matter relating to -*

*(ii) any offer to be made by the local authority council by way of tender or otherwise for the purchase of any property;*

*unless the local authority council by a majority of at least two-thirds of its members present at the meeting in question determines such a meeting to be so open.*

==========

**10 MINUTES OF MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE**

[Municipal Council Agenda: 2023-05-31]

**10.1 APPROVAL OF MINUTES (MC 08/2023)**

The minutes of the Management Committee meeting (MC 08/2023) held on 16(09) May 2023 was approved by the said Committee on 23 May 2023 and is submitted for notice with the exception of Items GOV.1, GOV.3, GOV.6, FNS.2, IND.1 and IND.2, IND.3, IND.4, IND.5, IND.6, IND.7, IND.8, IND.9, IND.10, IND.11, IND.12, IND.13, IND.14, IND.15, IND.16, IND.17, IND.18, IND.19, IND.20, IND.21, IND.22, 23 and IND.24, which follow immediately hereunder for consideration.

It is

**RECOMMENDED**

That the minutes of the Management Committee meeting (MC 08/2023) held on 16(09) May 2023, be noted by its members, with the exception of Items GOV.1, GOV.3, GOV.6, FNS.2, IND.1 and IND.2, IND.3, IND.4, IND.5, IND.6, IND.7, IND.8, IND.9, IND.10, IND.11, IND.12, IND.13, IND.14, IND.15, IND.16, IND.17, IND.18, IND.19, IND.20, IND.21, IND.22, 23 and IND.24.

---

[Municipal Council Agenda: 2023-05-31]

**10.1.1 GOV.1 [FCS] CONFIDENTIAL MATTER**
(5/9/2)

This matter, submitted to the Councillors under separate cover, is to be dealt with in terms of section 14(2)(a) of the Local Authorities Act, 1992 (Act 23 of 1992) (as amended) which reads as follows:

*Every meeting of a local authority council shall be open to the public, except on any matter relating to -*

*(ii) any offer to be made by the local authority council by way of tender or otherwise for the purchase of any property;*

*unless the local authority council by a majority of at least two-thirds of its members present at the meeting in question determines such a meeting to be so open.*

---

[Municipal Council Agenda: 2023-05-31]

**10.1.2 GOV.3 [INF] UPDATE ON WATER SUPPLY TO THE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL OF WINDHOEK AND ACTIVATION OF THE EMERGENCY BOREHOLE SCHEME**
(16/1/9/2)

**Purpose**

The purpose of this submission is to provide an update on the state of water availability to the City, as well as to inform Council of the commencement of the extraction of water from the City's boreholes as from 1 May 2023, to augment water supply to the capital.

**Background**

Water supply to the Municipal Council of Windhoek is affected through the 3-dam system of the Von Bach, Swakoppoort and Omatako Dams. These dams are all rain fed and thus, if there is no rain, there will be no inflow into these dams. Whilst the Municipal Council of Windhoek is highly reliant on bulk supply from NamWater, it has limited supply resources to augment this supply during normal supply and seasonal drought occurrences.

These augmentation resources include the following:

- Underground water supply source, through the aquifer (boreholes) scheme of Windhoek. This source is recharged 'naturally' during good rainy seasons or recharged 'artificially' by channeling water into the aquifer (for save storage) at times when the three (3) dams are full. It should however be noted that if the aquifer is over utilised (abstracted) and minimal recharge is done, it will be depleted and hence requires efficient management. Artificial recharge is effectively used in Windhoek to recharge the aquifer (borehole) scheme to be utilised effectively for supply during droughts and scarcity of water periods.

- Direct potable reclamation (waste water re-use) source entails reclaiming 'treated waste water' (treated at waste water treatment plants) for potable use. This reclaimed water is blended with the surface water sources before supplied to users, and Windhoek is international trendsetters in the Direct Potable Reclamation since 1968.

The Municipal Council of Windhoek has thus far been able to successfully augment the supply by NamWater to ensure that the water demand of the city is achieved. Here below are the supply scenarios during normal (dams full) and drought supply events:

- During normal supply scenarios, the following sources contributes to the demand of the City:

| Source | Percentage |
|---|---|
| Surface dams (NamWater) | 75 % to 80 % |
| Reclamation | 20 % to 25 % |
| Aquifer (boreholes) | 0 % (recharge period) |
| Water Demand Management (WDM) (save) | 0 % (not enforced) |

- During drought supply scenarios, the following sources contributes to the demand of the City:

| Source | Percentage |
|---|---|
| Surface dams (NamWater) | 30 % to 35 % |
| Reclamation | 25 % |
| Aquifer (boreholes) | 25 % to 30 % |
| Water Demand Management (WDM) (save) | % depending on the set Water Demand Management (WDM) target |

During drought periods, the Municipal Council of Windhoek employs (enforces) rigorous 'Water Demand Management (WDM)' measures for all users, whether domestic or industrial. The intent is to enforce water saving behavior amongst the residents and industries which include applying a very strict penalty-based tariff system for high water consumers.

*** The graph (Figure 1), **attached as page 1 to the agenda**, indicates Windhoek's annual water demand since the year 1967. It shows that Windhoek experienced three (3) very serious drought periods in the past and with the intervention of the City to reduce water consumption, demand was reduced drastically only to start increasing again once the drought is over.

*** The next graph (Figure 2), **attached as page 2 to the agenda**, indicates the increase in annual demand for Windhoek *versus* the reduction in per capita consumption (litre per person per day) since 1967 (red line). In the 1960's, the per capita consumption was in order of 330 litres/person/day and with consistent and rigorous water saving campaigns, the City managed to reduce this figure to about 140 litres/person/day in 2021.

In terms of *'security of supply'* of potable water during drought periods, NamWater in collaboration with the Ministry of Agriculture, Water and Land Reform and the Municipal Council of Windhoek is exploring several possible sources to augment water supplies to the Central Areas of Namibia (includes Windhoek) in the medium and long terms.

**Current situation**

Every year, after the rainy season, NamWater, arranges the Water Supply to the Central Areas of Namibia (CAN) Workshop - a gathering for all major water suppliers and users in the Central Area of Namibia. This meeting extensively evaluates the past year's water demands, water resource utilisation and performance of the relevant operational institutions against the previous year's CAN decisions and resolutions. The current water situation is then discussed, water utilisation targets and operational actions agreed on, which would guide the way forward until the next rainy season.

The objective of the workshop is to plan different Water Supply Scenarios from available water resources to ensure sustainable water supply to the Central Areas of Namibia (CAN) (which includes Okakarara, Okahandja, Karibib, Otjimbingwe, Windhoek and all on line users on these systems) for a period of two (2) years with the assumption that **NO** inflows will materialise into the surface sources (Omatako, Swakoppoort and Von Bach Dams) feeding the Central Areas of Namibia (CAN) during this two (2) year period.

The reason for this is that studies have proven that the capacity of current water supply sources for the Central Areas of Namibia (CAN) has already been surpassed in 2012 by demand and that water shortages will occur in future and needs very careful combined management to reduce the impact thereof on the Central Areas of Namibia (CAN).

As of Monday, 24 April 2023, NamWater reported the following levels of the three (3) dams which supply Windhoek with water:

**Table 1: Level of surface water dams**

| Name of reservoir | Present % of full capacity (April 2021) | Present % of full capacity (April 2022) | Present % of full capacity (April 2023) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Swakoppoort Dam | 86.1 | 93.3 | 72.3 |
| Von Bach Dam | 97.3 | 52.0 | 26.8 |
| Omatako Dam | 62.7 | 27.1 | 0.20 |
| **Total (central)** | **83.0** | **62.0** | **38.0** |

Although the Swakoppoort Dam's level is still 72.3 %, it is important to note that its water quality is poor, besides the fact that the transfer system which links it to the Von Bach Dam is very unreliable with regular interruptions. The Omatako Dam is virtually empty and the Von Bach Dam is currently only at 26.8 % capacity. Taken the high evaporation rate into account, the available water in the combined 3-dam system is not sufficient to supply Windhoek for a period of two (2) years if no inflow materialises and the Windhoek Emergency Borehole Scheme is not activated.

Although the annual Water Supply to the Central Areas of Namibia (CAN) Workshop has not taken place yet (scheduled for June 2023), fortnightly meetings are held between NamWater and the Municipal Council of Windhoek to continuously evaluate the water supply situation. The 2022/2023 rainy season is regarded as being over and no significant inflows has materialised into the 3-dam system of NamWater.

**Water Management Plan (WMP)**

*** As a drought is a naturally occurring phenomenon, each drought is different. The Municipal Council of Windhoek has therefore developed a Water Management Plan (WMP), **attached as <u>pages 3 - 29</u> to the agenda**, which was approved in 2017 by Council per Resolution 29/02/2016, **attached as <u>page 30</u> to the agenda**. It provides a framework for timely drought response while maintaining flexibility to respond to unique drought conditions. These guidelines are intended to assist Council, through the Strategic Executive: Infrastructure, Water and Technical Services in making decisions throughout the course of a drought. Council may adjust or refine the response based on actual drought conditions.

The Drought Response Plan further outlines guidelines the Municipal Council of Windhoek will use to manage water supply and water use during drought situations. The guidelines are designed to maintain the health, safety, and economic vitality of the community, to avoid adverse impacts to public activity and quality of life for the community, and to consider individual customer needs as much as possible.

*** Figure 3, **attached as <u>page 31</u> to the agenda**, indicates the Water Demand Management (WDM) Response Index which provides a guide for drought response in relation to dam contents and remaining period of supply.

The Municipal Council of Windhoek further provides guidelines to water uses according to the varying levels of supply scarcity related to the Water Demand Management (WDM) Response Index in its Water Demand Management (WDM) Programme.

With respect to the current situation regarding water availability, as discussed in the **current situation**, the most relevant category to be declared going forward is Category C (Water Scarcity) which dictates that the Municipal Council of Windhoek should enforce water restrictions to be able to reduce water demand with 10 %. The impact of this Water Demand Management (WDM) Category on the resident will be that:

- Gardens may only be watered two (2) times a week;
- Vehicles may only be washed using buckets (no handheld hoses);

- Swimming pools should be covered with a pool cover at all times;
- No water features such as fountains allowed;
- Water re-use where possible is encouraged;
- Four (4) block water tariffs move to a lower volume consumed per month before penalty tariffs apply - to encourage water savings;
- Residents are expected to do daily water meter readings to identify water leakages; and
- No water leak rebates will be allowed.

The Strategic Executive: Infrastructure, Water and Technical Services during February 2016, and due to the drought situation in the country at the time, was mandated to proceed with the implementation of the Drought Response Plan in consultation with the Chief Executive Officer (Office of the Mayor), in an effort to manage water supply and water use during the said pressing drought, Council per Resolution 29/02/2016 *inter alia* resolved as follows:

*1* *That, due to the current drought situation in the country, the Strategic Executive: Infrastructure, Water and Technical Services be mandated to proceed with the implementation and co-ordinate the Drought Response Plan, in consultation with the Acting Chief Executive Officer (Office of the Mayor), in an effort to manage water supply and water use during the current pressing drought.*

*2* *That the Strategic Executive: Infrastructure, Water and Technical Services expedite the implementation and co-ordination of the Drought Response Plan mentioned above as soon as possible.*

*3* ...

*4* *That the Strategic Executive: Infrastructure, Water and Technical Services, in conjunction with the Acting Chief Executive Officer (Manager: Corporate Communications, Marketing, Tourism and Customer Care), inform the residents on the Drought Response Plan and create awareness campaigns in this regard.*

**Proposed way forward**

*** At the Water Supply to the Central Areas of Namibia (CAN) Workshop dated 23 June 2022 (see minutes, **attached as <u>pages 32 - 52</u> to the agenda**), the following was *inter alia* agreed upon:

*1* *To adopt the water supply strategy for the central areas of Namibia for abstraction and Water Demand Management (WDM) targets by supplying water until April 2023 from the 3-dam system and the reclamation water.* ***If inflows into the 3-dam systems is insufficient during the coming rain season, the implementation of ground water from May 2023 as presented will then be required and preparations for this will be set in place for timeously implementation of such an initiative.***

2 *That consistent engagement and information sharing with various segment of consumers be forged especially by NamWater and the City of Windhoek in order to prepare and ensure that the customers use water wisely.*

The current water demand projections *versus* the available water supply resources clearly indicates that the water supply to the Central Areas of Namibia (CAN) cannot be sustainably done for the next two (3) rainy seasons, which requires that some emergency measures need to be activated as per decision 1 taken at the abovementioned June 2022 Water Supply to the Central Areas of Namibia (CAN) Workshop.

*** Emergency measures **requires that the Municipal Council of Windhoek's boreholes be operated from 1 May 2023 at a rate of 8.5 Mm3/annum until such time as the resource situation has improved** - which can only be achieved if the next rainy season results in a better run-off with subsequent improvement of water available in the NamWater surface sources. A letter dated 28 April 2023 from NamWater requesting such, is **attached as <u>pages 53 - 54</u> to the agenda.**

Modelling figures indicate that if NamWater starts abstracting the maximum from its northern emergency sources at Berg Aukas Mine, Kombat Mine and the Karst boreholes with abstraction from the Municipal Council of Windhoek's boreholes from 1 May 2023 at a rate of 8.5 Mm3/a, the run dry date for the NamWater Von Bach Dam moves forward to 16 April 2025, which is the only scenario that satisfies the objective of bridging two (2) rainy seasons.

Abstraction of groundwater at the proposed rate from the boreholes will undoubtedly result in water quality problems, mostly to do with the aesthetic appearance rather than the quality (safe for human consumption) thereof. Municipal Council of Windhoek proactively developed a water treatment facility a few years ago to treat water that is mainly high in Iron and Manganese concentrates. This plant will have to be started as of 1 May 2023 as well, to treat poor quality borehole/ground water.

Water savings normally take time to materialise, it is therefore vital that the Chief Executive Officer (Manager: Corporate Communication, Marketing and Public Participation) immediately commence with a Mass Information Campaign to inform/educate the public as to the state of the water supply in the City, and to produce the necessary information material for such campaigns. It is further recommended that all savings eventually achieved, be offset against the abstraction target of 8.5 Mm3/annum from the Windhoek Aquifer in order to continuously safeguard the Windhoek Aquifer resource for future usage as well as to force NamWater to stay with their commitments in as far as continued water supply for the Central Areas of Namibia (CAN) is concerned.

**Implications to the Municipal Council of Windhoek**

With the implementation of the proposed measures as discussed above, the following implications are expected for Municipal Council of Windhoek:

- The energy cost of operating the borehole scheme will increase;
- Water quality may be compromised (mostly discoloration and not necessarily unsafe for human consumption);

- However, a substantial reduction in the NamWater bill is expected because of the reduced volumes supplied; and

- An increase in revenue is also expected because the penalty water tariffs will be applied.

Although the implications to the City are not quantified, it surely indicates a financial gain.

**Council support**

The above initiatives are important in the City's efforts to address the current water supply challenges and to continue supporting the Water Supply to the Central Areas of Namibia (CAN) Workshop initiatives to ensure sustainable water supply to the Central Areas of Namibia (CAN). The full support of Council is therefore essential for these initiatives to succeed.

Management Committee, having considered the matter

**RECOMMENDED**

1 That it be noted that due to the current water supply situation, the Strategic Executive: Infrastructure, Water and Technical Services commenced with the Emergency Borehole Scheme to supply Windhoek at a rate of 8.5 Mm3/annum from 1 May 2023.

2 That the Strategic Executive: Infrastructure, Water and Technical Services be mandated to proceed with the implementation and co-ordinate the Water Management Plan (WMP), in consultation with the Chief Executive Officer, to manage the water supply and water use during the pressing drought.

3 That measures be put in place to promote and strive for at least a 10 % water savings on the existing water demand target for the Municipal Council of Windhoek.

4 That the Strategic Executive: Infrastructure, Water and Technical Services arrange a workshop for Councillors on the Water Management Plan (WMP), for a better understanding.

5 That the Strategic Executive: Infrastructure, Water and Technical Services, in consultation with the Chief Executive Officer, inform the Regional Councillors of the Water Management Plan (WMP).

6 That the Chief Executive Officer (Manager: Corporate Communications, Marketing, Tourism and Customer Care), embark on a rigorous campaign to inform the residents on the Drought Response Plan, to promote water saving initiatives and to create awareness campaigns in this regard.

6.1 That the impact of the Water Demand Management (WDM) Category on residents, be noted as follows:

6.1.1 Gardens may only be watered two (2) times a week;

6.1.2 Vehicles may only be washed using buckets (no handheld hoses);

6.1.3 Swimming pools should be covered with a pool cover at all times;

6.1.4 No water features such as fountains are allowed;

6.1.5 Water re-use, where possible, is encouraged;

6.1.6 Four (4) block water tariffs move to a lower volume consumed per month before penalty tariffs apply - to encourage water savings;

6.1.7 Residents are expected to do daily water meter readings to identify water leakages; and

6.1.8 No water leak rebates will be allowed.

7 That the resolution be implemented prior to confirmation of the minutes.

---

[Municipal Council Agenda: 2023-05-31]

**10.1.3 GOV.6 [CEO] ESTABLISHMENT OF A TRILATERAL CO-OPERATION RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN THE CITIES OF WINDHOEK, DURBAN (SOUTH AFRICA) AND THE FREE HANSEATIC CITY OF BREMEN (GERMANY)**
(3/1/6/9/2)

**Background**

The Cities of Windhoek and Bremen have been co-operating since 2000, building on a long historical relationship that includes support for the struggle for Namibia's independence by the people of Bremen. Likewise, within the global south, the Cities of Windhoek and Durban have been exchanging on projects of mutual interest, primarily on environmental management, sanitation and climate change. It is important to note that both the Cities of Windhoek and Durban are respective Sister Cities to the Free Hanseatic City of Bremen. Hence, due to their symbiotic relationship and synergy, the three (3) cities have been co-operating in an informal framework and have shared stages on various international platforms.

Hence, this trilateral co-operation relationship is aimed at continuing the tradition of sharing knowledge and inspiring creativity through enlarging each other's horizons and working together on municipal service solutions.

To this end, Management Committee on 13 March 2023 per Item GOV.13 amongst others *inter alia* resolved as follows:

3 *That the Chief Executive Officer (Manager: External Relations and Networking) prepare a separate submission on the proposed trilateral relationship between Bremen, Durban and Windhoek to Council, for consideration and approval.*

**Purpose**

The purpose of this submission is to seek Council's approval for the Windhoek-Bremen-Durban Trilateral Co-operation Relationship.

**Proposal for the Windhoek-Bremen-Durban Trilateral Co-operation Relationship**

On the occasion of the Municipal Partnership Conference for German Cities and their global south counterparts held in Dresden, Germany, which was followed by a Co-Ordination Workshop held in Bremen in October 2022, the Cities of Windhoek, Durban and Bremen, echoed the realisation and overall need to formalise their rather mutually beneficial relationship.

This partnership will be geared at exploring future common topics and projects under the overarching framework of implementing the Sustainable Development Goals - a joint commitment for all three (3) cities. The partnership is proposed to relate to one or several of the seventeen (17) sustainable development goals, through:

- Triangular co-operation on Waste Education and Waste Management;
- Promotion of Circular Economy;
- Climate Adaptation, Environmental Awareness and Protection; and
- Business Development and Start-Up Partnerships.

**Letter of Intent**

*** To formalise this relationship a draft Letter of Intent, outlining the understanding between the three (3) cities, is **attached as <u>pages 55 - 59</u> to the agenda**. It is important to mention that letter of intent is not a contract and cannot be legally enforced; however, it signifies a serious commitment from one involved party to another. It is used to officially declare a partnership or to clarify a mutual understanding. The Letter of Intent may also be known as a Memorandum of Understanding (MoU). In this Letter of Intent the parties express a desire to co-operate in the following specific areas:

- Climate Change and Adaptation;
- Sustainable Urban and Economic Development;
- Environmental Protection and Environmental Health;
- Social Cohesion and Community Development;

- Smart Cities and Digitalisation; and
- Knowledge Exchange.

**Key objectives**

- Increase knowledge and professional capacities in waste recycling of staff and elected officials in Windhoek through peer-to-peer learning with Bremen and Durban and work placements;
- Develop new business models in waste recycling and re-use in Windhoek and increase the amount of recycled waste, e.g. through the establishment of two buyback centres and a circular economy start-up incubator;
- Activate the population of Windhoek and generate positive attitudes towards waste recycling through waste education and awareness raising programmes for school children and households in low-income areas; and
- Capacity-building of the project team and relevant staff between Bremen and Windhoek on project management, monitoring and evaluation.

**Benefits of inter-municipal trilateral co-operation relationships**

Cities often engage in trilateral co-operation relationships when they seek to promote shared interests, namely, shared resources, improved municipal service delivery, shared values, economic prosperity and capacity development. This is, in fact, the case for Windhoek, Bremen and Durban as this relationship will allow the three (3) cities a platform to co-ordinate between themselves in order to generate strength in numbers, resources, and geographic scope - ultimately enhancing long-term cost-effectiveness and preparedness. Furthermore, trilateral inherently requires internal collaboration and engagement among all three (3) cities, ensuring cross-cutting benefits economically while promoting common values and norms through non-traditional measures and existing synergies between the three (3) cities.

Management Committee, having considered the matter

**RECOMMENDED**

*** 1 That the Windhoek-Bremen-Durban Trilateral Co-operation Relationship as outlined in the Letter of Intent, **attached as <u>pages 55 - 59</u> to the agenda**, be approved.

2 That the following areas of co-operation outlined in the Letter of Intent, be approved:

2.1 Climate Change and Adaptation;

2.2 Sustainable Urban and Economic Development;

2.3 Environmental Protection and Environmental Health;

2.4 Social Cohesion and Community Development;

2.5 Smart Cities and Digitalisation; and

2.6 Knowledge Exchange.

3 That the Letter of Intent be shared with the Office of the Attorney General for legal scrutiny prior to signature.

4 That the signing ceremony take place on the exact date and venue to be agreed upon amongst the three (3) cities.

5 That a Working Group and Action Plan be established to oversee the implementation of specific projects within the identified broader areas of co-operation.

6 That the resolution be implemented prior to confirmation of the minutes.

---

[Municipal Council Agenda: 2023-05-31]

**10.1.4 FNS.2 [UTP] APPLICATION FOR THE SUBDIVISION OF THE REMAINDER OF ERF 5561, WINDHOEK (GOLF COURSE SITE) INTO PORTION A (± 272 m² IN EXTENT) AND THE REMAINDER; REZONING OF PORTION A FROM 'PRIVATE OPEN SPACE' TO 'RESIDENTIAL' WITH A DENSITY OF 1:500 m²; AND CONSOLIDATION OF PORTION A OF ERF R/5561, WITH ERF 8256 (A PORTION OF ERF 7496), WINDHOEK INTO CONSOLIDATED ERF X** (L/5561/W)

**Application**

An application was received from Du Toit Town Planning Consultant on behalf of Windhoek Golf Estate Number Five CC, represented by Fouche Brand, for:

- Subdivision of the Remainder of Erf 5561, Windhoek (golf course site) into Portion A (± 272 m² in extent) and the Remainder;
- Rezoning of Portion A of the Remainder of Erf 5561, Windhoek from 'private open space' to 'residential' with a density of 1:500 m²; and
- Consolidation of Portion A of the Remainder of Erf 5561, with Erf 8256, (a portion of Erf 7496), Windhoek into Consolidated Erf X.

*** The full application, including relevant correspondence/documentation is **attached as <u>pages 60 - 156</u> to the agenda.**

A Credit Checked confirmed no arears by the applicant.

**Erf information**

Erf 8256, Windhoek is ± 651 m² in extent and zoned 'residential' with a density of 1:500 m². The erf is located in the Windhoek Golf Estate, on the eastern side of the development which borders with the Windhoek Golf and Country Club.

A dwelling house is built on Erf 8256, Windhoek. However, the swimming pool (for the dwelling on Erf 8256, Windhoek) is built on a portion of the Golf Course on the Remainder of Erf 5561, Windhoek.

**Development intention**

It is the intension of the owner to subdivide out the portion of land on which the swimming pool is built from the Remainder of Erf 5561, Windhoek and subsequently consolidate that portion with Erf 8256, Windhoek.

**Advertisement**

The public consultation process for the proposed development was completed as follows in line with the requirements of the Urban and Regional Planning Act, 2018 (Act 5 of 2018) as well as Council's Public Consultation Policy:

*** - The proposed zoning was advertised in the New Era on 24 June 2022 and 1 July 2022 and the Market Watch on 24 June 2022 and 1 July 2022, as per the advertisements, **attached as pages 144 - 147 to the agenda**;

*** - A notice, **attached as page 148 to the agenda**, was placed on the Notice Board of the Municipal Council of Windhoek Customer Care Centre (CCC);

*** - A notice, **attached as page 149 to the agenda**, was placed on-site;

*** - Neighbour consultation letters/forms, **attached as pages 155 - 156 to the agenda**, were sent by certified mail to the neighbours/owners of Erven 8255, 8257 and 8258; and

*** - A notice was also published in Government Gazette No. 7841 of 1 July 2022, **attached as pages 150 - 154 to the agenda.**

The closing date for comments and objections was 15 July 2022 and no objections were received.

**Technical comments**

The application was circulated for comments and the following can be reported:

**Comments from the Strategic Executive: Urban and Transport Planning**

- **Roads Planning, Design and Traffic Flow**

  Erf 8256 is situated in a gated community behind the Windhoek Country Club and obtains access via a private road that passes in front of the Windhoek Country Club. No high traffic volume are experienced during peak hours. The subdivision, rezoning and consolidation of Portion A of Erf R/5561, with Erf 8256 will not add any trips to the current road network.

There is no objection to the proposed subdivision of the Remainder of Erf 5561, Windhoek (Golf Course site) into Portion A (± 272 m² in extent) and the Remainder of Erf R/5561, Windhoek.

There is no objection to the proposed rezoning of Portion A of Erf R/5561, Windhoek (Golf Course site) from 'private open space' to 'residential' with a density of 1:500 m²: Provided:

- That a minimum of one (1) parking bay per equal or less than three (3) bedroom units, or two (2) parking bays per equal or greater than four (4) bedroom units, plus one (1) parking bay per three (3) units, or part thereof, exclusively for visitors' parking, be provided on-site.

There is no objection to the proposed consolidation of Portion A of Erf R/5561, with Erf 8256 (a portion of Erf 7496), Windhoek into Consolidated Erf X.

- **Roads and Stormwater**

A stormwater investigation was done and the following is reported:

- The proposed Portion A of Erf R/5561 is located on a relatively flat terrain with a general downward slope from the southwest into a northeasterly direction; and

- There are no visible stormwater courses or systems flowing across the proposed Portion A of Erf R/5561, except for surface stormwater run-off.

There is no objection to the proposed application for the proposed subdivision of Erf R/5561, Windhoek into Portion A and the Remainder, and subsequent consolidation of Portion A with Erf 8256, Windhoek: Provided:

- That surface stormwater run-off be accommodated according to clause 35 of the Windhoek Town Planning Scheme.

**Comments from the Strategic Executive: Infrastructure, Water and Technical Services**

- **Engineering Services**

Any additional requirements with regard to water or sewer services, brought on as a direct consequence of the rezoning or subsequent activities, will be for the applicant's account, subject to approval by the Strategic Executive: Infrastructure, Water and Technical Services.

**Comments from the Strategic Executive: Electricity**

- **Technical Support**

There is no objection to the application submitted for the subdivision of Erf R/5561, Windhoek into Portion A and the Remainder, rezoning of Portion A/R/5561 and subsequent consolidation of Portion A with Erf 8256 (a portion of Erf 7496), Windhoek: Provided:

- That it be noted that Erf 8256, Windhoek is fully serviced already and there is sufficient existing electricity supply in the area should the client require to upgrade.

- That should any municipal electrical infrastructure need to be relocated, dismantled or replaced as per request received from the applicant, all cost related thereto be for the applicant's account.

- That only one (1) service connection from the municipal electrical network be allowed to the erf.

- That for erven that are zoned 'general residential', 'business', 'office', 'institutional' or 'industrial' and a service connection larger than 3 x 60 ampere is required, the applicant and/or his/her electrical engineering representative contact the Strategic Executive: Electricity, well in advance, during the planning stage, before any building plans have been approved to determine whether the existing electrical network can handle the additional loading or whether a substation building or site is to be provided by the applicant at his/her own cost to incorporate an additional substation.

- That it be noted that a connection charge will be payable at the cost of the applicant and the applicant be advised to review the Department of Electricity's Connection Charge Policy, Schedule of Approved Non-Regulated Tariffs and/or to consult directly with the Strategic Executive: Electricity for information on connection charges.

**Comments from the Strategic Executive: Economic Development and Community Services**

- **Environmental Management**

There is no objection to the application even though the rezoning of open space is a listed activity which requires an Environmental Management Clearance Certificate.

However, the area to be rezoned is insignificant and environmental impacts will be minimal. The applicant will thus obtain an environmental clearance exemption from the Department of Economic Development and Community Services upon Council approving the application.

**Urban Policy evaluation**

Erf 5561, Windhoek is zoned 'private open space', the golf course. Erf 8256, Windhoek is zoned 'residential' with a density of 1:500 m². The two (2) zonings are not compatible for the eventual purpose of consolidation. Thus, a rezoning must take place before the consolidation.

**Betterment fee/compensation and endowment fee**

Endowment fee are not payable as the portion created (Portion A of the Remainder of Erf 5561, Windhoek) will automatically be consolidated with Erf 8256, Windhoek, i.e. no new additional erf is created.

Erf 5561, Windhoek was obtained under a subsidized price for recreational purposes. In this event a betterment fee of 75 % is payable in accordance with the Policy on the Levying of Betterment Fees for Local Authorities in Namibia.

**Conclusion**

The subdivision of the Remainder of Erf 5561, Windhoek into Portion A and the Remainder is merely to rectify an existing situation where a swimming pool was constructed on neighbouring land.

The application is therefore supported subject to the issuing of an Environmental Management Clearance Certificate.

Management Committee, having considered the matter

**RECOMMENDED**

*** 1 That the application for the subdivision of the Remainder of Erf 5561, Windhoek (Golf Course) into Portion A (± 272 m² in extent ) and the Remainder, be recommended for approval to the Urban and Regional Planning Board, pursuant to section 109(2)(a) of the Urban and Regional Planning Act, 2018 (Act 5 of 2018), as generally indicated on Plan 8256WW_C, **attached as page 80 to the agenda.**

*** 2 That the application to rezone Portion A (a portion of the Remainder of Erf 5561), Windhoek from 'private open space' to 'residential' with a density of 1:500 m², be recommended for approval to the Urban and Regional Planning Board, pursuant to section 109(2)(a) of the Urban and Regional Planning Act, 2018 (Act 5 of 2018), as generally indicated on Plan 8256WW_C, **attached as page 80 to the agenda.**

3 That a betterment fee of 75 % be paid for the rezoning of Portion A (a portion of the Remainder of Erf 5561), Windhoek from 'private open space' to 'residential' with a density of 1:500 m², prior to the submission of the subdivision, rezoning and consolidation application to the Urban and Regional Planning Board, in accordance with section 59 of the Urban and Regional Planning Act, 2018 (Act 5 of 2018) and the Policy on the Levying of Betterment Fees for Local Authorities in Namibia.

*** 4 That the application to consolidate Portion A (a portion of the Remainder of Erf 5561), Windhoek with Erf 8256, Windhoek into Consolidated Erf X, be recommended for approval to the Urban and Regional Planning Board, pursuant to section 109(2)(a) of the Urban and Regional Planning Act, 2018 (Act 5 of 2018), as generally indicted on Plan 8256WW_C, **attached as page 80 to the agenda**: Provided that such consolidation not be registered until such time:

4.1 That the rezoning of Portion A (a portion of the Remainder of Erf 5561), Windhoek has been proclaimed in the Government Gazette.

4.2 That Portion A (a portion of the Remainder of Erf 5561), Windhoek has been registered in the name of, and transferred to the applicant (being the owner of Erf 8256, Windhoek).

5 That a minimum of one (1) parking bay per equal or less than three (3) bedroom units, or two (2) parking bays per equal or greater than four (4) bedroom units, plus one (1) parking bay per three (3) units, or part thereof, exclusively for visitors' parking, be provided on-site.

6 That surface stormwater run-off be accommodated according to clause 35 of the Windhoek Town Planning Scheme, stating:

6.1 That no stormwater drainage pipe, canal, work or obstruction (except stormwater drain pipes, canal or work which have been authorised in writing by the local authority or which have been or may be built, laid or erected in terms of any law) be constructed on or over the property or located in such a way that:

- The flow of stormwater from a higher lying property to a lower lying property is impeded or obstructed and through which any property is or may be endangered; or

- The flow of a natural watercourse (in which the local authority allow flood water to run-off, be discharged or to be canalised) is or can be changed, canalised or impeded.

6.2 That the maintenance of such stormwater pipe, channel or work be the responsibility of the owner of the concerned property.

7 That any additional requirements with regard to water or sewer services, brought on as a direct consequence of the subdivision, rezoning, consolidation or subsequent activities, be for the applicant's account, subject to approval by the Strategic Executive: Infrastructure, Water and Technical Services.

8 That should any municipal electrical infrastructure need to be relocated, dismantled or replaced as per request received from the applicant, all cost related thereto be for the applicant's account.

9 That only one (1) service connection from the municipal electrical network be allowed to the erf.

10 That for erven that are zoned 'general residential', 'business', 'office', 'institutional' or 'industrial' and a service connection larger than 3 x 60 ampere is required, the applicant and/or his/her electrical engineering representative contact the Strategic Executive: Electricity, well in advance, during the planning stage, before any building plans have been approved to determine whether the existing electrical network can handle the additional loading or whether a substation building or site is to be provided by the applicant at his/her own cost to incorporate an additional substation.

11 That it be noted that a connection charge will be payable at the cost of the applicant and the applicant be advised to review the Department of Electricity's Connection Charge Policy, Schedule of Approved Non-Regulated Tariffs and/or to consult directly with the Strategic Executive: Electricity for information on connection charges.

12 That an Environmental Management Clearance Certificate be requested from the Strategic Executive: Economic Development and Community Services upon approval of the application.

13 That the applicant accept these conditions in writing within twenty one (21) days.

14 That it be noted that in terms of section 110 of the Urban and Regional Planning Act, 2018 (Act 5 of 2018) any person who is aggrieved by the decision of the local authority may appeal against that decision to the Minister.

14.1 That the Notice of the Appeal and the Grounds for the Appeal be lodged within twenty one (21) days from the date of this Notice to the Minister and local authority whose decision is the subject of the appeal.

15 That the resolution be implemented prior to confirmation of the minutes.

---

[Municipal Council Agenda: 2023-05-31]

**10.1.5 IND.1 [UTP] EVALUATION AND APPROVAL OF APPLICATIONS FOR THE RENAMING OF STREETS IN HONOUR OF MERITORIOUS RESIDENTS WITHIN THE JURISDICTION OF THE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL OF WINDHOEK**
(16/3/7/1)

Council per Resolution 28/04/2023 *inter alia* resolved as follows:

*1 That the request for the Municipal Council of Windhoek to delegate its powers in terms of section 30(q) of the Local Authorities Act, 1992 (Act 23 of 1992) (as amended) to confer honours on residents through the renaming of streets and/or places to its Management Committee in terms of section 31(1), not be granted.*

2 *That this matter be referred back to Management Committee for scrutiny of the applications, whereafter it be resubmitted to a soon to be convened special Council meeting to deal with the backlog of street renaming applications.*

3 *That the resolution be implemented prior to confirmation of the minutes.*

The matter is herewith resubmitted.

**Background**

Management Committee at its meeting held on 8 June 2022, during the discussion of numerous street renaming items *inter alia* resolved as follows:

*That this matter be kept in abeyance in order for the Strategic Executive: Urban and Transport Planning to submit a brief motivation to Council on how an application to name/rename a street should be dealt with in line with Council Resolution 76/04/2017, whereafter this matter be concluded, depending on the outcome of Council.*

In response this submission has been prepared to propose a feasible mechanism for the future evaluation of street renaming applications. The submission served at the Heritage Committee on 21 September 2022 and is herewith submitted for consideration.

Council furthermore per Resolution 290/10/2022 *inter alia* resolved as follows:

1 *That this matter be referred back in order for Management Committee to investigate the process of street renaming and why it is problematic, and accordingly advice Council on what needs to be done.*

2 *That all pending street naming applications in compliance with the Policy, be submitted to the next Management Committee/Council meeting, for consideration.*

3 *That the resolution be implemented prior to approval of the minutes.*

**Introduction**

Historically the renaming of streets, upon application by the public or otherwise, were realised by means of approval by the Municipal Council of Windhoek upon recommendation by Management Committee.

Further to the above Council by virtue of Resolution 76/04/2017 established a Policy as guideline towards the evaluation of street renaming applications. Amongst other the Policy allows for the establishment of a Councillors Committee in terms of section 30(1)(w) of the Local Authorities Act, 1992 (Act 23 of 1992) (as amended) to preside over matters covered by the Policy.

*** The practice ever since has been for the committee established as per the above to make recommendations to the Council based on following the procedures and guidelines as laid down in the Street and Place Naming Guidelines, **attached as <u>pages 157 - 167</u> to the agenda**.

**Point at issue**

Currently each recommendation from the Councillors Heritage Committee translates into a submission to Management Committee for consideration and potential onwards recommendation to Council. As per the latest round of evaluations this resulted in approximately thirty (30) individual submissions which had to be considered at a single meeting.

Regardless of the content of any meeting agenda of Management Committee or the Municipal Council of Windhoek an addition of this magnitude is likely to expand the agenda beyond what is manageable for a single meeting or even multiple meetings.

Given recent sentiments expressed regarding the focus of Council on matters of critical importance the question was raised as to whether the current procedure is efficient and results in the most optimal use of Council meeting time and resources.

**Proposal for amended procedure**

The legal mechanism for the renaming of streets in honour of residents who are deemed to comply with the criteria as laid down in the applicable Policy is section 30(1)(q) as follows:

*30(1) Subject to the provisions of subsections (2) and (3); a local authority council shall have the power -*

*(q) to confer honours upon any person who has in the opinion of the local authority council rendered meritorious service to its residents;*

Given that a formal Policy has been established by the Municipal Council of Windhoek providing a solid framework for the execution of work under the Policy, which Policy also include the instituting of a Councillors Committee to deal with matters pertaining the mandate of the Council to deal with street renaming in honour of distinguished residents lends itself to safe delegation, thereby freeing up Council meetings for matters of a more discerning nature.

Interestingly enough, and given that the Committee in question comprise of Councillors the Local Authorities Act, 1992 (Act 23 of 1992) (as amended) does not allow the delegation of powers by the Municipal Council of Windhoek to Councillors or Committees made up of Councillors.

The law does however allow for the Municipal Council of Windhoek to delegate its powers under section 31(1) to Management Committee as follows:

*31(1) A municipal council or a town council may delegate or assign in writing, in writing and on such conditions as it may determine, to its management committee or its chief executive officer or any other staff member, any power conferred or any duty imposed upon it by or under this Act or any other law.*

Management Committee in return has the authority under section 31(3) of the Local Authorities Act, 1992 (Act 23 of 1992) (as amended) to delegate any powers conferred upon it by the Municipal Council of Windhoek to Council members as follows:

*31(3) A management committee may delegate, in writing and with the prior written approval of and on the conditions determined by the municipal council or town council concerned –*

*(a) any power conferred upon it by this Act; or*

*(b) any power which has been delegated to it under subsection (1),*

*to any member of the municipal council or town council, or to the chief executive officer or any staff member of the municipal council or town council concerned, or to any two or more of such persons conjointly.*

Accordingly, it is proposed that the mandate of the Municipal Council of Windhoek to confer honours onto residents for meritorious service through the renaming of street to Management Committee for the onward delegation to the Municipal Council of Windhoek's Heritage Committee.

**Conclusion**

The current process whereby each and every application for the renaming of streets in the honour of distinguished residents results in an unnecessarily large administrative burden while the volume of applications is exhausting valuable Council resources which could be much better spent otherwise.

As a result, it is recommended that the mandate of Council be delegated to its Heritage Committee through the applicable allowances under the Local Authorities Act, 1992 (Act 23 of 1992) (as amended).

Management Committee, having considered the matter

**RECOMMENDED**

1 That the Municipal Council of Windhoek delegate its powers in terms of section 30(q) of the Local Authorities Act, 1992 (Act 23 of 1992) (as amended) to confer honours on residents through the renaming of streets and/or places to its Management Committee in terms of section 31(1) of the said Act for onward delegation to the Heritage Committee established in terms of section 30(1)(w) of the said Act.

2 That any application so received be dealt with by the designated structure in terms of the applicable Council established Policy.

3 That the Heritage Committee submit bi-annual reports to the Municipal Council of Windhoek on all its activities pursuant to this delegation of powers.

4 That the resolution be implemented prior to confirmation of the minutes to assist with the dealing of currently outstanding applications.

---

[Municipal Council Agenda: 2023-05-31]

**10.1.6 IND.2 [UTP] APPLICATION TO NAME A STREET IN HONOUR OF THE LATE CHIEF KAMAITUARA KUKURI**
(16/3/7/1)

Management Committee at its meeting held on 8 June 2022 per Item IND.1 *inter alia* resolved as follows:

*1 That this matter be kept in abeyance in order for the Strategic Executive: Urban and Transport Planning to submit a brief motivation to Council on how an application to name/rename a street should be dealt with in line with Council Resolution 76/04/2017, whereafter this matter be concluded, depending on the outcome of Council.*

*2 That the Heritage Committee submit quarterly reports to Management Committee/Council on its activities in terms of Rule 23(2) of the Standing Rules of Order, for information.*

The matter is herewith resubmitted.

**Introduction**

This request is forming part of old applications that were retrieved from the archive or files inherited from the previous Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee for consideration without being concluded. The Secretariat retrieved background information on the application and contacted proponents where necessary, as well as searched archived files in the Registry.

In June 2020, the previous Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee *inter alia* resolved that:

*11.2 It was recommended that the proponent be engaged and furnish the SPNC with a comprehensive biography for further evaluation and consideration of the application.*

*** As per the above recommendation, the proponents (the Ombandi Traditional Community) were contacted and informed accordingly, to which they responded and provided the required information retrievable on the ancient traditional leader on the ancient traditional leader. Their letter dated 29 July 2008 is **attached as pages 168 - 169 to the agenda**. A letter dated 14 August 2008 from the Chief Executive Officer acknowledging the application, is **attached as page 170 to the agenda**.

*** This submission therefore seeks for consideration and approval of this application by Council as recommended by the previous and current Heritage Committee (Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee) as resolved in their meeting minutes dated 10 June 2020 and 25 October 2021, **attached as pages 171 - 180 and 181 - 189 respectively to the agenda** (also refer to the meeting minutes dated 17 February 2022, **attached as pages 190 - 196 to the agenda**), and in accordance with the Street and Place Naming Guidelines, **attached as pages 197 - 207 to the agenda**, as approved per Council Resolution 76/04/2017, **attached as page 208 to the agenda**. (Council Resolutions 374/11/2018 and 156/05/2020 are **attached as pages 209 and 210 - 213 respectively to the agenda**, for ease of reference). The application assessment checklist is **attached as pages 214 - 219 to the agenda.**

**Background of the application**

*** An application dated 29 July 2008, **attached as pages 168 - 169 to the agenda,** was received through the Office of the Mayor, requesting for the renaming of a street in honour of the late Chief Kamaituara Kukuri. As part of the brief biography provided, the late Chief Kukuri was executed by hanging by the German colonial troop in 1905 as he fought against and defied the forceful occupation by the colonial army. His bravery to confront the colonial oppression defines the sacrifices he made as one of those gallant fighters resistant of the injustice inflicted upon the local inhabitants by the colonial settlers at the time. Initially, the Ombandi Royal House requested for the renaming of a street nearby the burial site of the late Chief Kamaituara Kukuri.

However, at the time of addressing this application and many others, it was found befitting to honour such historical figures in other upcoming townships in order to educate, sensitise and maintain the native history amongst the residents of the Municipal Council of Windhoek, particularly the younger generations.

In an additional contribution made by the late Dr Axel Kaputu on the biography of the proposed honouree, he *inter alia* captured the following:

*Chief Kamaituara Kukuri was born in October 1854 at Omanjengerere, east of Otjimbingwe in the Ozongoto area. He was the son of Chief Kamaisa Kukuri Tjiraura, the son of the Herero pioneer who named Windhoek, Otjomuise after the hot springs. The late Chief Kamaituara Kukuri was a descendant of a rich dynasty with the red bont cattle of the Ombandi Royal House. His mother was Kazonda, a strong noble lady from the Omarunga dynasty. He later came to settle at Otjosazu where he grew up to adulthood.*

*As it was common for the Chief's sons to go to school, he attended the Augustineum College at Otjimbingwe and later became an Evangelist of the Rhenish Mission Church and a Teacher at Okahandja and Otjosazu.*

*Then he was moved to the Windhoek concentration camp where he was incarcerated and treated badly by the soldiers and even prevented to get treatment when he was sick with pox. The German Government Court marshalled him and found him guilty of fighting against the German government.*

*He was sentenced to death. On the morning of 8 April 1905, Chief Kukuri was put on a cart and brought to the gallows erected at the place we call 'Old Cemetery'. When they shot at him the gallows broke and he fell down. The law of the time has it that if someone survive the shooting he must be spared. But they continue to bind him and shoot him to death. He was buried at the Pionierspark Old Cemetery. May his soul continue to rest in eternal peace.*

**Motivation**

*** This submission seeks for the consideration of this application as it is found to be in line with the guidelines that seek to pay tribute and honour to leaders who greatly contributed towards promoting a positive image of the City and the country as a whole, as prescribed by the Street and Place Naming Guidelines, **attached as pages 197 - 207 to the agenda,** as approved per Council Resolution

76/04/2017, **attached as page 208 to the agenda**. Any other reconsideration of this application will subject it to the previous applicable public participation processes in accordance with the Street and Place Naming Guidelines as opposed to the consideration of this application in any of the upcoming townships.

A brief biography given by the proponent of the application to honour Chief Kamaituara Kukuri indicates that the leading tribal figure was one of the local traditional leaders who contributed and encouraged his subjects to resist the colonial oppression instigated by the German colonial troops and their brutal invasion. More research should be encouraged in preserving histories of ancient indigenous leaders who immensely contributed to the sound existence and formation of Namibia as a nation and befitting honouring as such adequately serves that purpose.

*** With countless street names required for newly established townships, there is a need to expand and enrich knowledge particularly those of historical figures, events and other commemorate noteworthy persons in those areas. It will further make more economic and social sense in this perilous period of financial hardships should any application seeking for renaming can be accommodated in new township, namely Rocky Crest Extension 4, the Windhoek Waterfront Development, the wider Ongos township developments, the Goreangab Massive Development (Goreangab Extension 4), Havana Extension 8 and Cimbebasia Extensions 5 to 6 and 8 to 10, with the continuous consideration of other upcoming townships. The application to honour the late Chief Kamaituara Kukuri is recommended for the naming of a street in the approved Rocky Crest Extension 4 township, as annotated on the township layout, **attached as page 220 to the agenda**.

Management Committee,

**RECOMMENDED**

1 That the application to name a street in honour of the late Chief Kamaituara Kukuri, be supported.

*** 2 That Road 4 as per the approved Rocky Crest Extension 4 township layout, **attached as page 220 to the agenda**, be named in honour of the late Chief Kamaituara Kukuri and be known as Kamaituara Kukuri Street (with Str. as abbreviation for Street).

*** 3 That the public participation be addressed as per the Street and Place Naming Guidelines, **attached as pages 197 - 207 to the agenda**, as approved per Council Resolution 76/04/2017, **attached as page 208 to the agenda**, and recommendations of the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee.

4 That the general public be informed of the decision taken by Council as per the Street and Place Naming Guidelines prior to the actual naming of the street and such should be done in the following manner:

4.1 Through placing a notice in the Aloe newsletter; or

4.2 Through disseminating letters informing all property owners along the affected street.

5 That upon completion of the public participation process, the Chief Executive Officer (Manager: Mayoral and Council Affairs) inform the applicant about the decision taken and make the necessary arrangements in the event of a Street Renaming Ceremony.

6 That the resolution be implemented prior to confirmation of the minutes.

---

[Municipal Council Agenda: 2023-05-31]

**10.1.7 IND.3 [UTP] APPLICATION TO RENAME MOSTERT STREET IN PIONIERSPARK**
(16/3/7/1)

Management Committee at its meeting held on 8 June 2022 per Item IND.2 *inter alia* resolved as follows:

*That this matter be kept in abeyance in order for the Strategic Executive: Urban and Transport Planning to submit a brief motivation to Council on how an application to name/rename a street should be dealt with in line with Council Resolution 76/04/2017, whereafter this matter be concluded, depending on the outcome of Council.*

The matter is herewith resubmitted.

**Introduction**

*** In October 2004 an application to rename a street in honour of Judge Bryan O'Linn was lodged with the Office of the Mayor by Dr Sacky Akweenda. A Memorandum from the Office of the Mayor dated 25 October 2004, is **attached as page 221 to the agenda.** The application is one of the many old applications that were retrieved from the Archive and files inherited from the previous Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee. The application captures the consideration of the immense contributions made by the proposed honouree towards the independence and jurisprudence of Namibia.

*** This submission seeks consideration and approval of this application by Council as recommended by the previous and current Heritage Committee (Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee) as resolved in their meeting minutes dated 10 June 2020 and 25 October 2021, **attached as pages 171 - 180 and 181 - 189 respectively to the agenda** (also refer to the meeting minutes dated 17 February 2022, **attached as pages 190 - 196 to the agenda**), and in accordance with the Street and Place Naming Guidelines, **attached as pages 197 - 207 to the agenda**, as approved per Council Resolution 76/04/2017, **attached as page 208 to the agenda**. (Council Resolutions 374/11/2018 and 156/05/2020 are **attached as pages 209 and 210 - 213 respectively to the agenda**, for ease of reference). The application assessment checklist is **attached as pages 222 - 227 to the agenda.**

**Background of the proposal**

Retrieved background information (Wikipedia - The Free Encyclopedia, retrieved on 22 November 2020), indicates that Judge Bryan O'Linn (1927 to 2015) was a reputable Namibian jurist, politician, lawyer and author. Born in Brandfort (South Africa), the proposed honouree moved to Namibia at an early age and grew up in Karibib. The proposed honouree served the South African Police, worked as a civil servant and newspaper reporter before pursuing a career in the law fraternity. Before independence, Bryan O'Linn, represented and defended several Namibians who were fighting for the freedom and restoration of human dignity in Court.

According to the online source, citing local sources, Bryan O'Linn, presided over the Namibia Peace Plan 435, which conducted dialogues with the independence movement. Exploring the political landscape, he actively participated in the political environment through his affiliation with the United National South West Party as a Vice Chairman, a party that was later in 1975 known as the National Party. As he led the Society of Advocates from 1982 to 1989, he prosecuted over cases dealing with human rights abuses throughout the country. In post independent Namibia, the proposed honouree became a justice of the High Court, a position that saw him oversee cases involving the fishing industry and crime legislation during his tenure on the High Court. In September 1999, the proposed honouree was appointed to the Supreme Court, where he continued serving the legal fraternity until 2006. In 2003, he published a book titled 'Namibia: The Sacred Trust of Civilization - Ideal and Reality'. The book reflects on the Namibian history, struggle for independence and his own narrative on several contemporary issues in society. A second volume of his book was released in 2010.

In July 2015, the Namibian nation lost a towering figure with sound contributions in the political and law sector as he battled with ill health for several years.

**Proposed street and motivation**

*** The initial proposed Mostert Street is ± 3 340.18 metres in length, and mainly provides access to private residential units. Mostert Street and immediate streets in the surroundings are named after names of local and international musicians (theme). In maintaining practices and arrangements, Council Resolution 374/11/2018, **attached as page 209 to the agenda**, seeks for the upholding of street names themes and as such presents an opportunity for the consideration of the application in one of the five (5) newly established and upcoming township developments. Any other reconsideration of this application will subject it to the previous applicable public participation processes in accordance with the Street and Place Naming Guidelines as opposed to the consideration of this application in any of the upcoming townships.

*** The application is found to be in line with the Street and Place Naming Guidelines, **attached as pages 197 - 207 to the agenda**, as approved per Council Resolution 76/04/2017, **attached as page 208 to the agenda**, which seek to pay tribute and honour to leaders who selflessly championed the struggle for the liberation of the Namibian nation. In so doing, the Municipal Council of Windhoek continues to embrace the endurable memories of those heroes who immensely contributed towards nation building and self-identity.

With countless street names required for newly established townships, there is a need to expand and enrich knowledge particularly those of historical figures, events and other commemorate noteworthy persons in those areas. It will further make more economic and social sense in this perilous period of financial hardships should any application seeking for renaming can be accommodated in new township, namely Rocky Crest Extension 4, the Windhoek Waterfront Development, the wider Ongos township developments, the Goreangab Massive Development (Goreangab Extension 4), Havana Extension 8 and Cimbebasia Extensions 5 to 6 and 8 to 10, with the continuous consideration of other upcoming townships.

*** The application to honour the late Bryan O'Linn is recommended for the naming of a street in the approved Rocky Crest Extension 4 township, as annotated on the township layout, **attached as page 220 to the agenda.**

Management Committee, having considered the matter

**RECOMMENDED**

1 That the application to name/rename streets in honour of the late Judge Bryan O'Linn, be supported.

*** 2 That Road 6 as per the approved Rocky Crest Extension 4 township layout, **attached as page 220 to the agenda**, be named in honour of Judge Bryan O'Linn and be known as Bryan O'Linn Street (with Str. as abbreviation for Street).

*** 3 That the public participation be addressed as per the Street and Place Naming Guidelines, **attached as pages 197 - 207 to the agenda**, as approved per Council Resolution 76/04/2017, **attached as page 208 to the agenda**, and recommendations of the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee.

4 That the general public be informed of the decision taken by Council as per the Street and Place Naming Guidelines prior to the actual naming of the street and such should be done in the following manner:

4.1 Through placing a notice in the Aloe newsletter; or

4.2 Through disseminating letters informing all property owners along the affected street.

5 That upon completion of the public participation process, the Chief Executive Officer (Manager: Mayoral and Council Affairs) inform the applicant about the decision taken and make the necessary arrangements in the event of a Street Naming Ceremony.

6 That the resolution be implemented prior to confirmation of the minutes.

---

**10.1.8 IND.4 [UTP] APPLICATION FOR RENAMING SIN STREET IN DOLAM, KATUTURA**
(16/3/7/1)

Management Committee at its meeting held on 8 June 2022 per Item IND.3 *inter alia* resolved as follows:

*That this matter be kept in abeyance in order for the Strategic Executive: Urban and Transport Planning to submit a brief motivation to Council on how an application to name/rename a street should be dealt with in line with Council Resolution 76/04/2017, whereafter this matter be concluded, depending on the outcome of Council.*

The matter is herewith resubmitted.

**Introduction**

*** An application dated 17 September 2018, **attached as page 228 to the agenda,** was received through the Office of the Chief Executive Officer seeking for the renaming of Sin Street. The proponent objected to the meaning and appropriateness of the term 'Sin' to the respective community. Instead, the applicant sought for a better name that will define hope and progression of the community of Dolam, Katutura. According to the cited definition in the submitted application, sin means *'an immoral act considered to be a transgression against divine law. Some of the synonyms of sin are wrong, wrongdoing'*. The applicant further proposed that an appropriate name that can be proudly associated with the community and residents of Windhoek be considered.

*** According to the meeting minutes dated 10 June 2020, **attached as pages 171 - 180 to the agenda**, the previous Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee has suggested for an identification and consideration of a historical figure to be honoured. The previous Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee also considered the renaming of the street in honour of the late Ulrich Paulino.

*** With the evaluation of this application by the previous Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee it was considered that Sin Street can be renamed in honour of the late Ulrich Paulino. However, there was a need to consult the proponent and family on that consideration as resolved by the said Committee. Consultations made by the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee Secretariat bears reference to the acceptance letter dated 30 July 2020 by a family member, **attached as page 229 to the agenda**, endorsing their acceptance of Sin Street in Katutura to be renamed in honour of the late Ulrich Paulino.

*** This submission seeks for further consideration and approval of this application by Council as recommended by the previous and current Heritage Committee (Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee) as resolved in their meeting minutes dated 10 June 2020 and 25 October 2021, **attached as pages 171 - 180 and 181 - 189 respectively to the agenda** (also refer to the meeting minutes dated 17 February 2022, **attached as pages 190 - 196 to the agenda**), and in accordance with the Street and Place Naming Guidelines, **attached as**

**pages 197 - 207 to the agenda**, as approved per Council Resolution 76/04/2017, **attached as page 208 to the agenda**. (Council Resolutions 374/11/2018 and 156/05/2020 are **attached as pages 209 and 210 - 213 respectively to the agenda**, for ease of reference). The application assessment checklist is **attached as pages 230 - 235 to the agenda**.

**Motivation**

The purpose of this submission is therefore to motivate for the renaming of Sin Street in honour of the late Paulino Ulrich in support of the application as considered by the current Heritage Committee (Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee) and give the street a more appropriate and relevant name that the community can relate another with.

This application is considered and motivated in relation with **Item 10.1.10** of this Council agenda (application to rename a street in honour of the late Ulrich Paulino) and recommend for the renaming of Sin Street in honour of the late proposed honouree.

Management Committee, having considered the matter

**RECOMMENDED**

1 That the application to rename Sin Street in Katutura, be supported.

2 That the recommendations made in resolving the application to honour the late Ulrich Paulino be considered in relation to this application.

*** 3 That the public participation be addressed as per the Street and Place Naming Guidelines, **attached as pages 197 - 207 to the agenda**, as approved per Council Resolution 76/04/2017, **attached as page 208 to the agenda**, and recommendations of the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee.

4 That the general public be informed of the decision taken by Council as per the Street and Place Naming Guidelines prior to the actual naming of the street and such should be done in the following manner:

4.1 Through placing a notice in the Aloe newsletter; or

4.2 Through disseminating letters informing all property owners along the affected street.

5 That upon completion of the public participation process, the Chief Executive Officer (Manager: Mayoral and Council Affairs) inform the applicant about the decision taken and make the necessary arrangements in the event of a Street Naming Ceremony.

6 That the resolution be implemented prior to confirmation of the minutes.

---

**10.1.9 IND.5 [UTP] APPLICATION TO RENAME RICHARD KAMUHUKA STREET IN HONOUR OF THE LATE ULRICH PAULINO**
(16/3/7/1)

Management Committee at its meeting held on 8 June 2022 per Item IND.4 *inter alia* resolved as follows:

*That this matter be kept in abeyance in order for the Strategic Executive: Urban and Transport Planning to submit a brief motivation to Council on how an application to name/rename a street should be dealt with in line with Council Resolution 76/04/2017, whereafter this matter be concluded, depending on the outcome of Council.*

The matter is herewith resubmitted.

**Introduction**

As narrated under **Item 10.1.9** of this Council agenda, Sin Street was recommended for the honouring of the proposed honouree, considering the outcome of the consultation made with the proponent and upholding of the legacy of another local personality. The Heritage Committee (Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee) recommended that the proponent and the family be consulted and informed about this consideration. Alternatively, the applicant was given the option for the consideration of a street naming in the upcoming township of the Windhoek Waterfront Development.

*** After consultation with the applicant and family members, a response dated 30 July 2020, **attached as page 229 to the agenda**, was secured. The proponent in consultation with the immediate family members have opted for the renaming of Sin Street in honour of the late Ulrich Paulino.

*** This submission seeks for further consideration and approval of this application by Council as recommended by the previous and current Heritage Committee (Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee) as resolved in their meeting minutes dated 10 June 2020 and 25 October 2021, **attached as pages 171 - 180 and 181 - 189 respectively to the agenda** (also refer to the meeting minutes dated 17 February 2022, **attached as pages 190 - 196 to the agenda**), and in accordance with the Street and Place Naming Guidelines, **attached as pages 197 - 207 to the agenda**, as approved per Council Resolution 76/04/2017, **attached as page 208 to the agenda**. (Council Resolutions 374/11/2018 and 156/05/2020 are **attached as pages 209 and 210 - 213 respectively to the agenda**, for ease of reference). The application assessment checklist is **attached as pages 236 - 241 to the agenda**.

**Background of the application**

*** This application was considered for the renaming of Sin Street in Katutura as endorsed by the proponent and family per letter dated 15 August 2018, **attached as pages 242 - 248 to the agenda**, and subsequent acceptance letter dated 30 July 2020, **attached as page 229 to the agenda**, to honour the late Ulrich Paulino. Initially, the proponent requested for the renaming of Richard Kamuhuka Street, a street named in honour of one of the local and politically vibrant resident of Windhoek at the time.

According to the applicant, the late Ulrich 'Dineo' Paulino was born on 23 August 1968 and was raised in a political house, an environment that shaped his ideologies and involvement with the liberation SWAPO Party. The proposed honouree started his elementary schooling career in Dolam location and completed of high school at Immanuel Shifidi Secondary School. With age, his social network expanded into the church youth league were he actively interacted and engaged fellow youth. While at high school he joined the circle of leaders in the Namibia National Students' Organisation (NANSO) and firmly embraced the steadfastness to contribute to the liberation of his motherland Namibia. The proposed honouree joined efforts with other youth and established civil structures at the time to fiercely revolt and demonstrate against the racist apartheid South African regime.

At a point his family home in Richard Kamuhuka Street in Katutura was used as an escape refuge for the students who were sought by the Koevoet and eventually were caught and physically assaulted. The late Paulino had multiple encounters with the administration which resulted in physical altercations and in the process his family house bears various vandalising scars.

Secretly meeting his mother at the Holy Redemeer Catholic Church in Katutura, he narrated to her the bravely and principled decision to leave the country to join forces with others for the liberation while in exile. Unfortunately, the late Ulrich 'Dineo' Paulino never returned to the now independent Namibia, an unbearable pain that his mother had to live with until her death in 2000. Many like Ulrich Paulino remains silent and unheard of as heroes and heroines whose blood waters our freedom and may their souls rest in eternal peace.

**Motivation**

*** This submission seeks for the joint consideration of these applications (**Items 10.1.9 and 10.1.10** of this Council agenda) as they are found to be in line with the guidelines for use of appropriate, relevant street names and honouring of persons as prescribed by the Street and Place Naming Guidelines, **attached as pages 197 - 207 to the agenda**, as approved per Council Resolution 76/04/2017, **attached as page 208 to the agenda**. The youth of the time found it a purposeful course to fight for the liberation of the country, just as much as the onus now rests with current youth to rally behind sustainable economic liberation and social wellness of the Namibian nation and the generations to come.

With regard to the application to rename Sin Street, both the proponent of the initial and the acceptance letter that endorse the renaming of that street in honour of the late Ulrich Paulino, denotes that the local inhabitants are questioning the symbolic meaning of Sin Street. Henceforth, the consideration of renaming Sin Street in honour of Ulrich Paulino, also hold significant historical and upbringing ties with the area as disclosed by the acceptance letter. Although the initial application seeks for the renaming of Richard Kamuhuka Street in honour of the late Ulrich Paulino, that request cannot be supported on the ground of preserving the legacies of another local personality as no other public place, street, heritage site or geographic features bears his name.

Management Committee, having considered the matter

**RECOMMENDED**

1 That the applications to rename Richard Kamuhuka Street in honour of the late Ulrich Paulino, not be supported.

2 That Sin Street in Katutura be renamed in honour of the late Ulrich Paulino and be known as Ulrich Paulino Street (with Str. as abbreviation for Street).

*** 3 That the public participation be addressed as per the Street and Place Naming Guidelines, **attached as pages 197 - 207 to the agenda**, as approved per Council Resolution 76/04/2017, **attached as page 208 to the agenda**, and recommendations of the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee.

4 That the general public be informed of the decision taken by Council as per the Street and Place Naming Guidelines prior to the actual naming of the street and such should be done in the following manner:

4.1 Through placing a notice in the Aloe newsletter; or

4.2 Through disseminating letters informing all property owners along the affected street.

5 That upon completion of the public participation process, the Chief Executive Officer (Manager: Mayoral and Council Affairs) inform the applicant about the decision taken and make the necessary arrangements in the event of a Street Naming Ceremony.

6 That the resolution be implemented prior to confirmation of the minutes.

---

[Municipal Council Agenda: 2023-05-31]

**10.1.10 IND.6 [UTP] APPLICATION TO RENAME SYDNEY ATKINSON STREET IN HONOUR OF THE LATE AARON SHIHEPO**
(16/3/7/1)

Management Committee at its meeting held on 8 June 2022 per Item IND.5 *inter alia* resolved as follows:

*That this matter be kept in abeyance in order for the Strategic Executive: Urban and Transport Planning to submit a brief motivation to Council on how an application to name/rename a street should be dealt with in line with Council Resolution 76/04/2017, whereafter this matter be concluded, depending on the outcome of Council.*

The matter is herewith resubmitted.

**Introduction**

*** An application dated 29 July 2020, **attached as pages 249 - 253 to the agenda,** was received through the Office of the Chief Executive Officer. The application was lodged by Ms Ella Shihepo seeking for the renaming of Sydney Atkinson Street in Olympia in honour of the late Aaron Shihepo. Accompanying the application are necessary documentations, which include a brief biography of the proposed proponent, signed petitions and objections raised by the affected immediate residents of the street proposed to be renamed.

*** This submission seeks for consideration and approval of this application by Council as recommended by the current Heritage Committee (Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee) as resolved in their meeting minutes dated 25 October 2021, **attached as pages 181 - 189 to the agenda,** and in accordance with the Street and Place Naming Guidelines, **attached as pages 197 - 207 to the agenda**, as approved per Council Resolution 76/04/2017, **attached as page 208 to the agenda.** The application assessment checklist is **attached as pages 254 - 259 to the agenda.**

**Background of the application**

Born in a political active home, the late Aaron Shihepo joined the SWAPO Party at its inception in 1960. Two (2) years later, he went into exile to Dar es Salaam, Tanganyika. He pursued his tertiary studies in the United States, and upon completion of his studies he was appointed as the Deputy Chief Representative of SWAPO in Algeria (1971 to 1973) and in 1973 elevated as the Chief Representative.

According to the provided biography, with his election as a member of the Central Committee of SWAPO, as a Deputy Secretary of Foreign Affairs, the proposed honouree oversaw the SWAPO diplomatic contingent comprising of twenty seven (27) diplomatic missions. In that capacity, he attended numerous sessions of the United Nations (UN) General Assembly, UN Security Council and he argued the Namibian cases before the international community. Intrinsically, the late Aaron Shihepo had the opportunity to represent the country at various international platforms across the continent and beyond, much of those attendances were made to solicit international solidarity and support for the course of Namibia's independence.

Together with other liberation struggle stalwarts, the late Aaron Shihepo contributed to the drafting statement for the negotiation rounds and numerous resolutions, including the famous UN Security Council Resolution 435 of 1978. Apart from the aforementioned ranks, the proposed honouree served as the Vice President of the Afro-Asian Solidarity People's Organisation (AAPSO) and a member of the Public Service Commission in independent Namibia. Aaron Shihepo remains a formidable character that denotes distinguished qualities of natural intellect and diplomatic savvy, as he continues to exemplify attributes of a true freedom fighter.

**Motivation**

*** This submission seeks for the consideration of this application as it is found to be in line with the guidelines that seek to pay tribute and honour to leaders who greatly contributed towards promoting a positive image of the City and Namibia as a whole, as prescribed by the Street and Place Naming Guidelines, **attached as pages 197 - 207 to the agenda**, as approved per Council Resolution 76/04/2017, **attached as page 208 to the agenda.**

Online source discloses that the street proposed to be renamed by the applicant was named after a South African Olympian by the name of Sydney James Atkinson. He entered the international athletic scene in 1922 and went to win the 1928 Summer Olympics. The athlete was born in 1901 and died at the age of seventy six (76) years in 1977 in his place of birth Durban, South Africa. The street name resonates with the Sport Personalities and Codes Theme used for naming streets in that section of the Olympia suburb.

*** The application was received after 1 July 2020, at a time when the revised public participation process and application procedures on the street and place naming/renaming procedures came into effect. Thus, application was subjected to all provisions and arrangements prescribed by Council Resolution 156/05/2020, **attached as pages 210 - 213 to the agenda**. However, the consideration of the application can be made in other five (5) new and upcoming townships that requires street names. Any other reconsideration of this application will subject it to the current applicable public participation processes for the garnering of objections (if any) from the affected communities in accordance with the Street and Place Naming Guidelines as opposed to the consideration of this application in any of the upcoming townships.

*** With countless street names required for newly established townships, there is a need to expand and enrich knowledge particularly those of historical figures, events and other commemorate noteworthy persons in those areas. It will further make more economic and social sense in this perilous period of financial hardships should any application seeking for renaming can be accommodated in new township, namely Rocky Crest Extension 4, the Windhoek Waterfront Development, the wider Ongos township developments, the Goreangab Massive Development (Goreangab Extension 4), Havana Extension 8 and Cimbebasia Extensions 5 to 6 and 8 to 10, with the continuous consideration of other upcoming townships. The application to honour the late Aaron Shihepo is recommended for the naming of a street in the approved Rocky Crest Extension 4 township, as annotated on the township layout, **attached as page 220 to the agenda**.

Management Committee, having considered the matter

**RECOMMENDED**

1 That the application to rename Sydney Atkinson Street in Olympia, in honour of the late Aaron Shihepo, be noted and not be supported.

*** 2 That the applicant be informed about the new public participation and application processes in accordance with the new public participation process as per Council Resolution 156/05/2020, **attached as pages 210 - 213 to the agenda**, which came into effect as from 1 July 2020.

*** 3 That Road 12 as per the approved Rocky Crest Extension 4 township layout, **attached as page 220 to the agenda**, be named in honour of the late Aaron Shihepo and be known as Aaron Shihepo Street (with Str. as abbreviation for Street).

*** 4 That the public participation be addressed as per the Street and Place Naming Guidelines, **attached as pages 197 - 207 to the agenda**, as approved per Council Resolution 76/04/2017, **attached as page 208 to the agenda**, and recommendations of the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee.

5 That the general public be informed of the decision taken by Council as per the Street and Place Naming Guidelines prior to the actual naming of the street and such should be done in the following manner:

5.1 Through placing a notice in the Aloe newsletter; or

5.2 Through disseminating letters informing all property owners along the affected street.

6 That upon completion of the public participation process, the Chief Executive Officer (Manager: Mayoral and Council Affairs) inform the applicant about the decision taken and make the necessary arrangements in the event of a Street Naming Ceremony.

7 That the resolution be implemented prior to confirmation of the minutes.

---

[Municipal Council Agenda: 2023-05-31]

**10.1.11 IND.7 [UTP] APPLICATION TO RENAME JOHANN ALBRECHT STREET IN HONOUR OF GAOB JUSTUS //GAROËB**
(16/3/7/1)

Management Committee at its meeting held on 8 June 2022 per Item IND.6 *inter alia* resolved as follows:

*That this matter be kept in abeyance in order for the Strategic Executive: Urban and Transport Planning to submit a brief motivation to Council on how an application to name/rename a street should be dealt with in line with Council Resolution 76/04/2017, whereafter this matter be concluded, depending on the outcome of Council.*

The matter is herewith resubmitted.

**Introduction**

*** An application dated 10 June 2020, **attached as pages 260 - 282 to the agenda**, was received through the Office of the Chief Executive Officer. The application that was submitted by Karl Mutani Aribeb seeks for the renaming of Johann Albrecht Street or any other prominent street in Hochland Park and Pionierspark in honour of Gaob Justus /Urehe //Garoëb a traditional leader for the Damara-speaking communities, a political figure, retired Parliamentarian and liberation struggle stalwart.

*** This submission seeks for further consideration and approval of this application by Council as recommended by the current Heritage Committee (Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee) as resolved in their meeting minutes dated 25 October 2021, **attached as pages 181 - 189 to the agenda,** and in accordance with the Street and Place Naming Guidelines, **attached as pages 197 - 207 to the agenda**, as approved per Council Resolution 76/04/2017, **attached as page 208 to the agenda**. The application assessment checklist **is attached as pages 283 - 288 to the agenda.**

**Background of the application**

Hailing from the Erongo Region, Gaob Justus /Urehe //Garoëb was born in December 1942 and started his schooling journey in Omaruru and then later enrolled at Augustineum Training College before leaving for tertiary studies in medicine at the University College of Zululand in South Africa. Regrettably, due to financial constraints and family matters, he did not complete his studies at the latter university, a situation that eventually led him to explore other potential and progressive avenues.

As per the presented biography, together with other noteworthy persons, Gaob Justus /Urehe //Garoëb under the Damara Raad vehemently resisted the political oppression and injustice inflicted on the indigenous people by the apartheid regime. The formation of the Damara Raad in 1971 emanated from the direct response taken by the traditional leadership that sought to advance the interest of the Damara people, networking and under interaction with the colonial Administration for Native Affairs at the height of created homelands and placement of inhabitants under ethnic group based homelands. Intrinsically, the Damara Raad was established on the ground of resistance towards the arrangement of being indirectly ruled by the apartheid regime. As a founding member of the Damara Raad, Gaob Justus /Urehe //Garoëb continues to champion the agenda of self-liberation and resistance of the robust tribal governance system and sought to engage the Administration for Native Affairs on their own terms.

In 1976, Gaob Justus /Urehe //Garoëb resumed the role of the Damara Raad founding Chairperson and subsequent as Senior Headman for the wider Khorixas area. In this capacity he also served as a close confidant and advisor to Paramount Chief, Gaob David Goreseb, with immense amount of foresight and bravery. The proposed honouree went on to succeed the late Gaob David Goreseb in 1977 and subsequently appointed as substantive Gaob in 1993 and recognised as such by the Namibian Government under then initial Traditional Authorities Act. In both the pre-and-post independent Namibia, Gaob Justus /Urehe //Garoëb contributed to the political and social advancement of the independent Namibia. According to the applicant, under his leadership, the Damara Raad emerged to become a political entity with strong nationalist aspirations and national footprint.

According to the applicant, highlights on the contributions made by the proposed honouree entails the disengagement with the Administration of Native Affairs in 1972, openly mobilising the association and support of SWAPO, openly collaborated with SWAPO's internal wing, demise of the 1975 to 1977 Turnhalle Conference, boycott of 1997 election of the Damara Representative Authority amongst others.

Apart from his political contributions made, Gaob Justus /Urehe //Garoëb oversaw and engaged his communities on housing development, livestock farming and farming infrastructure, human resource development through setting-up of bursary schemes and the promotion of natural resource management through the establishment of conservancies. Through a stern collaboration management and ownership between the traditional leaders, community and government of the latter initiation, the country gained an international recognition. Gaob Justus /Urehe //Garoëb continues to be a living national and symbolic leadership representation of the Damara-speaking communities of Namibia, a name that will stands in the historic annals of Namibia.

**Proposed street**

The application seeks for honouring of Gaob Justus /Urehe //Garoëb in recognition of his contributions made in both post-and-pre independent Namibia with the naming of a street, public place and heritage site. Specifically, the application seeks for the renaming of Johann Albrecht Street. The current street holds symbolic representation of the historic information that should be preserved for future generation as with reference to *'both pleasant and unpleasant memories'*. Unlike many other referenced names that hold accumulated historic attachments to Windhoek through other significant geospatial features such as rivers, mountains and farm names, the name Johann Albrecht has no such references within the boundaries of Windhoek. Johanna Albrecht, a personality of German decent of whose name must have gained recognition through the colonial administration and dominance over then the South West Africa territory, now the independent sovereign state of Namibia.

**Motivation**

*** The application was received before 1 July 2020, which is making it not to be subjected to the revised public participation processes for the lodgement and assessment of the application. This submission seeks for further consideration of this application as it is found to be in line with the guidelines that seek to pay tribute and honour to leaders who greatly contributed towards promoting a positive image of the City, as prescribed by the Street and Place Naming Guidelines, **attached as pages 197 - 207 to the agenda**, as approved per Council Resolution 76/04/2017, **attached as page 208 to the agenda**. Any other reconsideration of this application will subject it to the previous applicable public participation processes for the garnering of objections (if any) from affected communities in accordance with the Street and Place Naming Guidelines as opposed to the consideration of this application in any of the upcoming townships.

Gaob Justus /Urehe //Garoëb made immense contributions toward nation-building and created platforms that also influenced the progressive efforts towards the attainment of the independence. Rallying behind the agenda of securing freedom and social justice for the Namibian nation, the proposed honouree openly shared platforms and aligned himself with those who embraces the same principles during those dangerous days. His contribution continues to extend to the area of education, social development and sustainable environment management.

*** With countless street names required for newly established townships, there is a need to expand and enrich knowledge particularly those of historical figures, events and other commemorate noteworthy persons in those areas. It will further make more economic and social sense in this perilous period of financial hardships should any application seeking for renaming can be accommodated in new township, namely Rocky Crest Extension 4, the Windhoek Waterfront Development, the wider Ongos township developments, the Goreangab Massive Development (Goreangab Extension 4), Havana Extension 8 and Cimbebasia Extensions 5 to 6 and 8 to 10, with the continuous consideration of other upcoming townships. These upcoming urban transformative areas also need to be associated with knowledge of noteworthy persons in the stature of Gaob Justus /Urehe //Garoëb, a traditional leader for the Damara-speaking communities, a political figure, retired Parliamentarian and liberation struggle stalwart. The application to honour the Gaob Justus /Urehe //Garoëb is therefore recommended for the naming of a street in the approved township development on Portion 9 of Farm Ongos No. 38, as annotated on the township layout, **attached as pages 289 - 290 to the agenda.**

Management Committee, having considered the matter

**RECOMMENDED**

1 That the application to rename Johann Albrecht Street in honour of Gaob Justus /Urehe //Garoëb, be noted and not be supported;

2 That an arterial or collector street in one of the extensions of the approved township development on Portion 9 of Farm Ongos No. 38 be named in honour of Gaob Justus /Urehe //Garoëb and be known as Justus //Garoëb Street (with Str. as abbreviation for Street).

*** 3 That the public participation be addressed as per the Street and Place Naming Guidelines, **attached as pages 197 - 207 to the agenda**, as approved per Council Resolution 76/04/2017, **attached as page 208 to the agenda**, and recommendations of the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee.

4 That the general public be informed of the decision taken by Council as per the Street and Place Naming Guidelines prior to the actual naming of the street and such should be done in the following manner:

4.1 Through placing a notice in the Aloe newsletter; or

4.2 Through disseminating letters informing all property owners along the affected street.

5 That upon completion of the public participation process, the Chief Executive Officer (Manager: Mayoral and Council Affairs) inform the applicant about the decision taken and make the necessary arrangements in the event of a Street Naming Ceremony.

6 That the resolution be implemented prior to confirmation of the minutes.

---

[Municipal Council Agenda: 2023-05-31]

**10.1.12 IND.8 [UTP] APPLICATION TO RENAME LOVE STREET IN HONOUR OF THE LATE MVULA YA NANGOLO**
(16/3/7/1)

Management Committee at its meeting held on 8 June 2022 per Item IND.7 *inter alia* resolved as follows:

*That this matter be kept in abeyance in order for the Strategic Executive: Urban and Transport Planning to submit a brief motivation to Council on how an application to name/rename a street should be dealt with in line with Council Resolution 76/04/2017, whereafter this matter be concluded, depending on the outcome of Council.*

The matter is herewith resubmitted.

**Introduction**

*** An application dated 13 November 2019, **attached as pages 291 - 298 to the agenda,** was received through the Office of the Chief Executive Officer. The application lodged by Tawanda Vera on behalf of the Ya Nangolo family seeks for the renaming of Sinclair Street in Windhoek in honour of the late Peter Mvula Ya Nangolo. Accompanying the application are necessary documentations, which include a brief biography of the proposed proponent, signed petitions and objections raised by the affected communities and immediate residents of the street proposed to be renamed. A letter dated 30 July 2020 from the Chief Executive Officer acknowledging the application, is **attached as page 299 to the agenda.**

*** This submission seeks for further consideration and approval of this application by Council as recommended by the current Heritage Committee (Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee) as resolved in their meeting minutes dated 25 October 2021, **attached as pages 181 - 189 to the agenda,** and in accordance with the Street and Place Naming Guidelines, **attached as pages 197 - 207 to the agenda,** as approved per Council Resolution 76/04/2017, **attached as page 208 to the agenda.** The application assessment checklist is **attached as pages 300 - 305 to the agenda.**

**Background of the application**

Born in Onimwandi in the Oshana region, the late Ya Nangolo epitomised the attributes of a revolutionalist, diplomat, journalist, political activist, media broadcaster and poet. At an early age he moved with the family to Luderitz and later relocated to the Old Location in Windhoek. He started with his elementary schooling career at the Rhenish Herero School at the Old Location. He later went to Augustineum Training College before leaving for Germany, where he completed a Diploma in Journalism in 1966, making him one of the first black Journalist in Namibia.

According to the applicant, the proposed honouree fiercely resisted and disliked the oppression and brutality of the apartheid system, and that led him into exile at the age of twenty (20) years. Educated as a Journalist and having inspired to return home, he joined his counterparts in Dar es Salaam, Tanzania. While in Tanzania he established a broadcasted session known as 'the Namibian Hour' on Radio Tanzania. The radio session was broadcasting in English, Afrikaans, Oshiwambo and Otjiherero, updating those back home on matters of political and revolutionary interest.

During his illustrative career as a Journalist and Broadcaster, the late Ya Nangolo served as Commentator, Producer, News Reader and Writer for leading media houses in Zambia and independent Namibia. Undoubtedly, the late Mvula Ya Nangolo demonstrated the massive contribution that the broadcasting and print media played in the liberation of the country, both from within the country and beyond.

As a renounced published poet, he penned incredible reading materials of which some of his contributions form part of the international anthologies. Amongst his popular writings, he captured the brutal massacre of his fellow countrymen and women by the apartheid South African troops in Cassinga (Angola) in 1974. The proposed honouree retired as a Special Advisor to the Minister of Information and Communication Technology and died in 2019 at the age of seventy five (75) years old.

**Proposed street**

Sinclair Street is named after a British Prospect, Benjamin Sinclair who discovered the Sinclair Mine deposit in the south. Minerals such a copper, silver and lead where amongst those valuable natural resources mined by the prospector. His mining tenure ship extended to other mining particularly in the southern region of the country. It is strongly believed that the history of the ancient settler resonates with the street named Sinclair in Windhoek and no other features are found within the Windhoek Town and Townlands that area associated with the name Sinclair.

*** Some objections, **attached as <u>pages 306 - 310</u> to the agenda**, were received from the immediate and surrounding affected residents (forwarded with the application) need to be considered and within the context of the public participation process.

**Motivation**

*** The initial proposed Sinclair Street is ± 630 metres in length, and mainly provides access to private residential units. The application was received before 1 July 2020, which is making it not to be subjected to the revised public participation processes for the lodgement and assessment of the application. This submission seeks for the consideration of this application as it is found to be in line with the guidelines that seeks to pay tribute and honour to leaders who greatly contributed towards promoting a positive image of the City, as prescribed by the Street and Place Naming Guidelines, **attached as <u>pages 197 - 207</u> to the agenda**, as approved per Council Resolution 76/04/2017, **attached as <u>page 208</u> to the agenda**. Any other reconsideration of this application will subject it to the previous applicable public participation processes for the garnering of objections (if any) from the affected communities in accordance with the Street and Place Naming Guidelines as opposed to the consideration of this application in any of the upcoming townships.

*** Efforts undertaken by the applicant further forged to secure support or objections from the immediate affected residents and those in the neighbouring streets. The expression of interest to rename Sinclair Street has been received with strong objections, **attached as pages 306 - 310 to the agenda**, from those consulted as per the attached feedback on the petition. The street holds the historical ties and geographical relationship of the southern based mine with the Municipal Council of Windhoek.

*** With countless street names required for newly established townships, there is a need to expand and enrich knowledge particularly those of historical figures, events and other commemorate noteworthy persons in those areas. It will further make more economic and social sense in this perilous period of financial hardships should any application seeking for renaming can be accommodated in new township, namely Rocky Crest Extension 4, the Windhoek Waterfront Development, the wider Ongos township developments, the Goreangab Massive Development (Goreangab Extension 4), Havana Extension 8 and Cimbebasia Extensions 5 to 6 and 8 to 10, with the continuous consideration of other upcoming townships. These upcoming urban transformative areas also need to be associated with knowledge of noteworthy persons in the stature of the proposed gallant son of the soil and a liberation struggle fighter. The application to honour the late Mvula Ya Nangolo is recommended for the naming of a street in the approved township development on Portion 9 of Farm Ongos No. 38, as annotated on the township layout, **attached as pages 289 - 290 to the agenda.**

Management Committee, having considered the matter

**RECOMMENDED**

1 That the application to rename Sinclair Street in honour the late Peter Mvula Ya Nangolo, be noted and not be supported.

2 That an arterial or collector street in one of the extensions of the approved township development on Portion 9 of Farm Ongos No. 38 be named in honour of the late Peter Ya Nangolo and be known as Peter Ya Nangolo Street (with Str. as abbreviation for Street).

*** 3 That the public participation be addressed as per the Street and Place Naming Guidelines, **attached as pages 197 - 207 to the agenda**, as approved per Council Resolution 76/04/2017, **attached as page 208 to the agenda**, and recommendations of the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee.

4 That the general public be informed of the decision taken by Council as per the Street and Place Naming Guidelines prior to the actual naming of the street and such should be done in the following manner:

4.1 Through placing a notice in the Aloe newsletter; or

4.2 Through disseminating letters informing all property owners along the affected street.

5 That upon completion of the public participation process, the Chief Executive Officer (Manager: Mayoral and Council Affairs) inform the applicant about the decision taken and make the necessary arrangements in the event of a Street Naming Ceremony.

6 That the resolution be implemented prior to confirmation of the minutes.

---

[Municipal Council Agenda: 2023-05-31]

**10.1.13 IND.9 [UTP] APPLICATION TO NAME A STREET WITHOUT A NAME IN KATUTURA (OSHETU COMMUNITY)**
(16/3/7/1)

Management Committee at its meeting held on 8 June 2022 per Item IND.8 *inter alia* resolved as follows:

*That this matter be kept in abeyance in order for the Strategic Executive: Urban and Transport Planning to submit a brief motivation to Council on how an application to name/rename a street should be dealt with in line with Council Resolution 76/04/2017, whereafter this matter be concluded, depending on the outcome of Council.*

The matter is herewith resubmitted.

**Introduction**

With the revival of the previous Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee, the Sustainable Development Division as the Committee Secretariat has been working on addressing a backlog of street and place naming/renaming applications inherited from the previous Secretariat. A back and forth approach was applied in addressing such applications received between the period 2004 and 2019, with extensive search and investigations made in retrieval of archived records.

*** This submission seeks for consideration and approval of this application by Council as recommended by the current Heritage Committee (Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee) as resolved in their meeting minutes dated 25 October 2021, **attached as pages 181 - 189 to the agenda**, and in accordance with the Street and Place Naming Guidelines, **attached as pages 197 - 207 to the agenda**, as approved per Council Resolution 76/04/2017, **attached as page 208 to the agenda**. The application assessment checklist is **attached as pages 311 - 316 to the agenda.**

**Background of the application**

*** The identified street was created with the subdivision of Erf 4970, Katutura as indicated on the locality image, **attached as page 317 to the agenda**. The street under consideration is ± 176.3 metres in length with a cul-de-sac and provides access to the established trading market and other commercial entities. Without the street name, commercial operations find it difficult to reference, document and relate their physical address to their clients and or the general public. The

adoption of the name Oshetu Community, formerly known as Katutura Single Quarters, was made by Council Resolution 84/03/2004, **attached as page 318 to the agenda**, a decision that was made to foster a positive identity relatable to the people of the area. The application dated 5 December 2016 and a letter dated 18 January 2017 from the Chief Executive Officer acknowledging the application, is **attached as pages 319 and 320 respectively to the agenda**. A further letter from the Chief Executive Officer dated 25 September 2017 is **attached as page 321 to the agenda**.

In order to provide the affected properties an ease of geographical orientation in the area, the Street and Place Name/Renaming Committee proposes for the street to be named Kapana Street, in consideration of the popular kapana trading taking place at the established community market.

**Motivation**

*** The naming of identified street will provide ease of orientation and in the determination of the physical address of the affected properties. A few commercial entities located along the street are affected by the current situation of a street without a name. As resolved by the Heritage Committee (Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee), meeting minutes dated 25 October 2021, **attached as pages 181 - 189 to the agenda**, this application is forward for consideration and approval by Council.

Management Committee, having considered the matter

**RECOMMENDED**

1 That the application to name a street without a name in Katutura (Oshetu Community), be supported.

2 That the identified street without a name in Oshetu Community (formerly known as Katutura Single Quarters) be named as Kapana Street (with Str. as abbreviation for Street).

*** 3 That the public participation be addressed as per the Street and Place Naming Guidelines, **attached as pages 197 - 207 to the agenda**, as approved per Council Resolution 76/04/2017, **attached as page 208 to the agenda**, and recommendations of the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee.

4 That the general public be informed of the decision taken by Council as per the Street and Place Naming Guidelines prior to the actual naming of the street and such should be done in the following manner:

4.1 Through placing a notice in the Aloe newsletter; or

4.2 Through disseminating letters informing all property owners along the affected street.

5 That upon completion of the public participation process, the Chief Executive Officer (Manager: Mayoral and Council Affairs) inform the applicant about the decision taken.

6 That the resolution be implemented prior to confirmation of the minutes.

---

[Municipal Council Agenda: 2023-05-31]

**10.1.14 IND.10 [UTP] APPLICATION TO NAME A STREET IN HONOUR OF THE LATE EMIR ABDELKADER**
(16/3/7/1)

Management Committee at its meeting held on 8 June 2022 per Item IND.9 *inter alia* resolved as follows:

*That this matter be kept in abeyance in order for the Strategic Executive: Urban and Transport Planning to submit a brief motivation to Council on how an application to name/rename a street should be dealt with in line with Council Resolution 76/04/2017, whereafter this matter be concluded, depending on the outcome of Council.*

The matter is herewith resubmitted.

**Introduction**

With the revival of the previous Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee, the Sustainable Development Division as the Committee Secretariat has been working on addressing a backlog of street and place naming/renaming applications inherited from the previous Secretariat. A back and forth approach was applied in addressing such applications received between the period 2004 and 2019, with extensive search and investigations made in retrieval of archived records.

*** This submission seeks for further consideration and approval of this application by Council as recommended by the previous and current Heritage Committee (Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee) as resolved in their meeting minutes dated 10 June 2020 and 25 October 2021, **attached as pages 171 - 180 and 181 - 189 respectively to the agenda** (also refer to the meeting minutes dated 17 February 2022, **attached as pages 190 - 196 to the agenda**), and in accordance with the Street and Place Naming Guidelines, **attached as pages 197 - 207 to the agenda**, as approved per Council Resolution 76/04/2017, **attached as page 208 to the agenda**. (Council Resolutions 374/11/2018 and 156/05/2020 are **attached as pages 209 and 210 - 213 respectively to the agenda**, for ease of reference). The application assessment checklist is **attached as pages 322 - 327 to the agenda.**

**Background of the application**

*** Retrieved correspondences indicate that advance actions were proposed to identify and name/rename a street found to be appropriate in honour of the Algerian national hero. A formal application dated 23 March 2010, **attached as pages 328 - 332 to the agenda**, seeking for honouring the late Emir Abdelkader was lodged with the Office of the Mayor by the Embassy of the Democratic People's Republic of Algeria. According to the applicant, the proposed honouree ruled over the western part of Algeria where he successfully forged for the

uprising of tribes against the French. Through his reign, he demonstrated remarkable political and military leadership, as well as serving his nation as a capable administrator.

The resistance against the oppression of his nation witnessed the signing of peace agreements over the sovereignty of the country and recognition of control over two-thirds of the country, mainly the interior regions. In 1847, with the growth and overpowering by the French army, Abdelkader surrendered to the French administration. Afterwards, he was exiled to France, where he and his family were detained. Emir Abdelkader died on 26 May 1883 and was buried in a mausoleum in Damascus. However, later in the years, his remains where repatriated to Algeria for a much befitting burial ceremony on 5 July 1996 coinciding with the fourth anniversary of the Algerian independence and the 136th Anniversary of having conquered the French regime.

Although some critics questioned his loyalty to Napoleon, the French leader, Abdelkader is recognised and venerated as the first hero of the Algerian independence. As a national hero, the proposed honouree continues to receive various symbolic honours both in Algeria and internationally. With, the honouring of the late Emir Abdelkader demonstrate the appreciation and recognition of the valuable contributions that the Algerian government along other nations weighted to the liberation and eventual independence of Namibia. In this regard, the Municipal Council of Windhoek continues to uplift the unity and determination displayed by African member states to overcome continental challenges.

*** As requested for honouring of foreign nationals, a letter dated 22 February 2010, **attached as pages 333 - 334 to the agenda**, has been received from the Ministry of Foreign Affairs endorsing this application. Relevant correspondence is **attached as pages 335 - 337 to the agenda.**

**Motivation**

The application is found to be in line with the guidelines that seek to pay tribute to international figures who contributed immensely to humanity and recognition of government relations between the two (2) countries. With the honouring of foreign nationals, that action defines a concrete symbol on the historical relationship and cooperation with respective sister countries.

With countless street names required for newly established townships, there is a need to expand and enrich knowledge particularly those of historical figures, events and other commemorate noteworthy persons in those areas. It will further make more economic and social sense in this perilous period of financial hardships should any application seeking for renaming can be accommodated in new township, namely Rocky Crest Extension 4, the Windhoek Waterfront Development, the wider Ongos township developments, the Goreangab Massive Development (Goreangab Extension 4), Havana Extension 8 and Cimbebasia Extensions 5 to 6 and 8 to 10, with the continuous consideration of other upcoming townships. These upcoming urban transformative areas also need to be associated with knowledge of noteworthy persons in the stature of the proposed gallant son of the soil and a liberation struggle fighter.

*** The application to honour the late Emir Abdelkader is recommended for naming of a street in the approved township development of Goreangab Extension 5 (Windhoek Waterfront Township Development), as annotated on the township layout, **attached as page 338 to the agenda.**

Management Committee, having considered the matter

**RECOMMENDED**

1 That the application to name a street in honour of the late Emir Abdelkader, an Algerian national, be supported.

*** 2 That Road 3 as per the approved Goreangab Extension 5 township layout (Windhoek Waterfront Township Development), **attached as page 338 to the agenda**, be named as Emir Abdelkader Street (with Str. as abbreviation for Street).

*** 3 That the public participation be addressed as per the Street and Place Naming Guidelines, **attached as pages 197 - 207 to the agenda**, as approved per Council Resolution 76/04/2017, **attached as page 208 to the agenda**, and recommendations of the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee.

4 That the general public be informed of the decision taken by Council as per the Street and Place Naming Guidelines prior to the actual naming of the street and such should be done in the following manner:

4.1 Through placing a notice in the Aloe newsletter; or

4.2 Through disseminating letters informing all property owners along the affected street.

5 That upon completion of the public participation process, the Chief Executive Officer (Manager: Mayoral and Council Affairs) inform the applicant about the decision taken.

6 That the resolution be implemented prior to confirmation of the minutes.

---

[Municipal Council Agenda: 2023-05-31]

**10.1.15 IND.11 [UTP] APPLICATION TO NAME STREETS IN HONOUR OF THE LATE NATIONAL HISTORIC FIGURES**
(16/3/7/1)

Management Committee at its meeting held on 8 June 2022 per Item IND.10 *inter alia* resolved as follows:

*That this matter be kept in abeyance in order for the Strategic Executive: Urban and Transport Planning to submit a brief motivation to Council on how an application to name/rename a street should be dealt with in line with Council Resolution 76/04/2017, whereafter this matter be concluded, depending on the outcome of Council.*

The matter is herewith resubmitted.

**Introduction**

With the revival of the previous Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee, the Sustainable Development Division as the Committee Secretariat has been working on addressing a backlog of street and place naming/renaming applications inherited from the previous Secretariat. A back and forth approach was applied in addressing such applications received between the period 2004 and 2019, with extensive search and investigations made in retrieval of archived records.

*** This submission seeks for further consideration and approval of this application by Council as recommended by the previous and current Heritage Committee (Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee) as resolved in their meeting minutes dated 10 June 2020 and 25 October 2021, **attached as pages 171 - 180 and 181 - 189 respectively to the agenda** (also refer to the meeting minutes dated 17 February 2022, **attached as pages 190 - 196 to the agenda**), and in accordance with the Street and Place Naming Guidelines, **attached as pages 197 - 207 to the agenda**, as approved per Council Resolution 76/04/2017, **attached as page 208 to the agenda**. (Council Resolutions 374/11/2018 and 156/05/2020 are **attached as pages 209 and 210 - 213 respectively to the agenda**, for ease of reference). The application assessment checklists for the late John Nankudhu and Jacob Marengo is **attached as pages 339 - 344 and 345 - 350 respectively to the agenda**.

**Background of the application**

*** An application dated 13 August 2014, **attached as pages 351 - 352 to the agenda**, was received through the Office of the Mayor seeking for the honouring of various Namibian Heroes. The applicant proposes for the honouring of fallen sons and daughters of the liberation struggle and most of the names are used in Academia Extensions 1 and 2. Amongst the listed heroes and heroines are the remaining names of John Nankudhu and Jacob Marenga.

According to the applicant, John Nankudhu (1933 to 2011) was the Commander of the Battle of Onguluwombashe. He was imprisoned at Robben Island. After independence, he became the Councillor of Samora Machel/Moses Garöeb Constituency in the Khomas Region.

The application captured Jacob Marengo (1875 to 1907), as a Nama Chief and used the fortress of //Khauxa!nas to wage a guerilla war against the Schutztruppe of Imperial Germany. Known to be an offspring of a relationship between a Herero mother and a Nama father, the late Chief Marengo went to forge the alliance between the Namas and ovaHerero tribes and commonly known for his leadership of the anti-German guerrilla forces.

**Motivation**

*** The application as it is found to be in line with the guidelines that seek to pay tribute and honour to leaders who greatly contributed towards promoting a positive image of the City, as prescribed by the Street and Place Naming Guidelines, **attached as pages 197 - 207 to the agenda**, as approved per Council Resolution 76/04/2017, **attached as page 208 to the agenda**. This submission seeks for the preservation of historic knowledge and memories across generation by associating new township landscapes with local or national cultural and political history. As a nation, self-identity can be well and accurately

maintained when indigenous knowledge and values are proudly embraced among current and future generations.

With countless street names required for newly established townships, there is a need to expand and enrich knowledge particularly those of historical figures, events and other commemorate noteworthy persons in those areas. It will further make more economic and social sense in this perilous period of financial hardships should any application seeking for renaming can be accommodated in new township, namely Rocky Crest Extension 4, the Windhoek Waterfront Development, the wider Ongos township developments, the Goreangab Massive Development (Goreangab Extension 4), Havana Extension 8 and Cimbebasia Extensions 5 to 6 and 8 to 10, with the continuous consideration of other upcoming townships. These upcoming urban transformative areas also need to be associated with knowledge of noteworthy persons in the stature of the proposed gallant son of the soil and a liberation struggle fighter.

*** The application to honour the late John Nankudhu is recommended for naming of Road 11 as per the approved township development of Goreangab Extension 5 (Windhoek Waterfront Township Development), as annotated on the township layout, **attached as page 338 to the agenda.**

*** Moreover, the application to honour the late Jacob Marengo is recommended for naming of Road 8 in the approved township development of Rocky Crest Extension 4, as annotated on the township layout, **attached as page 338 to the agenda.**

Management Committee, having considered the matter

**RECOMMENDED**

1 That the application to name a street in honour of the late Jacob Marengo (1875 to 1907), a national historical figure, be supported.

2 That the application to name a street in honour of the late John Nankudhu (1933 to 2011), a national liberation stalwart, be supported.

*** 3 That Road 8 as per the approved Rocky Crest Extension 4 township layout, **attached as page 220 to the agenda**, be named in honour of the late national historical figure and liberation stalwart and be known as Jacob Marengo Street (with Str. as abbreviation for Street).

*** 4 That Road 11 as per the approved township layout of Goreangab Extension 5 (Windhoek Waterfront Township Development), **attached as page 338 to the agenda**, be named as John Nankudhu Street (with Str. as abbreviation for Street).

*** 5 That the public participation be addressed as per the Street and Place Naming Guidelines, **attached as pages 197 - 207 to the agenda**, as approved per Council Resolution 76/04/2017, **attached as page 208 to the agenda**, and recommendations of the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee.

6 That the general public be informed of the decision taken by Council as per the Street and Place Naming Guidelines prior to the actual naming of the street and such should be done in the following manner:

6.1 Through placing a notice in the Aloe newsletter; or

6.2 Through disseminating letters informing all property owners along the affected street.

7 That upon completion of the public participation process, the Chief Executive Officer (Manager: Mayoral and Council Affairs) inform the applicant about the decision taken.

8 That the resolution be implemented prior to confirmation of the minutes.

---

[Municipal Council Agenda: 2023-05-31]

**10.1.16 IND.12 [UTP] APPLICATION TO NAME A STREET IN HONOUR OF THE LATE ELOMBE BRATH**
(16/3/7/1)

Management Committee at its meeting held on 8 June 2022 per Item IND.11 *inter alia* resolved as follows:

*That this matter be kept in abeyance in order for the Strategic Executive: Urban and Transport Planning to submit a brief motivation to Council on how an application to name/rename a street should be dealt with in line with Council Resolution 76/04/2017, whereafter this matter be concluded, depending on the outcome of Council.*

The matter is herewith resubmitted.

**Introduction**

*** An application dated 10 September 2020, **attached as pages 353 - 357 to the agenda,** was received through the Office of the Chief Executive Officer. The application was forwarded through the Permanent Mission in New York on behalf of the Elombe Brath Foundation as proposed by Mr Ginque Brathwaite. The application was lodged with the Municipal Council of Windhoek by the Ministry of International Relations and Cooperation for possible consideration. The application seeks for honouring of the late Elombe Brath by naming a street in Windhoek. A letter dated 16 September 2020 from the Chief Executive Officer acknowledging the application, is **attached as page 358 to the agenda.**

*** This submission seeks for consideration and approval of this application by Council as recommended by the current Heritage Committee (Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee) as resolved in their meeting minutes dated 25 October 2021, **attached as pages 181 - 189 to the agenda**) and in accordance with the Street and Place Naming Guidelines, **attached as pages 197 - 207 to the agenda,** as approved per Council Resolution 76/04/2017, **attached as page 208 to the agenda.** The application assessment checklist is **attached as pages 359 - 364 to the agenda.**

**Background of the application**

The submitted biography captures the proposed honouree as having played a pivotal role in the liberation struggles of many African countries, including South Africa and Namibia. The motivation made by the Ministry of International Relations and Cooperation, indicates that determined contributions included financial, material and moral support of those suppressed by the injustice administration system. Using established communication networks in the media, he advocated, educated and broadcasted to the widely established audience on the liberation struggles of the African nations. These platforms hosted and created opportunities to the African leaders such as Sam Nujoma, Robert Mugabe and many others to speak on air on issues of independence, colonialism and pan-Africanism as such talks were denied on public broadcaster. His tireless effort is further noted in participation at the UN Special Committee against apartheid and the UN Commission on Namibia. His direct contributions towards the association with movements that dealt with the liberation struggle of African countries, saw him being investigated, threatened and harassed by the government of United States of America.

**Motivation**

*** The application was received before 1 July 2020, which is making it not to be subjected to the revised public participation process for the lodgement and assessment of the application. This submission seeks for further consideration of the application as it is found to be in line with the guidelines that seek to pay tribute and honour international, national and local leaders. It is considered that such personalities have greatly contributed towards promoting a positive image of the City and that of the country at large, as prescribed by the Street and Place Naming Guidelines, **attached as pages 197 - 207 to the agenda**, as approved per Council Resolution 76/04/2017, **attached as page 208 to the agenda**. Any other reconsideration of this application will subject it to the previous applicable public participation processes for garnering of objections (if any) in accordance with the Street and Place Naming Guidelines as opposed to the consideration of this application in any of the upcoming townships.

With approximately two hundred (200) streets to be named in upcoming townships, it is proposed that a street in one of the upcoming townships be identified and named in honour of the late proposed honouree. A consideration that will allow the Namibian nation, particularly the residents of Windhoek to commemorate the legacy and notable contributions of the proposed honouree in Namibia and Windhoek in particular. Streets to be considered are in the following approved and proposed townships, namely Rocky Crest Extension 4, the Windhoek Waterfront Development, the wider Ongos township developments, the Goreangab Massive Development (Goreangab Extension 4), Havana Extension 8 and Cimbebasia Extensions 5 to 6 and 8 to 10, with the continuous consideration of other upcoming townships.

Management Committee, having considered the matter

**RECOMMENDED**

1 That the application to honour the late Elombe Brath, be noted and supported.

2 That the application be considered for the naming of one of a formal street in the upcoming township developments.

*** 3 That the applicant be informed about the new public participation and application process in accordance with Council Resolution 156/05/2020, **attached as pages 210 - 213 to the agenda.**

4 That the Chief Executive Officer (Manager: Mayoral and Council Affairs) inform the applicant about the decision taken and make the necessary arrangements in the event of a Street Naming Ceremony.

5 That the resolution be implemented prior to confirmation of the minutes.

---

[Municipal Council Agenda: 2023-05-31]

**10.1.17 IND.13 [UTP] APPLICATION TO NAME A STREET IN HONOUR OF THE LATE PETRUS NANGOLO EKANDA IILONGA**
(16/3/7/1)

Management Committee at its meeting held on 8 June 2022 per Item IND.12 *inter alia* resolved as follows:

*That this matter be kept in abeyance in order for the Strategic Executive: Urban and Transport Planning to submit a brief motivation to Council on how an application to name/rename a street should be dealt with in line with Council Resolution 76/04/2017, whereafter this matter be concluded, depending on the outcome of Council.*

The matter is herewith resubmitted.

**Introduction**

*** An application dated 8 September 2019, **attached as pages 365 - 428 to the agenda**, was received through the Office of the Mayor. The application was submitted by Mr Sakaria Inotila Iilonga on behalf of the Iilonga family to name a street that branches-off from Omuvapu Street in Okuryangava. The application contained a brief biography of the proposed honouree and a signed petition (one hundred and thirty three (133) signatures) by the residents of the Moses Garoëb and Tobias Hainyeko Constituencies. Before the submission, a consultation was held with community representatives of both the abovementioned constituencies and the family members by the proponent.

*** This submission seeks for further consideration and approval of this application by Council as recommended by current Heritage Committee (Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee) as resolved in their meeting minutes dated 25 October 2021, **attached as pages 181 - 189 to the agenda**, and in accordance with the Street and Place Naming Guidelines, **attached as pages 197 - 207 to the agenda**, as approved per Council Resolution 76/04/2017, **attached as page 208 to the agenda**. The application assessment checklist is **attached as pages 429 - 434 to the agenda.**

**Background of the application**

According to the proponent, the proposed honouree was born on 8 January 1947 and died on 12 December 2018. The late Petrus Nangolo Ekanda Iilonga was recognised as a veteran of the national liberation struggle and national hero considering his immense contributions towards the liberation of the country and national development agenda. He served the nation in various capacities, including that of a freedom fighter, SWAPO cadre, Robben Island Prisoner, Trade Unionist, Member of Parliament and a former Deputy Minister. At ministerial level, he served in the capacity of a Deputy Minister for the following ministries, Environment and Tourism (2000); Labour and Social Welfare, Agriculture, Water and Forestry; and Defence. His contributions captured and promoted the values of freedom, justice and solidarity for all.

As part of a remarkable generation, which lived selfless lives in their quest for the attainment of the national freedom and independence, the late Petrus Nangolo Ekanda Iilonga joined the national liberation struggle in 1974. He obtained his military training in countries such as Zambia and Tanzania and Soviet Union. As a trained militant, he participated in many battles in the area of Oshitumba and operated under coveted missions as assigned by his immediate superior. Arrested in 1978, he was sentenced to an effective eighteen (18) years imprisonment at the Robben Island, South Africa of which he served seven years. Subjected to harsh treatments in prison that could have destroyed his fighting spirit, he emerged more determined to liberate the country with his release.

With his release from prison in 1985, ahead of the national independence, the proposed honouree played a pivotal role with establishment of the National Union of Namibia's Workers (NUNW) and its associated organs. Between the period of 1986 to 2000, he served as the Secretary General of the Namibia Public Workers' Union (NAPWU), a platform that enables him to speak and negotiate on behalf of many workers. Having served in all previously mentioned portfolios with dedication and determination, he made the issues that affect society central to his business as he continued to fight against social ills that promote inequality, poverty and injustice.

As part of his illustrious political and leadership history, he was awarded the Omugulugombashe Freedom Medal and the 'The Most Excellent Order of the Eagle 2nd Class' respectively. As a veteran of the national liberation struggle, he was conferred a State Funeral by the current Head of State and laid to rest at the National Heroes Acre in Windhoek.

**Motivation**

*** This submission seeks for the consideration of this application in line with the guidelines that seek to pay tribute to national leaders of Namibia. The proposed honouree greatly contributed towards liberation struggle and the formation of the avenues that led to the recognition of Namibian workers' rights, as prescribed by the Street and Place Naming Guidelines, **attached as pages 197 - 207 to the agenda**, as approved per Council Resolution 76/04/2017, **attached as page 208 to the agenda**.

*** The applicant proposed for an informal street that expand from Omuvapu Street in Okuryangava, stretching across the informal settlement northward of the city. Although the applicant intend to ensure that fond memories and legacy of the departed leader remain within the local communities, the identified informal street need to meet the road planning and engineering standards to be subjected to such a proposed consideration. Any other reconsideration of this application will subject it to the previous applicable public participation processes in accordance with the Street and Place Naming Guidelines as opposed to the consideration of this application in any of the upcoming townships. The layout of the proposed area is **attached as page 435 to the agenda.**

With approximately two hundred (200) streets to be named in upcoming townships, it is proposed that a street in one of the upcoming townships be identified and named in honour of the late national leader. A consideration that will allow the Namibian nation, particularly the residents of Windhoek to celebrate his contributions made at various spheres of Namibia's development. Streets to be considered are in the following approved and proposed townships, namely Rocky Crest Extension 4, the Windhoek Waterfront Development, the wider Ongos township developments, the Goreangab Massive Development (Goreangab Extension 4), Havana Extension 8 and Cimbebasia Extensions 5 to 6 and 8 to 10, with the continuous consideration of other upcoming townships.

Management Committee, having considered the matter

**RECOMMENDED**

1 That the application to honour the late Petrus Nangolo Ekanda Iilonga with the naming of an informal street in Okuryangava, be noted.

2 That the application be considered for the naming of a formal street in the upcoming township developments.

*** 3 That the applicant be informed about the new public participation and application process in accordance with the new public participation process as per Council Resolution 156/05/2020, **attached as pages 210 - 213 to the agenda.**

4 That the Chief Executive Officer (Manager: Mayoral and Council Affairs) inform the applicant about the decision taken and make the necessary arrangements in the event of a Street Naming Ceremony.

5 That the resolution be implemented prior to confirmation of the minutes.

---

[Municipal Council Agenda: 2023-05-31]

**10.1.18 IND.14 [UTP] APPLICATION TO NAME STREETS IN HONOUR OF THE LATE GAOB MEDUSALAG XAMSEB AND GAOB !GARIKOROB FOR ROCKY CREST AND THE ELISENHEIM VILLAGE RESPECTIVELY**
(16/3/7/1)

Management Committee at its meeting held on 8 June 2022 per Item IND.13 *inter alia* resolved as follows:

*That this matter be kept in abeyance in order for the Strategic Executive: Urban and Transport Planning to submit a brief motivation to Council on how an application to name/rename a street should be dealt with in line with Council Resolution 76/04/2017, whereafter this matter be concluded, depending on the outcome of Council.*

The matter is herewith resubmitted.

**Introduction**

*** In a letter dated 16 April 2019, **attached as pages 436 - 437 to the agenda**, the //Khomanin Traditional Authority expressed their acceptance and appreciation for the honouring of the late Gaob Josophat Xoasa Gawa-!Nab with a street in the upcoming Extensions of Rocky Crest township, as per Council Resolution 121/05/2019, **attached as pages 438 - 439 to the agenda**. In the same vein, the leadership of the Traditional Authority further requested for the honouring of their ancestral leaders because their historical figures are symbolically featuring nowhere within the geographical areas of their place of birth.

Her Royalty Goas Juliane Gawa-!Nab on behalf the of /Khomanin Traditional Authority requested for the honouring of the late traditional leaders, Gaob Medusalag Xamseb and Gaob !Garikorob in appreciation of their immense contributions towards determining the geopolitical space of this country during their resistance against the colonial administration in the 1700s.

*** This submission seeks for consideration and approval of this application by Council as recommended by the previous and current Heritage Committee (Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee) as resolved in their meeting minutes dated 10 June 2020 and 25 October 2021, **attached as pages 171 - 180 and 181 - 189 respectively to the agenda** (also refer to the meeting minutes dated 17 February 2022, **attached as pages 190 - 196 to the agenda**), and in accordance with the Street and Place Naming Guidelines, **attached as pages 197 - 207 to the agenda**, as approved per Council Resolution 76/04/2017, **attached as page 208 to the agenda**. (Council Resolutions 374/11/2018 and 156/05/2020 are **attached as pages 209 and 210 - 213 respectively to the agenda**, for ease of reference). The application assessment checklists for the late Gaob Medusalag Xamseb and Gaob !Garikorob for Rocky Crest and the Elisenheim Village respectively, is **attached as pages 440 - 445 and 446 - 451 respectively to the agenda**, in response to the Management Committee minutes dated 19 May 2020 (Item SOP.2), **attached as page 452 to the agenda.**

**Background of the proposal**

The submitted letter indicates that both the proposed honourees are descendants of the /Khomas Damara people, a native group of inhabitants known to be holding direct and proven ancestral claims and birth grounds to the land within the Khomas Region. The ancient /Khomas Damara communities knew the late leader as Gaob !Garikorob, meaning 'the brave one' which also refers to *'Lion King of the Jungle, Lion King of all animals'*.

According to the applicant, the two (2) traditional leaders vehemently opposed the colonial regime while serving their subjects within the broader /Khomas Damara Community. The late Gaob !Garikorob is reported to have coined the name /Aexa-//Gams, meaning hot springs as the natural resource served as a source of medicine used for simply taking a bath in those waters.

The late Gaob Xamseb and Gaob !Garikorob were known to be close in the administration and ruling of their groups under their respective leaderships. By early 1800s before the eruption of the war with the colonisers, the community of the /Khomas Damara people under both leaders were scattered in the area between the present day Okahandja and Windhoek. Their respective communities also lived in Hagos areas and /Khomas Hochland. Both ancient traditional leaders were targets during the colonial war with the German regime, and were eventually killed by the imperial forces. Both /Khomas Damara leaders were killed while on their way to Windhoek, with Gaob Xamseb buried at the //Kurudaos (Botanic Garden) in Klein Windhoek. While Gaob !Garikorob, is not known where the German forces buried him.

**Proposed street for consideration**

Discoveries made by the SPNC Secretariat found it fitting that a section of Otjomuise Road that crosses on the northern border of the existing Rocky Crest township is suitable to be reserved and renamed in honour of an ancient local traditional leader. It was established that the late Damara leaders, Gaob Medusalag Xamseb and Gaob !Garikorob who fought against the German colonial oppression during 1812 to 1890 are not given any noteworthy honour within the land of their ancestral heritage.

*** Council per Resolution 261/09/2018, **attached as page 453 to the agenda**, approved the renaming of Otjomuise Road (± 10 kilometre in length) in honour of the South African political stalwart, the late Ms Winnie Madikizela-Mandela. This submission proposes for the section of Otjomuise Road (± 4 km) that extends from Sam Nujoma Drive to the Gamsberg Road, as indicated on the plan, **attached as page 454 to the agenda**, to be reserved for renaming in honour of the late Gaob Medusalag Xamseb.

The identified section of Otjomuise Road is ± 4 000 metres in length and serves as the feeder to the main access points in Rocky Crest township. The section of the road also serves as a linkage between suburbs on the western and eastern sections of Rocky Crest townships.

With regard to honouring of the late Gaob !Garikorob, the street that was previously identified to be named as Dr Theo-Ben Gurirab in the Elisenheim Lifestyle Village should be named in honour of the traditional leader.

**Motivation**

It is with this brief native historical and indigenous knowledge that should be preserved, that it is found fitting for the section of Otjomuise Road that crosses on the northern border of the existing Rocky Crest township connecting to Gamsberg Road be reserved and renamed in honour of the late Gaob Medusalag Xamseb. These national recognitions are made in consideration of contributions made by the respective proposed honourees and the identified street resonates well with the geographic area commonly known to be the stronghold of the /Khomanin community in the Khomas Region. Any other reconsideration of this application will subject it to the previous applicable public participation processes in accordance with the Street and Place Naming Guidelines as opposed to the consideration of this application in any of the upcoming townships.

*** It is further proposed that a street that was previously approved to be known as Dr Theo-Ben Gurirab in the Elisenheim Lifestyle Village as per Council Resolution 35/02/2018, **attached as pages 455 - 457 to the agenda**, be named in honour of Gaob !Garikorob. With the consideration and subsequent approval made to rename Burg Street in Klein Windhoek in honour of the late liberation and political stalwart as per Council Resolution 118/05/2019, **attached as page 458 to the agenda**, Council Resolution 35/02/2018, was partially rescinded, leaving the affected street in Elisenheim Lifestyle Village (Township, Phase 1) without a name.

*** The application is found to be in line with the Street and Place Naming Guidelines, **attached as pages 197 - 207 to the agenda**, as approved per Council Resolution 76/04/2017, **attached as page 208 to the agenda**, which seek to pay tribute and honour to leaders who selflessly championed the struggle for the liberation of the Namibian nation. In so doing, the Municipal Council of Windhoek continues to embrace the endurable memories of heroes who immensely contributed to the attainment of our independence. Any other reconsideration of this application will subject it to the previous applicable public participation processes in accordance with the Street and Place Naming Guidelines as opposed to the consideration of this application in any of the upcoming townships.

Management Committee, having considered the matter

**RECOMMENDED**

1 That the application to name/rename streets in honour of the late Gaob Medusalag Xamseb and Gaob !Garikorob, be supported.

2 That the section of Otjomuise Road (± 4 kilometre in length) that extend from Sam Nujoma Drive to Gamsberg Road, be reserved and renamed in honour of the late Gaob Medusalag Xamseb.

3 That the street that was approved to be known as Dr Theo-Ben Gurirab Street in the Elisenheim Lifestyle Village (Phase 1), be named in honour of the late Gaob !Garikorob.

*** 4 That Council Resolution 261/09/2018, **attached as page 453 to the agenda**, be partially amended and that the section of Otjomuise Road (± 6 kilometre in length) that stretch from Monte Christo Road to Sam Nujoma Drive be renamed in honour of the late Ms Winnie Madikizela-Mandela.

*** 5 That the public participation be addressed as per the Street and Place Naming Guidelines, **attached as pages 197 - 207 to the agenda**, as approved per Council Resolution 76/04/2017, **attached as page 208 to the agenda**, and recommendations of the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee.

6 That the general public be informed of the decision taken by Council as per the Street and Place Naming Guidelines prior to the actual naming of the street and such should be done in the following manner:

6.1 Through placing a notice in the Aloe newsletter; or

6.2 Through disseminating letters informing all property owners along the affected street.

7 That upon completion of the public participation process, the Chief Executive Officer (Manager: Mayoral and Council Affairs) inform the applicant about the decision taken and make the necessary arrangements in the event of a Street Naming Ceremony.

8 That the resolution be implemented prior to confirmation of the minutes.

---

[Municipal Council Agenda: 2023-05-31]

**10.1.19 IND.15 [UTP] APPLICATION TO RENAME HOOGLIED STREET, KATUTURA IN HONOUR OF FESTUS MAJOR KAMBURONA**
(16/3/7/1)

Management Committee at its meeting held on 8 June 2022 per Item IND.14 *inter alia* resolved as follows:

*That this matter be kept in abeyance in order for the Strategic Executive: Urban and Transport Planning to submit a brief motivation to Council on how an application to name/rename a street should be dealt with in line with Council Resolution 76/04/2017, whereafter this matter be concluded, depending on the outcome of Council.*

The matter is herewith resubmitted.

**Introduction**

*** An application dated 17 July 2018, **attached as pages 459 - 463 to the agenda**, was received through the Office of the Mayor. The application sought for the renaming of Hooglied Street in Katutura in honour of Festus Major Kamburona and was lodged by the ovaHerero Royal Red Flag Association, Commando No. 2.

*** The correspondence confirming receipt of the application by the Office of the Mayor and informing the applicant to provide a biography of the proposed honouree for submission to the previous Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee for consideration, is **attached as page 464 to the agenda.**

*** This submission seeks for further consideration and approval of this application by Council as recommended by the previous and current Heritage Committee (Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee) as resolved in their meeting minutes dated 10 June 2020 and 25 October 2021, **attached as pages 171 - 180 and 181 - 189 respectively to the agenda** (also refer to the meeting minutes dated 17 February 2022, **attached as pages 190 - 196 to the agenda**), and in accordance with the Street and Place Naming Guidelines, **attached as pages 197 - 207 to the agenda**, as approved per Council Resolution 76/04/2017, **attached as page 208 to the agenda**. (Council Resolutions 374/11/2018 and 156/05/2020 are **attached as pages 209 and 210 - 213 respectively to the agenda**, for ease of reference). The application assessment checklist is **attached as pages 465 - 470 to the agenda**, in response to the Management Committee minutes dated 19 May 2020 (Item SOP.3), **attached as page 471 to the agenda.**

**Background of the proposal**

According to the provided biography, Festus Major Kamburona is one of the oldest residents of Katutura as he moved to the township in 1968 after the forceful removal from the Old Location. In the early 1940s, the proposed honouree served as Councillor Member and Chief Negotiator of the Chief Council under the leadership of Chief Hosea Komombumbi Kutako. Through this association, he was one of those associates who witnessed the preparation of the petition to the United Nations. Along with other youths of the day, the proposed honouree protested against the forceful removal of the black people to Katutura. Within the political scene, Festus Major Kamburona was the founding member of NUDO in 1964 and later became a Chief Organiser for then Democratic Turnhalle Alliance (DTA), presently known as Popular Democratic Movement (PDM).

His immense contributions towards social upliftment were in his services as a public taxi driver, member of the Red Flag Regiment Association, an organisation that witnessed his rise in rank until that of a General Field Marshall. The proposed honouree is identified as one of the founding members of the United Protestant Church (Oruuano) a portfolio that saw him serving in various activities of the church, thus contributing towards the socio-economic, religious and political development of his immediate communities in Katutura township and across the country. As an active member of the community, he immensely participated in the development undertaking of the Municipal Council of Windhoek, engaging the political and administrative leadership on various nationhood aspects.

**Proposed street for consideration and motivation**

*** The initial proposed Hooglied Street is ± 288.9 metres in length and mainly provide access to private residential units. However, Council Resolution 374/11/2018, **attached as page 209 to the agenda**, seeks for the upholding of street names themes and such present an opportunity for the consideration of the application in one of the five (5) newly established and upcoming township developments.

*** The Petition, **attached as pages 459 - 463 to the agenda**, indicates that only a few affected and immediate residents signed and support the renaming of the proposed street. Any other reconsideration of this application will subject it to the previous applicable public participation processes in accordance with the Street and Place Naming Guidelines as opposed to the consideration of this application in any of the upcoming townships.

*** This submission seeks for the consideration of this application as it is found to be in line with the guidelines that seek to pay tribute and honour to leaders who greatly contributed towards promoting a positive image of the City, as prescribed by the Street and Place Naming Guidelines, **attached as pages 197 - 207 to the agenda**, as approved per Council Resolution 76/04/2017, **attached as page 208 to the agenda**. From the wider community consideration, the proposed honouree has gained popularity and recognition from his immediate community, a community that he lived with over eight (8) decades. Further support for his recognition takes central of his association with the community of the Oruuano Protestant Church and the ovaHerero Red Flag Association in Windhoek and beyond.

Since the proposed honouree is still living, the Street and Place Naming Guidelines endorses the consideration of those names of living people who have reached or exceed seventy (70) years at the time of application. In the case of this application, the proposed proponent is reported to be eighty nine (89) years at the time of lodging this application as he was born in 1930 at Mafikeng, South Africa.

*** With countless street names required for newly established townships, there is a need to expand and enrich knowledge particularly those of historical figures, events and other commemorate noteworthy persons in those areas. It will further make more economic and social sense in this perilous period of financial hardships should any application seeking for renaming can be accommodated in new township, namely Rocky Crest Extension 4, the Windhoek Waterfront Development, the wider Ongos township developments, the Goreangab Massive Development (Goreangab Extension 4), Havana Extension 8 and Cimbebasia Extensions 5 to 6 and 8 to 10, with the continuous consideration of other upcoming townships. The application to honour Festus Kamburona is recommended for naming of a street in the approved Rocky Crest Extension 4 township, as annotated on the township layout, **attached as page 220 to the agenda**.

Management Committee, having considered the matter

**RECOMMENDED**

1 That the application for the naming of a street in honour of Festus Majoor Kamburona, be supported.

*** 2 That Road 14 as per the approved Rocky Crest Extension 4 township layout, **attached as page 220 to the agenda**, be named in honour of Festus Major Kamburona and be known as Festus Kamburona Street (with Str. as abbreviation for Street).

*** 3 That the public participation be addressed as per the Street and Place Naming Guidelines, **attached as pages 197 - 207 to the agenda**, as approved per Council Resolution 76/04/2017, **attached as page 208 to the agenda**, and recommendations of the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee.

4 That the general public be informed of the decision taken by Council as per the Street and Place Naming Guidelines prior to the actual naming of the street and such should be done in the following manner:

4.1 Through placing a notice in the Aloe newsletter; or

4.2 Through disseminating letters informing all property owners along the affected street.

5 That upon completion of the public participation process, the Chief Executive Officer (Manager: Mayoral and Council Affairs) inform the applicant about the decision taken and make the necessary arrangements in the event of a Street Naming Ceremony.

6 That the resolution be implemented prior to confirmation of the minutes.

---

[Municipal Council Agenda: 2023-05-31]

**10.1.20 IND.16 [UTP] APPLICATION TO RENAME A STREET IN HONOUR OF HONOURABLE NGARIKUTUKE TJIRIANGE**
(16/3/7/1)

Management Committee at its meeting held on 8 June 2022 per Item IND.15 *inter alia* resolved as follows:

*That this matter be kept in abeyance in order for the Strategic Executive: Urban and Transport Planning to submit a brief motivation to Council on how an application to name/rename a street should be dealt with in line with Council Resolution 76/04/2017, whereafter this matter be concluded, depending on the outcome of Council.*

The matter is herewith resubmitted.

**Introduction**

*** An application, **attached as pages 472 - 484 to the agenda**, was received on 12 August 2019 through the Office of the Mayor. The application seeks for the honouring of the Honourable Ngarikutuke Tjiriange with a street in Windhoek in recognition and appreciation of his immense contributions in the pre and post-independent Namibia.

Honourable Ngarikutuke Tjiriange is one of the towering figures who bravely championed the course of the liberation struggle for the independence of Namibia. He has contributed to the restoration of the human dignity and continues to forges for nation development and building in both the pre and post independent Namibia.

*** This submission seeks for further consideration and approval of this application by Council as recommended by the current Heritage Committee (Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee) as resolved in their meeting minutes dated 25 October 2021, **attached as pages 181 - 189 to the agenda**, and in accordance with the Street and Place Naming Guidelines, **attached as pages 197 - 207 to the agenda**, as approved per Council Resolution 76/04/2017, **attached as page 208 to the agenda**. The application assessment checklist is **attached as pages 485 - 490 to the agenda**, in response to the Management Committee minutes dated 19 May 2020 (Item SOP.4), **attached as page 491 to the agenda**.

**Background of the application**

Guided by principled decisions, the proposed honouree joined other liberation stalwarts to fight against the colonial oppression and ultimately for the liberation of the country. Similarly, with other historical figures, the Honourable recount his actions, sacrifices and contributions as having been undertaken with a clear conviction of refusing to witness his fellow countrymen and women suffering from the foreign colonial forces.

Born in Okaputa in 1943, Honourable Ngarikutuke Tjiriange grew up in Windhoek, living together with other liberation fighters in then historical residential area of the Old Location. Honourable Ngarikutuke Tjiriange holds a Doctorate of Philosophy (Ph.D) in Jurisprudence from Kiev State University in USSR (1969 to 1973). Growing-up with other liberation stalwarts such as the Founding Father of the Namibian Nation, Gabriel Mbidi, Benjamin Namalambo, Levi Nganjone, Nataniel Maxuilili, Hosea Kutako and other fighters, he gained political conscience and awareness at a tender age to oppose the terrible, inhuman and oppressive treatments that the local people were subjected to at the time.

Honourable Ngarikutuke Tjiriange joined the Ovamboland Peoples' Organisation at its inception and witnessed the transformation of the liberation movement into the SWAPO Party, an organ that he served in various capacities. As part of his political home, he served the revolutionary SWAPO Party as a Secretary for the Windhoek Branch until at the time he left for exile in 1964. As a Secretary, he was directly involved in organising public rallies, mobilisation and recruitment of the local inhabitants to support and join the SWAPO Party in confronting the colonial regime. As the Secretary General of the SWAPO Party, the proposed honouree addressed various socio-political and economic issues and ensured effective, functionary and responsive structures at party level across the country while also maintaining strong relationships with the international communities.

His involvement in the political activities saw him being a confrontational front with the colonial regime, leading to being arrested numerous times by the South African apartheid system. While in exile, he was arrested in Bechuanaland Protectorate which at the time was under the British colonial rule. Assuming leadership roles and responsibilities, Honourable Ngarikutuke Tjiriange was elected as the Deputy Secretary for the position of Legal and Economic Affairs at the SWAPO Tanga Conference in Tanzania. In Zambia, the proposed

honouree mobilised his department for the drafting of the constitution for the future independent Namibia. According to the provided accounts of events, the draft documents for the Constituent Assembly came with the proposed honouree upon his return from Zambia.

Although while in exile, the liberation fighters encountered many terrifying and near-death experiences, this son of the soil together with others remained unwavering and determined in the course to liberate the country. Their fearlessness, perseverance and determination culminated in the liberation and independence of Namibia.

In June 1989, Honourable Ngarikutuke Tjiriange returned to Namibia under the leadership of Dr Hage Geingob to mobilise the nation and campaign for the first democratic election. In the post-independent Namibia, Honourable Ngarikutuke Tjiriange served as one of the SWAPO members of the Constituent Assembly, ultimately forming part of those who drafted the Constitution of independent Namibia. Honourable Ngarikutuke Tjiriange served in the Namibian Parliament in various ministerial portfolios, such as the following:

- First Minister of Justice from 21 March 1990 and worked directly and instantly on the establishment of the Ministry of Justice; and

- Minister of Veterans Affairs, working closely on the needs and interests of the veterans of the Liberation Struggle.

Under his administration, as Minister of Justice, he worked tirelessly with his institutional team in opening Courts in Oshakati, Okahao, Ruacana, Opuwo and other administrative centres. Under his leadership, the New Supreme Court Building, Courts in the south and the Magistrate Court in Katutura were established. As part of his Ministry, colonial laws were reviewed and consequently the Law Reform and Development Commission was created.

In recognition of these heroic contributions, he was honoured by the Government of Namibia with the Hero's Order of Namibia 2nd Class Award. His selfless sacrifice and dedications to freedom, justice and peace for all Namibian which inspires many throughout his lifetime came to a halt with his earthly departure on 23 June 2021.

**Motivation**

In the absence of an identified street of interest by the applicant to be considered, it is proposed to honour the proposed honouree with a street in one of the new and upcoming townships without street names.

*** This submission is in line with the ongoing need to pay tribute and honouring individuals who contributed to the liberation of the Namibian nation. The Street and Place Naming Guidelines for proposing street names, **attached as pages 197 - 207 to the agenda**, as approved in terms of Council Resolution 76/04/2017, **attached as page 208 to the agenda**, makes provision to amongst others, recognise persons who strengthen community identity and noteworthy persons associated with the city or Namibia in general.

*** With countless street names required for newly established townships, there is a need to expand and enrich knowledge particularly those of historical figures, events and other commemorate noteworthy persons in those areas. It will further make more economic and social sense in this perilous period of financial hardships should any application seeking for renaming can be accommodated in new township, namely Rocky Crest Extension 4, the Windhoek Waterfront Development, the wider Ongos township developments, the Goreangab Massive Development (Goreangab Extension 4), Havana Extension 8 and Cimbebasia Extensions 5 to 6 and 8 to 10, with the continuous consideration of other upcoming townships. The application to honour the late Honourable Ngarikutuke Tjiriange is recommended for naming of a street in the approved township development on Portion 9 of Farm Ongos No. 38, as annotated on the township layout, **attached as pages 289 - 290 to the agenda.**

Management Committee, having considered the matter

**RECOMMENDED**

1 That the application for the naming of a street in honour of Honourable Ngarikutuke Tjiriange, be supported.

2 That a street in the one of the extensions of the approved township development on Portion 9 of Farm Ongos No. 38 be named in honour of Honourable Ngarikutuke Tjiriange and be known as Ngarikutuke Tjiriange Street (with Str. as abbreviation for Street).

*** 3 That the public participation be addressed as per the Street and Place Naming Guidelines, **attached as pages 197 - 207 to the agenda**, as approved per Council Resolution 76/04/2017, **attached as page 208 to the agenda**, and recommendations of the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee.

4 That the general public be informed of the decision taken by Council as per the Street and Place Naming Guidelines prior to the actual naming of the street and such should be done in the following manner:

4.1 Through placing a notice in the Aloe newsletter; or

4.2 Through disseminating letters informing all property owners along the affected street.

5 That upon completion of the public participation process, the Chief Executive Officer (Manager: Mayoral and Council Affairs) inform the applicant about the decision taken and make the necessary arrangements in the event of a Street Naming Ceremony.

6 That the resolution be implemented prior to confirmation of the minutes.

---

[Municipal Council Agenda: 2023-05-31]

**10.1.21 IND.17 [UTP] APPLICATION TO NAME A STREET IN HONOUR OF THE LATE CAPTAIN JONKER AFRIKANER**
(16/3/7/1)

Management Committee at its meeting held on 8 June 2022 per Item IND.16 *inter alia* resolved as follows:

*That this matter be kept in abeyance in order for the Strategic Executive: Urban and Transport Planning to submit a brief motivation to Council on how an application to name/rename a street should be dealt with in line with Council Resolution 76/04/2017, whereafter this matter be concluded, depending on the outcome of Council.*

The matter is herewith resubmitted.

**Introduction**

*** An application dated 29 January 2005, **attached as pages 492 - 493 to the agenda**, was received via the Office of the Mayor as forwarded by Mr Joseph Auala per letter dated 18 February 2005, **attached as page 494 to the agenda**, was presented to the previous Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee for evaluation and recommendation. The initial application was lodged by Mr Olle Eriksson seeking for recognition of the contributions made by the late Jonker Afrikaner towards national liberation and against colonialism.

The application forms part of the many applications that were received at the time the previous Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committees was dormant and subsequently inherited by the former Committee and subjected to duly consideration and procedures. This submission seeks for the consideration and honouring of the late Jonker Afrikaner, the father of the late Jan Jonker Afrikaner. While there is a road (Jan Jonker Road) in Klein Windhoek named in honour of his son, Jan Jonker Afrikaner, there appears to be no significant spatial symbolic feature that recognises the immense contributions made by the late Jonker Afrikaner. Thus, there is a need to visibly associate this historical figure with the establishment of Municipal Council of Windhoek.

*** This submission seeks for further consideration and approval of this application by Council as recommended by the previous and current Heritage Committee (Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee) as resolved in their meeting minutes dated 10 June 2020 and 25 October 2021, **attached as pages 171 - 180 and 181 - 189 respectively to the agenda** (also refer to the meeting minutes dated 17 February 2022, **attached as pages 190 - 196 to the agenda**), and in accordance with the Street and Place Naming Guidelines, **attached as pages 197 - 207 to the agenda**, as approved per Council Resolution 76/04/2017, **attached as page 208 to the agenda**. (Council Resolutions 374/11/2018 and 156/05/2020 are **attached as pages 209 and 210 - 213 respectively to the agenda**, for ease of reference). The application assessment checklist is **attached as pages 495 - 500 to the agenda**, in response to the Management Committee minutes dated 19 May 2020 (Item SOP.5), **attached as page 501 to the agenda**.

**Background of the proposal**

According to the proponent, the late Jonker Afrikaner, the actual founder of Windhoek needs symbolic recognition befitting a historic character of his stature. The proposed honouree hailed from the Orlam-Nama origin from the Winterhoek, Tulbagh area in the Cape. Together with his subjects, Jonker Afrikaner established himself in /Ai//Gams in 1838, an early settlement that is known as Windhoek today. It was Jonker Afrikaner who called the place Windhoek. Ahead of the arrival of the first Rhenish Missionaries, Windhoek was already discovered and a church built by Jonker Afrikaner in the present day Klein Windhoek suburb with a seating capacity of over five hundred (500) people was in existence.

The applicant narrates that the late Jonker Afrikaner, was among the first indigenous roadbuilders in Namibia, as contributions that need to be recognised through honouring him with a prominent street in the City. This consideration will also inculcate the production and preservation of native histories among the current and upcoming generations. It is further to ensure that existing and new urban developments include such histories in their respective landscapes.

History has it that part of the road constructions he worked on are found in the central and southern parts of Namibia, particularly around the Auas Mountains and east of Windhoek. As the Captain of the time, he ruled over a formation of people from diverse ethnical tribes and played a dominant role in the Namaland and Damaraland. The proposed honouree was succeeded by Christian Afrikaner who ruled until 1863 when Jan Jonker Afrikaner took over the reign as a Captain of the Nama community. Captain Jonker Afrikaner, the father of Jan Jonker Afrikaner, died in August 1861 and was buried in Okahandja.

**Proposed street for consideration**

It is further proposed that the road connecting and intersecting Matshitshi Street to the upcoming development of the Ongos Valley be named in honour of the late Jonker Afrikaner. The proposed road will serve as an arterial, connecting the central business area through Sam Nujoma Drive to the envisaged urban development. The road will serve as the major connector in the anticipated urban development expansions in the north-west development corridor.

*** Currently, a portion of the proposed road is forming part of Matshitshi Street (south west of the Goreangab township and north west of the Otjomuise township) that extends until Sam Nujoma Drive. With this proposal, the referred existing (affected) portion of Matshitshi Road and the future northwards extension of the new road development that will lead to the Ongos Valley and beyond will be known as Jonker Afrikaner Road. Thus, the existing Matshitshi Street will end with an intersection with the proposed Jonker Afrikaner Road, as indicated on the locality plan, **attached as page 502 to the agenda**.

**Motivation**

*** The Street and Place Naming Guidelines, **attached as pages 197 - 207 to the agenda**, find it appropriate to recognise local, national and international personalities who immensely contributed to the social development and upliftment of the human race in all aspects of livelihood, particularly to the overall wellbeing of Windhoek and the nation at large. Through this honouring act, the Municipal Council of Windhoek continues to embrace the endurable memories of those heroes and heroines who immensely contributed to the attainment of our independence.

The proposed name further has irrefutable relevance to the people of Namibia and more important, it reflects a positive historical linkage to the Municipal Council of Windhoek. Honouring the late historical figure by naming the proposed street will ensure that new townships continue to produce and preserve knowledge of indigenous people, events and histories.

In conclusion, it is clearly visible that there is no spatial feature named, nor monument erected after this historical figure. As such, the previous Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee found it appropriate to honour the late historical figure who immensely contributed the combat against colonialism and discriminatory oppression. It is important that local national heroes and heroines get to be granted such symbolic recognitions in all areas within the urban setup, irrespective of the social background of the inhabitants of those areas. This submission further seeks to distinctively honour the late Jonker Afrikaner as an individual historical figure and his contributions which cannot be overshadowed by any other historical figure associated with him.

Management Committee, having considered the matter

**RECOMMENDED**

1 That the application to name a street in honour of the late Jonker Afrikaner, be supported.

2 That the newly identified arterial road stretching from Sam Nujoma Drive leading to the upcoming township of the Ongos Valley be named in honour of the late Jonker Afrikaner.

*** 3 That the current Matshitshi Street end with an intersection with the proposed Jonker Afrikaner Road as indicated on the locality plan, **attached page 502 to the agenda.**

*** 4 That the public participation be addressed as per the Street and Place Naming Guidelines, **attached as pages 197 - 207 to the agenda,** as approved per Council Resolution 76/04/2017, **attached as page 208 to the agenda,** and recommendations of the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee.

5 That the general public be informed of the decision taken by Council as per the Street and Place Naming Guidelines prior to the actual naming of the street and such should be done in the following manner:

5.1 Through placing a notice in the Aloe newsletter; or

5.2 Through disseminating letters informing all property owners along the affected street.

6 That upon completion of the public participation process, the Chief Executive Officer (Manager: Mayoral and Council Affairs) inform the applicant about the decision taken and make the necessary arrangements in the event of a Street Naming Ceremony.

7 That the resolution be implemented prior to confirmation of the minutes.

---

[Municipal Council Agenda: 2023-05-31]

**10.1.22 IND.18 [UTP] APPLICATION TO RENAME A STREET IN HONOUR OF THE LATE KARL HAUKAA KAZONDUNGE**
(16/3/7/1)

Management Committee at its meeting held on 8 June 2022 per Item IND.17 *inter alia* resolved as follows:

*That this matter be kept in abeyance in order for the Strategic Executive: Urban and Transport Planning to submit a brief motivation to Council on how an application to name/rename a street should be dealt with in line with Council Resolution 76/04/2017, whereafter this matter be concluded, depending on the outcome of Council.*

The matter is herewith resubmitted.

**Introduction**

*** An application dated 5 April 2019, **attached as pages 503 - 513 to the agenda,** as motivated by Sir Welcome Kazondunge on behalf of the family was received through the Office of the Chief Executive Officer. The application was forwarded to the previous Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee for further processing. The proposed honouree resided in Katutura township and fiercely advocated for justice, equal rights and freedom as he together with other political stalwarts fought against all forms of oppressions, discrimination and social vices for the liberation of his country.

*** The proponent is seeking for the honouring of the late Karl Haukaa Kazondunge by renaming either Psalm or Saddusser Street in Katutura **or any other street in Windhoek** deemed fitting. This submission seeks for further consideration and approval of this application by Council as recommended by the previous and current Heritage Committee (Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee) as resolved in their meeting minutes dated 10 June 2020 and 25 October 2021, **attached as pages 171 - 180 and 181 - 189 respectively to the agenda** (also refer to the meeting minutes dated 17 February 2022, **attached as pages 190 - 196 to the agenda**), and in accordance with the Street and Place Naming Guidelines, **attached as pages 197 - 207 to the agenda,** as approved per Council Resolution 76/04/2017, **attached as page 208 to the agenda.** (Council Resolutions 374/11/2018 and 156/05/2020 are **attached as pages 209 and 210 - 213 respectively to the agenda,** for ease of reference). The application assessment checklist is **attached as pages 514 - 519 to the agenda,** in response to the Management Committee minutes dated 19 May 2020 (Item SOP.6), **attached as page 520 to the agenda.**

**Background of the proposal**

According to the proponent, the late Karl Haukaa Kazondunge lived in the Old Location and later with the forceful relocation he went to reside in Katutura. The proposed honouree hailed from the lineage of chieftainship and was born in 1933 at Okariro in the Ozongoto area. His drive for purpose and passion for his people led him to obtain formal education, render support and technical services to the Council of Chief Hosea Katjikururume Kutako, but particular to the wider community of Katutura regardless of their racial, religious and socio-economical background.

Raised during the colonial oppression era, the late Karl Haukaa Kazondunge witnessed cruel, inhumane and discriminatory treatment that many local inhabitants underwent at the hands of the colonial apartheid regime. It was the exposure to these horrendous actions that prompted him to participate and influence a number of his peers back then to get involved in active politics and seek justice for their communities. As a senior, he influenced the likes of the late Dr Mosé Penaani Tjitendero and Professor Peter Katjavivi, both the former and current Speaker of the National Assembly respectively, to become political activists at a very tender age.

A well-known member of the Katutura community, the proposed honouree worked as a Mechanical Engineer for a private firm, owned a transportation company with his act of philanthropic extending beyond the edge of race and socio-economic background. Through his transportation services, he worked closely with various development sectors of the society, including the education sector as most of the black schools in the areas were not having transports at the time. Particularly, his transportation services played a visible and crucial role in the transportation of the injured during the Old Location Uprising of the 10 December 1959. It is further disclosed that he expanded his transportation assistance into ferrying many Namibians, including many prominent national political figures, who went into exile through various exiting points, such as through Gobabis, Rietfontein and Oshikango border posts. At the time, his transportation services were well used and accessible by all, including for political, social and sport arrangements.

Although being well aware of possible encounters with the apartheid administration, together with others he did not retreat from pursuing underground involvement in political activities with the Council of the Chief, under the leadership of Chief Hosea Kutako. Resultantly, together with Chief Clemens Kapuuo and Dr Zed Ngavirue, the trio were refused pass exemption. In 1972, the proposed honouree sustained severe injury at the hands of the Israeli soldiers who on instructions of the apartheid regime brutally attacked the community around the central shopping centre in Katutura. As a result of the injury, he had a deformed right arm, a physical scar he nursed until his death.

In his retirement, he assumed the role of a community activist and worked closely with the Council of the late Chief David Ndisiro in the Ovitoto area. Apart from being an active farmer, he also championed the course of bringing government developments closer to his community, particularly encouraging the local inhabitants to be self-reliant in terms of food security and production.

His life centred on people, passion and purpose for social justice and development sadly came to stand end on 16 December 1995 and he was buried at the village of Bulskop in the Ovitoto district.

**Street to be considered**

*** Initial proposed streets, namely Psalm and Saddusseer Streets are found in the OD Section of Katutura, area well associated with the proposed honouree as his residence is found in Psalm Street. The proposed Saddusser Street that is ± 442.9 metres in length is equally found to be strongly associated with the proposed honouree as per the applicant. Both Psalm and Saddusseer Streets are named after a biblical theme which should be maintained according to Council

Resolution 374/11/2018, **attached as page 209 to the agenda,** present an opportunity for the consideration of the application in one of the five (5) newly established and upcoming township developments.

Although the applicant has specified two streets to be considered for renaming in Katutura, he has also expressed the flexibility of the honouring to be considered in any part of Windhoek. Therefore, it makes more economical, social and practical sense to honour the proposed honouree with a street in one of the new and upcoming township developments.

**Motivation**

*** The previous Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee took cognisance of the request to be in accordance with the provisions of the Street and Place Naming Guidelines, **attached as pages 197 - 207 to the agenda,** to honour heroes and heroines, especially those who lived and strongly associated themselves with the development of the city and the nation at large. The technical and material support that the proposed honouree contributed to those who were at the forefront of the national liberation struggle cannot go unrecognised. His philanthropic actions and community activism expanded across the socio-economic, racial, cultural and political boundaries of the community he served, positioning him as a patriotic figure of unity and unification. Any other reconsideration of this application will subject it to the previous applicable public participation processes in accordance with the Street and Place Naming Guidelines as opposed to the consideration of this application in any of the upcoming townships.

*** With countless street names required for newly established townships, there is a need to expand and enrich knowledge particularly those of historical figures, events and other commemorate noteworthy persons in those areas. It will further make more economic and social sense in this perilous period of financial hardships should any application seeking for renaming can be accommodated in new township, namely Rocky Crest Extension 4, the Windhoek Waterfront Development, the wider Ongos township developments, the Goreangab Massive Development (Goreangab Extension 4), Havana Extension 8 and Cimbebasia Extensions 5 to 6 and 8 to 10, with the continuous consideration of other upcoming townships. The application to honour the late Karl Haukaa Kazondunge is recommended for naming of a street in the approved Rocky Crest Extension 4 township, as annotated on the township layout, **attached as page 220 to the agenda.**

Management Committee, having considered the matter

**RECOMMENDED**

1 That the application for the naming of a street in honour of the late Karl Haukaa Kazondunge, be supported.

*** 2 That Road 13 as per the approved Rocky Crest Extension 4 township layout, **attached as page 220 to the agenda,** be named in honour of the late Karl Haukaa Kazondunge and be known as Karl Kazondunge Street (with Str. as abbreviation for Street).

*** 3 That the public participation be addressed as per the Street and Place Naming Guidelines, **attached as pages 197 - 207 to the agenda**, as approved per Council Resolution 76/04/2017, **attached as page 208 to the agenda**, and recommendations of the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee.

4 That the general public be informed of the decision taken by Council as per the Street and Place Naming Guidelines prior to the actual naming of the street and such should be done in the following manner:

4.1 Through placing a notice in the Aloe newsletter; or

4.2 Through disseminating letters informing all property owners along the affected street.

5 That upon completion of the public participation process, the Chief Executive Officer (Manager: Mayoral and Council Affairs) inform the applicant about the decision taken and make the necessary arrangements in the event of a Street Naming Ceremony.

6 That the resolution be implemented prior to confirmation of the minutes.

---

[Municipal Council Agenda: 2023-05-31]

**10.1.23 IND.19 [UTP] APPLICATION TO NAME STREETS IN ROCKY CREST EXTENSION 4**
(16/3/7/1)

Management Committee at its meeting held on 8 June 2022 per Item IND.18 *inter alia* resolved as follows:

*That this matter be kept in abeyance in order for the Strategic Executive: Urban and Transport Planning to submit a brief motivation to Council on how an application to name/rename a street should be dealt with in line with Council Resolution 76/04/2017, whereafter this matter be concluded, depending on the outcome of Council.*

The matter is herewith resubmitted.

**Introduction**

*** An application dated 23 September 2019 to honour three (3) national heroes, **attached as pages 521 - 530 to the agenda**, was received through the Office of the Mayor from Otweya Land Developers (Pty) Ltd. The entity lodged this application in its capacity to develop Rocky Crest Extension 4 as part of the public private partnership arrangement with the Municipal Council of Windhoek. As part of this development undertaking, a new township was established with sixteen (16) streets.

*** The submission seeks for the consideration of proposed street names as well as the reconsideration on the correctness and confirmation of names of plants found in the Namib, Waterberg and Damaraland as approved by Council Resolution 207/07/2003 (extract **attached as pages 531 - 533 to the agenda**). The existence and correct writing of those names were confirmed by the Botanic Garden of Namibia as per Council Resolution 207/07/2003 (extract **attached as pages 534 - 535 to the agenda**).

*** This submission seeks for further consideration and approval of this application by Council as recommended by the previous and current Heritage Committee (Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee) as resolved in their meeting minutes dated 10 June 2020 and 25 October 2021, **attached as pages 171 - 180 and 181 - 189 respectively to the agenda** (also refer to the meeting minutes dated 17 February 2022, **attached as pages 190 - 196 to the agenda**), and in accordance with the Street and Place Naming Guidelines, **attached as pages 197 - 207 to the agenda**, as approved per Council Resolution 76/04/2017, **attached as page 208 to the agenda**. (Council Resolutions 374/11/2018 and 156/05/2020 are **attached as pages 209 and 210 - 213 respectively to the agenda**, for ease of reference). The application assessment checklists is **attached as pages 536 - 541, 542 - 547 and 548 - 553 respectively to the agenda.**

**Background of the application**

*** Initially, the applicant proposed for seven (7) names of national historical figures to be considered for naming of existing streets in Rocky Extension 4. However, with the request for full biographies of the proposed honourees by the previous Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee Secretariat in terms of Council Resolution 76/04/2017, **attached as page 208 to the agenda**, the latest application dated 21 February 2020 provided information for only three (3) historical figures to be considered. The remaining street names have been sourced from a pool of already approved names by Council.

*** The proponent proposed for the late Simon Sissingi Hiskia, Nico Bessinger and Frans Kambangula. The late Nico Bessinger has been honoured with a street in the Elisenheim Lifestyle Village (Phase 1) as per Council Resolution 35/02/2018, **attached as pages 455 - 457 to the agenda**, pending the implementation of the said Council Resolution in that particular township development. This submission seeks for the consideration of the late Messrs Simon Sissingi Hiskia and Frans Kambangula.

**Biographies**

**1 Biography of the late Simon Sissingi Hiskia**

According to the proponent, the late Simon Sissingi Hiskia was a well-known figure within the football community and a political activist who aggressively opposed the apartheid regime. Simon was born in 1942 and obtained his early schooling career at the Rhenish Herero School in Windhoek. While a student, he was expelled from Augustineum High School (Windhoek) in 1962 for his involvement in a campaign he spearheaded under the SWAPO arrangement against the racial injustice perpetuated on the locals by the authorities.

His passion for soccer led him directly to get involved in the administration of the most loved game, with his direct involvement in collective efforts culminated in the lifting of restrictive measures imposed against football teams by the authorities. Some of those remarkable contributions witnessed the performance of local native football teams at local arenas and the establishment of the Katutura Soccer Association under the umbrella of the South West Africa Bantu Football Association.

Being on the forefront of matters critical for the shaping and resuscitation of the local football, the proponent led negotiations that also saw the featuring of interracial players and participation of the native players across the border in 1969. Much of the interrelations bears networking and strengthening of ties with renowned South African football administrators such as Kaizer Motaung, a relationship that led to exciting invitations and matches against the local teams and more historic unifying matches between players of different racial backgrounds. In his own words: *In those days, we tactically used the game of football to mobilise people, teaching them about the finer points of political awareness.*

With his alleged link to the Kranzburg bombing in 1979, the proposed proponent became hardly a public figure as he was on a run from the local authority that eventually led to his escape to South Africa. His other involvement relates to him as founding member of the Namibia Press Agency (Nampa). Like many other staunch sons and daughters of this soil, the proposed proponent did not live to witness and enjoy his valuable contribution towards the evolvement of politics and domestic football in the independent Namibia.

## 2 Biography of the late Frans Kambangula

A brief biography for the late Frans Kambangula, discloses that the proposed honouree served as Secretary of Transport for the ruling party. At community level, he is remembered as a father figure by the Donkerhoek Community who endured considerable hardship during the struggle for the liberation of the country. As a result of resistance against the racial administration of South Africa, he was incarcerated for many years.

As he was spearheading the transport affairs of the SWAPO Party, he assumed one of the dangerous activities of transporting SWAPO political activists on various secret missions. Ensuring that those in Windhoek were kept abreast with development at the borders, he showed them filmed battles occurring at the border and as such continued influencing many locals to become and remain political aware and fight for their freedom.

Apart from his valuable contributions within the political arena, Frans Kambangula was also a respected member of the Council of Churches in Namibia (CCN).

**Motivation**

The application is found to be in accordance with section 3.1.13 of the amended public participation process of the Street and Place Naming Guidelines, which *inter alia* states as follows:

*3.1.13 That the proposition for streets and place naming in upcoming townships must be lodged as part of the township establishment application to be submitted by the Developer or appointed Town Planning Consultant to City of Windhoek for assessment and approval.*

*** Street names *(names of flora found in Waterberg, Namib and former Damaraland)* carry great importance when it comes to the shaping and character building of townships. Similarly, street names in various townships are associated with themes. Thematic classification of street names resonates consistency and harmonious setting of the identity of areas, ease of orientation and navigation across the city, as well as to communicate the aesthetic of the landscape. With that knowledge, through Council Resolution 374/11/2018, **attached as page 209 to the agenda**, proposed for maintaining of street names themes (without disturbing the assigned streets naming theme), while making reservations for the honouring of national and international historic figures in existing and upcoming townships.

*** With respect to ensure the correct writing and pronunciation of plants found in the former Damaraland and Waterberg as documented under Council Resolution 207/07/2003 for the proposed street names (extract **attached as pages 534 - 535 to the agenda**), the consultation with the National Botanic Garden bears the findings as per Tables 1 to 3 below.

As a result, Council Resolution 207/07/2003 need to be noted and the following referenced names be corrected accordingly:

**Table 1: Flora of the former Damaraland**

| Plant names captured under Council Resolution 207/07/2003 that were to be verified | Reference and correction of name given by the National Botanic Garden *(including the scientific name)* |
|---|---|
| Ganas | //Ganas (*Acacia Erioloba*) |
| Goradab | (*Maerua Schinzii*) |
| Hunis | /Hunis |
| Kharos | !Kharos (*Welwitchia Mirabilis*) |
| Kowas | !Khowas (*Hoodia*) |
| Kuib | Kuib (*Euphorbia Damaranama*) |
| Omukuku | (Combretum) |
| Omumbara | (*Commiphosa Vigata*) |

**Table 2: Flora of the Namib**

| Plant names captured under Council Resolution 207/07/2003 that were to be verified | Reference and correction of name given by the National Botanic Garden *(including the scientific name)* |
|---|---|
| Anatree | Anas (Faidherbia Albida) |
| Commiphora | /ǂûus //iinas (*Sukurikaneb*) |
| Euphorbia | Kuib |
| Hoodia | !Khowas |
| Narras | !Naras (*Acanthosicys Harridus*) |

| Plant names captured under Council Resolution 207/07/2003 that were to be verified | Reference and correction of name given by the National Botanic Garden *(including the scientific name)* |
|---|---|
| Salvadora | Khoris (*Khaoris*) |
| Tamarix | Daweb |
| Welwitchia | !Kharos |

**Table 3: Flora of the Waterberg**

| Plant names captured under Council Resolution 207/07/2003 that were to be verified | Reference and correction of name given by the National Botanic Garden *(including the scientific name)* |
|---|---|
| Aru | *(Albizia Anthlmentica)* |
| Maerua | *(Maerua Sehinzii)* |
| Omuhama | *(Teminalia Pruniodes)* |
| Omuhoho | *(Kirkia Acuminata)* |
| Omupanda | *(Philenoptera Nelsii)* |

It should be noted that the initial lists under Council Resolution 207/07/2013 has captured names of plants found in the same area under other local names and not necessarily limited to common names known by a specific tribe.

*** With reference to the approved township layout for Rocky Crest Extension 4, **attached as page 220 to the agenda**, the applicant proposed the following street naming:

| Road | Street name |
|---|---|
| Road 2 | Simon Hiskia Street (politics and sport administration) |
| Road 5 | Frans Kambangula Street (politics) |

In order to accommodate the remaining streets in Rocky Crest Extension 4, the Heritage Committee (Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee) considered other applications lodged for evaluation under this submission and proposes the following:

| Road | Street name |
|---|---|
| Road 3 | Josophat Gawa-!Nab Street (refer to Council Resolution 121/05/2019) |
| Road 4 | Kamaituara Kukuri Street (the late traditional leader) |
| Road 6 | Bryan O'Linn Street (Judge, legal personality, law fraternity) |
| Road 8 | Jacob Morengo Street (the late traditional leader, historical figure) |
| Road 12 | Aaron Shihepo Street (Liberation Struggle Stalwart) |
| Road 13 | Karl Kazondunge Street (Community Activist) |
| Road 14 | Festus Kamburona Street (Political Activist) |

*** The township layout for Road 3, Josophat Gawa-!Nab Street, is **attached as page 554 to the agenda**.

Any other reconsideration of these applications recommended for Roads 4, 6, 8, 12, 13, and 14 will subject them to the previous applicable public participation processes in accordance with the Street and Place Naming Guidelines as opposed to the consideration of this application in any of the upcoming townships.

As for the remaining streets, the previous Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee proposes for the consideration of names under theme 'Flora in Waterberg, 'Flora of Damaraland' and 'Flora in Namib' as approved per Council Resolution 207/07/2003.

The proposals are made with reference to the correct names obtained from the Botanical Garden of Namibia:

| Road | Street name |
|---|---|
| Road 7 | Aru Street |
| Road 9 | Anatree Street |
| Road 10 | Commiphora Street |
| Road 11 | Gerania Street |
| Road 15 | Stepalia Street |
| Road 16 | Welwitchia Street |

Management Committee, having considered the matter

**RECOMMENDED**

1 That the applications presented before Council for the naming of streets in Rocky Crest Extension 4, be noted and supported.

2 That identified streets in the new Rocky Crest Extension 4 be named in honour of the following national and international historical figures:

| Road | Street name |
|---|---|
| Road 2 | Simon Hiskia Street (politics and sport administration) |
| Road 3 | Josophat Gawa-!Nab Street (refer to Council Resolution 121/05/2019 and the layout) |
| Road 4 | Kamaituara Kukuri Street (the late traditional leader) |
| Road 5 | Frans Kambangula Street (politics) |
| Road 6 | Bryan O'Linn Street (Judge, legal personality, law fraternity) |
| Road 8 | Jacob Morengo Street (the late traditional leader, historical figure) |
| Road 12 | Aaron Shihepo Street (Liberation Struggle Stalwart) |
| Road 13 | Karl Kazondunge Street (Community Activist) |
| Road 14 | Festus Kamburona Street (Political Activist) |

*** 3 That Roads 7, 9 to 11 and 15 to 16 in the approved township development of Rocky Crest Extension 4, be known as follows and with reference to the township layout, **attached as page 220 to the agenda**:

| Road | Street name |
|---|---|
| Road 7 | Aru Street |
| Road 9 | Anatree Street |
| Road 10 | Commiphora Street |
| Road 11 | Gerania Street |
| Road 15 | Stepalia Street |
| Road 16 | Welwitchia Street |

*** 4 That Council Resolution 207/07/2003 (extract **attached as pages 531 - 533 to the agenda**), be amended with the correct writing of names of plants found in the former Damaraland, Waterberg and Namibia (extract **attached as pages 534 - 535 to the agenda**), as confirmed with the Botanical Garden of Namibia.

*** 5 That the proposed streets in the new Rocky Crest Extension 4 with reference to the township layout, **attached as page 220 to the agenda**, be named in honour of local figures, with the remaining streets adopting a 'Flora in Waterberg' and 'Flora of Damaraland' themes as approved by Council Resolution 207/07/2003, and the streets be named as follows:

5.1 That the proposed Road 2 be named as Simon Hiskia Street (with Str. as abbreviation for Street).

*** 5.2 That the proposed Road 3 be named as Josophat Gawa-!Nab Street as per Council Resolution 121/05/2019, **attached as pages 438 - 439 to the agenda**, for the proposed townships developments in the Rocky Crest township.

5.3 That the proposed Road 4 be named as Kamaituara Kukuri Street (with Str. as abbreviation for Street).

5.4 That the proposed Road 5 be named as Frans Kambangula Street (with Str. as abbreviation for Street).

5.5 That the proposed Road 6 be named as Bryan O'Linn Street (with Str. as abbreviation for Street).

5.6 That the proposed Road 7 be named as Aru Street (Flora in Waterberg) (with Str. as abbreviation for Street).

5.7 That the proposed Road 8 be named as Jacob Morengo Street (with Str. as abbreviation for Street).

5.8 That the proposed Road 9 be named as Anatree Street (Flora of Damaraland theme) (with Str. as abbreviation for Street).

5.9 That the proposed Road 10 be named as Commiphora Street (Flora of Damaraland theme) (with Str. as abbreviation for Street).

5.10 That the proposed Road 11 be named as Gerania Street (Flora of Damaraland theme) (with Str. as abbreviation for Street).

5.11 That the proposed Road 12 be named as Aaron Shihepo Street (with Str. as abbreviation for Street).

5.12 That the proposed Road 13 be named as Karl Kazondunge Street (with Str. as abbreviation for Street).

5.13 That the proposed Road 14 be named as Festus Kamburona Street (with Str. as abbreviation for Street).

5.14 That the proposed Road 15 be named Stepalia Street (Flora of Damaraland theme) (with Str. as abbreviation for Street).

5.15 That the proposed Road 16 be named as Welwitschia Street (Flora of Damaraland theme) (with Str. as abbreviation for Street).

6 That upon completion of the public participation process, the Chief Executive Officer (Manager: Mayoral and Council Affairs) inform the applicant about the decision taken and make the necessary arrangements in the event of a Street Naming Ceremony.

7 That the resolution be implemented prior to confirmation of the minutes.

---

**10.1.24 IND.20 [UTP] APPLICATION TO NAME STREETS IN GOREANGAB EXTENSION 5 (WATERFRONT DEVELOPMENT PROJECT)**
(16/3/7/1)

Management Committee at its meeting held on 8 June 2022 per Item IND.19 *inter alia* resolved as follows:

*That this matter be kept in abeyance in order for the Strategic Executive: Urban and Transport Planning to submit a brief motivation to Council on how an application to name/rename a street should be dealt with in line with Council Resolution 76/04/2017, whereafter this matter be concluded, depending on the outcome of Council.*

The matter is herewith resubmitted.

**Introduction**

The envisioned township development comprises of a multifunctional, mixed land uses and property development around the Goreangab Dam. The urban development is found to be ideal in terms of ensuring optimal utilisation of land resources and economic sustainability of the city. With the anticipated vibrant economic centres and fit for human habitation residential properties, efficient access is crucial as the development is foreseen to bring a complete face-lift to the areas surrounding Katutura and Goreangab townships.

*** With regard to the naming of these established streets, an application dated 28 April 2020, **attached as pages 555 - 556 to the agenda**, was received from the applicant through the Office of Chief Executive Officer as no street names were previously submitted by the Developer for consideration to Council. To salvage the situation, this submission seeks for the consideration of already existing names with the major arterial and distributor roads to be reserved for honouring of national and international historical figures.

*** This submission seeks for further consideration and approval of this application by Council as recommended by the previous and current Heritage Committee (Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee) as resolved in their meeting minutes dated 10 June 2020 and 25 October 2021, **attached as pages 171 - 180 and 181 - 189 respectively to the agenda** (also refer to the meeting minutes dated 17 February 2022, **attached as pages 190 - 196 to the agenda**), and in accordance with the Street and Place Naming Guidelines, **attached as pages 197 - 207 to the agenda**, as approved per Council Resolution 76/04/2017, **attached as page 208 to the agenda**. (Council Resolutions 374/11/2018 and 156/05/2020 are **attached as pages 209 and 210 - 213 respectively to the agenda**, for ease of reference). The application assessment checklist is **attached as pages 557 - 562 to the agenda.**

In consideration of existing applications to be resolved, the Heritage Committee (Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee) proposed for the following:

| Road | Street name |
|---|---|
| Road 3 | Emir Abdelkader Street (the late Algerian national hero) |

| Road | Street name |
|---|---|
| Road 11 | John Nankudhu Street (liberation stalwart and Councillor for Samora Machel/Moses //Garoëb Constituency) |

Any other reconsideration of these applications recommended for Roads 3 and 11 will subject them to the previous applicable public participation processes in accordance with the Street and Place Naming Guidelines as opposed to the consideration of this application in any of the upcoming townships.

As for Roads 2 and 5, these streets should be reserved for names proposed by the applicant, on principles of allowing external stakeholders to own, participate and influence their respective development.

| Road | Street name |
|---|---|
| Road 2 | Waterfront Street (remove 'Windhoek') |
| Road 5 | Dam Crossing Street |

Other remaining streets to be named after the theme of the largest dams found in the world with reference of the information retrieved from Wikipedia (The Free Encyclopaedia) [*https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_largest_dams*] on 26 October 2020 as follows:

**Table 1**

| Rank | Name | Country | Year completed |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Tarbela Dam[1] | Pakistan | 1976 |
| 2 | Fort Peck Dam[2] | United States | 1940 |
| 3 | Atatürk Dam[3] | Turkey | 1990 |
| 4 | Houtribdijk | Netherlands | 1968 |
| 5 | Oahe Dam[2] | United States | 1963 |
| 6 | Mangla Dam | Pakistan | 1967 |
| 7 | Gardiner Dam[6] | Canada | 1967 |
| 8 | Oroville Dam | United States | 1968 |
| 9 | San Luis Dam (BF Sisk Dam) | United States | 1967 |
| 10 | Nurek Dam | Tajikistan | 1980 |
| 11 | Samara Dam | Russia | 1955 |
| 12 | Garrison Dam[2] | United States | 1954 |
| 13 | Cochiti Dam | United States | 1975 |
| 14 | Aswan Dam[7] | Egypt | 1970 |
| 15 | W. A. C. Bennett Dam | Canada | 1968 |
| 16 | San Roque Dam | Philippines | 2003 |
| 17 | Fort Randall Dam[2] | United States | 1953 |
| 18 | Afsluitdijk | Netherlands | 1932 |
| 19 | Kölnbrein Dam | Austria | 1979 |
| 20 | Guri Dam | Venezuela | 1978 |
| 21 | Three Gorges Dam | China | 2008 |
| 22 | Hirakud Dam | India | 1957 |

**Table 2**

| Road | Street name |
|---|---|
| Road 1 | Tarbela Dam Street |
| Road 4 | Fort Peck Dam Street |
| Road 6 | Atatürk Dam Street |
| Road 7 | San Luis Dam Street |

| Road | Street name |
|---|---|
| Road 8 | Oahe Dam Street |
| Road 9 | Mangla Dam Street |
| Road 10 | Gardiner Dam Street |
| Road 11 | Oroville Dam Street |
| Road 12 | Nurek Dam Street |
| Road 13 | Samara Dam Street |

The renaming dam names (Nos. 12 to 22 as per Table 1 above) are to be used for street names in Goreangab Extension 5 and the surrounding streets in the future.

**Motivation**

The application is found to be in accordance with section 3.1.13 of the amended public participation process of the Street and Place Naming Guidelines, which *inter alia* states as follows:

*3.1.13 That the proposition for streets and place naming in upcoming townships must be lodged as part of the township establishment application to be submitted by the Developer or appointed Town Planning Consultant to City of Windhoek for assessment and approval.*

*** Street names *(names of largest dam in the world)* carry great importance when it comes to the shaping and character building of townships. Similarly, street names in various townships are associated with themes. Thematic classification of street names resonates consistency and harmonious setting of the identity of areas, ease of orientation and navigation across the city, as well as to communicate the aesthetic of the landscape. With that knowledge, through Council per Resolution 374/11/2018, **attached as page 209 to the agenda,** proposed for maintaining of street names themes (without disturbing the assigned streets naming theme), while making reservations for the honouring of national and international historic figures in existing and upcoming townships.

In addition to the proposed names, a theme on the names of the largest dams found in the world are found appropriate for the naming of streets, considering such features in relation to Goreangab Dam, a prominent natural feature found to be the centre of the development.

Management Committee, having considered the matter

**RECOMMENDED**

1 That the application presented before Council on the naming of street in Goreangab Extension 5 (Waterfront Development Project), be supported.

*** 2 That identified streets in the approved Windhoek Waterfront Development township layout in Goreangab Extension 5, **attached as pages 563 - 564 to the agenda**, be reserved and named in honour of the following national and international historical figures:

| Road | Street name |
|---|---|
| Road 3 | Emir Abdelkader Street (the late Algerian national hero) |
| Road 11 | John Nankudhu Street (liberation stalwart and Councillor for Samora Machel/Moses //Garoëb Constituency) |

*** 3 That the following streets in the Windhoek Waterfront Development in Goreangab Extension 5 be named as proposed by the applicant in the application, **attached as pages 555 - 556 to the agenda,** be named as follows:

| Road | Street name |
|---|---|
| Road 2 | Waterfront Street (remove 'Windhoek') |
| Road 5 | Dam Crossing Street |

4 That the remaining streets be named after the largest dams found in the world, considering their relations to the prominent natural feature (Goreangab Dam) found to share boundaries with the envisioned township development:

4.1 That the proposed Road 1 be named as Tarbela Dam Street (with Str. as abbreviation for Street).

4.2 That the proposed Road 4 be named as Fort Peck Dam Street (with Str. as abbreviation for Street).

4.3 That the proposed Road 6 be named as Atatürk Dam Street (with Str. as abbreviation for Street).

4.4 That the proposed Road 7 be named as San Luis Dam Street (with Str. as abbreviation for Street).

4.5 That the proposed Road 8 be named as San Luis Dam Street (with Str. as abbreviation for Street).

4.6 That the proposed Road 9 be named as Mangla Dam Street (with Str. as abbreviation for Street).

4.7 That the proposed Road 10 be named as Gardiner Dam Street (with Str. as abbreviation for Street).

4.8 That the proposed Road 11 be named as Oroville Dam Street (with Str. as abbreviation for Street).

4.9 That the proposed Road 12 be named as Nurek Dam Street (with Str. as abbreviation for Street).

4.10 That the proposed Road 13 be named as Samara Dam Street (with Str. as abbreviation for Street).

5 That upon completion of the public participation process, the Chief Executive Officer (Manager: Mayoral and Council Affairs) inform the applicant about the decision taken and make the necessary arrangements in the event of a Street Naming Ceremony.

6 That the resolution be implemented prior to confirmation of the minutes.

---

**10.1.25 IND.21 [UTP] APPLICATION TO NAME STREETS IN GOREANGAB EXTENSION 4 (MASSIVE URBAN LAND SERVICING PROJECT - PHASES 1 AND 2)**
(16/3/7/1)

Management Committee at its meeting held on 8 June 2022 per Item IND.20 *inter alia* resolved as follows:

*That this matter be kept in abeyance in order for the Strategic Executive: Urban and Transport Planning to submit a brief motivation to Council on how an application to name/rename a street should be dealt with in line with Council Resolution 76/04/2017, whereafter this matter be concluded, depending on the outcome of Council.*

The matter is herewith resubmitted.

**Introduction**

The Massive Urban Land Servicing Project is spearheaded by the Ministry of Urban and Rural Development as part of the national effort to address the protracted affordable housing shortage. Goreangab Extension 4 which is comprising of a designated piece of land to be developed under Phases 1 and 2 is located on Portion 23 of the Farm Gammams No. 36 and was declared a township as per the Government Gazette No. 2738/74 dated 15 May 2002. The envisaged mixed development will bring a vibrant socio-economic and infrastructural boost to the immediate surrounding as the layout promotes multiple zonings which supports opportunities for eco-tourism and commercial oriented developments.

*** The proposed township development is registered by way of General Plan K321 (SGA 606/99) subjected to recommended amendment as per the township layout, **attached as pages 565 - 567 to the agenda**. The proposed amendment of the General Plan K321 (SGA 606/99) as per Council Resolution 26/02/2019, **attached as pages 568 - 570 to the agenda**, bears reference to the current township layout that sought approval from the Urban and Regional Planning Board.

*** This submission seeks for further consideration and approval of this application by Council as recommended by the previous and current Heritage Committee (Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee) as resolved in their meeting minutes dated 10 June 2020 and 25 October 2021, **attached as pages 171 - 180 and 181 - 189 respectively to the agenda** (also refer to the meeting minutes dated 17 February 2022, **attached as pages 190 - 196 to the agenda**), and in accordance with the Street and Place Naming Guidelines, **attached as pages 197 - 207 to the agenda**, as approved per Council Resolution 76/04/2017, **attached as page 208 to the agenda**. (Council Resolutions 374/11/2018 and 156/05/2020 are **attached as pages 209 and 210 - 213 respectively to the agenda**, for ease of reference). The application assessment checklist **is attached as pages 571 - 576 to the agenda.**

*** As part of the proposed amendments to the approved General Plan K321 (SGA 606/99), some design streets were affected, as depicted by the township layout, **attached as pages 577 - 579 to the agenda**. With the street names indicated on the approved township layout subjected for amendment, the current Heritage Committee (Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee) proposes for the retaining of the initial street names with additional names, as follows:

- **Road 1**, retaining of **Omuse Street** under Phase 1 of the proposed development (as captured on Enlighten print and proposed township layout);
- **Road 2**, to be named **!Khoras Street** under Phase 2 of the proposed township layout;
- **Road 3**, to be named **Muhato Street** under Phase 2 of the proposed township layout;
- **Road 4**, to be named **Ozongambo Street** under Phase 2 of the proposed township layout;
- **Road 5**, to be named **Kuib Street** under Phase 2 of the proposed township layout;
- **Road 6**, to be named **Goradab Street** under Phase 2 of the proposed township layout;
- **Road 7**, to be named **Ongarati Street** under Phase 2 of the proposed township layout;
- **Road 8**, to be named **//Ganas Street** under Phase 2 of the proposed township layout;
- **Road 9**, to be named **/Hunis Street** under Phase 2 of the proposed township layout; and
- **Road 10**, to be named **!Kowas Street** under Phase 2 of the proposed township layout.

*** The above street names are derived from theme 'Flora of Damaraland' as approved by Council Resolution 207/07/2003 (extract **attached as pages 531 - 533 to the agenda**) and with further consideration of names corrections made by the National Botanic Garden (extract **attached as pages 534 - 535 to the agenda**). The proposed streets will mainly connect the proposed township development with the rest of the city through the extension of Independence Avenue and Matshishi Road, and !Kowas Street.

**Motivation**

*** This submission seeks for the consideration of this application that is found to be in line with the guidelines that seek to maintain indigenous knowledge of natural characters that contributes towards promoting a positive image of the City, as prescribed by Council Resolution 76/04/2017, **attached as page 208 to the agenda**. The application is find to be in accordance with section 3.1.13 of

the amended public participation process of the Street and Place Naming Guidelines, which *inter alia* states as follows:

*3.1.13 That the proposition for streets and place naming in upcoming townships must be lodged as part of the township establishment application to be submitted by the Developer or appointed Town Planning Consultant to City of Windhoek for assessment and approval.*

*** Street names carry great importance when it comes to the shaping and character building of townships. Similarly, street names in various townships are associated with themes. Thematic classification of street names resonates consistency and harmonious setting of the identity of areas, ease of orientation and navigation across the city as well as to communicate the aesthetic of the landscape. With that knowledge, through Council Resolution 374/11/2018, **attached as page 209 to the agenda**, proposed for maintaining of street names themes (without disturbing the assigned streets naming theme), while making reservations for the honouring of national and international historic figures in existing and upcoming townships.

*** In order to ensure the correct writing of names of plants found in Damaraland and Waterberg and the proposed street names documented under Council Resolution 207/07/2003, the consultation with the National Botanic Garden bears the findings as per the extract of Council Resolution 207/07/2003, **attached as pages 531 - 533 to the agenda**. As a result, Council Resolution 207/07/2003 need to be noted and names of plants be corrected accordingly.

**Table 1: Flora of Damaraland**

| Plant names captured under Council Resolution 207/07/2003 that were to be verified | Reference and correction of name given by the National Botanic Garden *(including the scientific name)* |
|---|---|
| Ganas | //Ganas (*Acacia Erioloba*) |
| Goradab | (*Maerua Schinzii*) |
| Hunis | /Hunis |
| Kharos | !Kharos (*Welwitchia Mirabilis*) |
| Kowas | !Khowas (*Hoodia*) |
| Kuib | Kuib (*Euphorbia Damaranama*) |
| Omukuku | (Combretum) |
| Omumbara | (*Commiphosa Vigata*) |

It should be noted that the initial lists under Council Resolution 207/07/2013 has captured names of plants found in the same area under other local names and not necessarily limited to common names known by a specific tribe.

Management Committee, having considered the matter

**RECOMMENDED**

1 That the naming of streets in Goreangab Extension 4 (Massive Urban Land Servicing Project - Phases 1 and 2), be supported.

*** 2 That Council Resolution 207/07/2003 (extract **attached as pages 531 - 533 to the agenda**), with amendment of names as confirmed with the Botanical Garden of Namibia (extract **attached as pages 534 - 535 to the agenda**), be noted and implemented as street names in the proposed township developments of Goreangab Extension 4 Urban Massive Land Servicing - Phases 1 and 2).

*** 3 That the proposed streets in the new township development under the Massive Urban Land Servicing Project in Goreangab Extension 4 be named after a theme of flora found in the Damaraland as indicated on the township layout, **attached as <u>pages 577 - 579</u> to the agenda**.

4 That the streets in Goreangab Extension 4 (Urban Massive Land Servicing - Phases 1 and 2) be known as follows:

4.1 **Road 1**, retaining of **Omuse Street** under Phase 1 of the proposed development (as captured on Enlighten print and proposed township layout);

4.2 **Road 2**, to be named **!Khoras Street** under Phase 2 of the proposed township layout;

4.3 **Road 3**, to be named **Muhato Street** under Phase 2 of the proposed township layout;

4.4 **Road 4**, to be named **Ozongambo Street** under Phase 2 of the proposed township layout;

4.5 **Road 5**, to be named **Kuib Street** under Phase 2 of the proposed township layout;

4.6 **Road 6**, to be named **Goradab Street** under Phase 2 of the proposed township layout;

4.7 **Road 7**, to be named **Ongarati Street** under Phase 2 of the proposed township layout;

4.8 **Road 8**, to be named **//Ganas Street** under Phase 2 of the proposed township layout;

4.9 **Road 9**, to be named **/Hunis Street** under Phase 2 of the proposed township layout; and

4.10 **Road 10**, to be named **!Kowas Street** under Phase 2 of the proposed township layout.

5 That upon completion of the public participation process, the Chief Executive Officer (Manager: Mayoral and Council Affairs) inform the applicant about the decision taken and make the necessary arrangements in the event of a Street Naming Ceremony.

6 That the resolution be implemented prior to confirmation of the minutes.

---

[Municipal Council Agenda: 2023-05-31]

**10.1.26 IND.22 [UTP] APPLICATION FOR THE APPROVAL OF STREET NAMES: PART OF PORTION 9 OF FARM ONGOS NO. 38 EXTENSIONS 1 TO 5 AND THE REMAINDER** (16/3/7/1)

Management Committee at its meeting held on 8 June 2022 per Item IND.21 *inter alia* resolved as follows:

*That this matter be kept in abeyance in order for the Strategic Executive: Urban and Transport Planning to submit a brief motivation to Council on how an application to name/rename a street should be dealt with in line with Council Resolution 76/04/2017, whereafter this matter be concluded, depending on the outcome of Council.*

The matter is herewith resubmitted.

**Introduction**

*** An application dated 14 July 2020, **attached as pages 580 - 583 to the agenda**, was received from Ritta Khiba Planning Consultant for the approval of street names in the upcoming township of the Ongos Valley. The application is made in compliance with the recommendation of the Urban and Regional Planning Board and requirements of Council, which requires a developer to propose street names for township establishment. Therefore, this application seeks for the naming of a part of Portion 9 of Farm Ongos No. 38 and the Remainder, which include Ongos Proper and Extensions 1 to 5.

*** This submission seeks for further consideration and approval of this application by Council as recommended by the current Heritage Committee (Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee) as resolved in their meeting minutes dated 25 October 2021, **attached as pages 181 - 189 to the agenda**, and in accordance with the Street and Place Naming Guidelines, **attached as pages 197 - 207 to the agenda**, as approved per Council Resolution 76/04/2017, **attached as page 208 to the agenda**. The application assessment checklist is **attached as pages 584 - 589 to the agenda**.

**Background of the application**

Predominantly, the Ongos Valley Development is geared towards the provision of low to medium income housing construction. The development, which falls within the north western areas of the city centre, complement the development growth and aspirations of the city. The development forges for an integrated approach that will enable a transformative sustainable urban livelihood in a coordinated manner. The name the Ongos Valley emanates from the combination of the name Farm Ongos and the physical characteristics of the area that is known to be characterised by valleys.

*** According to the application, the application for the need and desirability for the township establish on Portions 8 and 9 of Farm Ongos No. 38 was approved by the Municipal Council of Windhoek and NAMPAB in October 2016 and December 2016 respectively. All the presented township layouts, **attached as pages 590 - 596 to the agenda**, were approved and infrastructural developments underway. This multi-billion and unique project to be implemented in phases, present a township design with a number of streets.

To be considered in this application is what the applicant proposes:

- For the generic terminology 'Avenue' to be considered for all streets in the development; and

- For the township to be known as the Ongos Valley.

**Motivation**

The application is found to be in accordance with section 3.1.13 of the amended public participation process of the Street and Place Naming Guidelines, which *inter alia* states as follows:

*3.1.13 That the proposition for streets and place naming in upcoming townships must be lodged as part of the township establishment application to be submitted by the Developer or appointed Town Planning Consultant to City of Windhoek for assessment and approval.*

In consideration of the application, although the Street and Place Naming Guidelines might be silent on the definition of generic terminologies, to ensure consistency in the structural arrangement and classification of streets, there should be an encouragement for maintaining of the status quo across all built environments of the city. This implies that the application under consideration be aligned with the current settings of streets naming hierarchy and classification. At the moment, 'Avenues' are considered for mainly main streets, such as Independence Avenue', whereas streets in ordinary residential area are regarded as streets or lanes.

*** With regard to public participation, this application does not need to be subjected to the public participation process as per the Street and Place Naming Guidelines, **attached as pages 197 - 207 to the agenda.**

It is further recommended that the name the Ongos Valley be considered as the name for the township to be approved as proposed by the applicant, taking into consideration the link to the original farm name and the physical characterises of the area. It is also proposed that the streets in the new township development be known as 'streets' or 'lanes' and not as 'avenues'.

Consideration that a number of streets in this townships development have no specific names assigned, that presents an opportunity to accommodate many considered and evaluated street naming and renaming applications, especially those aimed at honouring of national and international personalities.

Management Committee, having considered the matter

**RECOMMENDED**

*** 1 That the applications to name streets in the upcoming township development as per the approved township layouts, **attached as pages 590 - 596 to the agenda,** on Portion 9 of Farm Ongos No. 38, be supported.

2 That the application to name the township development as the Ongos Valley, be supported.

3 That the streets be known as 'streets' or 'lanes' and not as 'avenues' in consideration of their hierarchy and ensuring consistency across the city,

4 That arterial, collector and distributor streets without specific names in this township development be considered for approved and future street naming and renaming applications, especially for the honouring of national and international personalities,

5 That the Chief Executive Officer (Manager: Mayoral and Council Affairs) inform the applicant about the decision taken and make the necessary arrangements in the event of a Street Naming Ceremony.

6 That the resolution be implemented prior to confirmation of the minutes.

---

[Municipal Council Agenda: 2023-05-31]

**10.1.27 IND.23 [UTP] APPLICATION FOR THE APPROVAL OF STREET NAMES: PORTIONS 45 TO 49 AND THE REMAINDER OF PORTION 3 OF FARM ONGOS NO. 38**
(16/3/7/1)

Management Committee at its meeting held on 8 June 2022 per Item IND.22 *inter alia* resolved as follows:

*That this matter be kept in abeyance in order for the Strategic Executive: Urban and Transport Planning to submit a brief motivation to Council on how an application to name/rename a street should be dealt with in line with Council Resolution 76/04/2017, whereafter this matter be concluded, depending on the outcome of Council.*

The matter is herewith resubmitted.

**Introduction**

*** As part of the application dated 29 May 2019 submitted by Harmonic Town and Regional Planning Consultants, **attached as pages 597 - 607 to the agenda**, for the approval of layout for the establishment of a township on Portions 45 to 49 and Remainder of Portion 3 of Farm Ongos No. 38, the applicant also proposed street names to be considered for the upcoming township. The envisaged township development is spearheaded by the National Housing Enterprise, primarily aiming at the construction of affordable housing structures.

*** This submission seeks for further consideration and approval of this application by Council as recommended by the current Heritage Committee (Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee) as resolved in their meeting minutes dated 25 October 2021, **attached as pages 181 - 189 to the agenda**, and in accordance with the **attached as pages 197 - 207 to the agenda**, as approved per Council Resolution 76/04/2017, **attached as page 208 to the agenda**. (Council Resolutions 374/11/2018 and 156/05/2020 are **attached as pages 209**

**and 210 - 213 respectively to the agenda**, for ease of reference). The application assessment checklist is **attached as pages 608 - 613 to the agenda.**

**Background of the application**

According to the applicant, the need and desirability for township establishment on Portions 45 to 49 and the Remainder of Farm Ongos No. 38 and the subdivision of Portion 3 of Farm Ongos No. 38 into five (5) portions (Portions 45 to 49) in terms of the Townships and Division of Land Ordinance, 1963 (Ordinance No. 11 of 1963) was approved by the Ministry of Urban and Rural Development on 27 November 2014 under item No. 83/2014.

The proposed township is situated north west of Windhoek, an area found to be largely covered by mountainous and rough terrains with significant presence of smaller tributaries which serves as catchments to the perennial river. Under the proposed township layout, the development will comprise of six new townships, providing for residential, businesses, institutional, functional public open spaces and municipal land uses, including allocation of zones for public transport. The proposed development is estimated to cover ± 178.5 hectares and offering one thousand one hundred and five (1 105) erven relatively designated for the aforementioned land uses.

*** The applicant proposed the naming of streets with a mountain names themes, the specific theme considering the physical terrain of the area. The following are the names proposed by the applicant with reference to the township layout, **attached as pages 614 - 621 to the agenda:**

**Table 1**

| Proposed street name (mountain names theme) | Location found |
|---|---|
| *Brandberg Mountain* | Erongo Region - Namibia |
| *Mount Everest* | Nepal - China |
| *K2 (Mount Goodwin-Austen)* | Himalayan Range |
| *Kanchenjunga* | Nepal - India |
| *Aconcagua* | Argentina |
| *Mount McKingley* | United States, Alaska |
| *Makalu* | Nepal - China |
| *Dhaulagiri* | Nepal |
| *Nanga Parbat* | Himalayan Range |
| *Annapurna* | Nepal |
| *Ojas Del Saledo* | Argentina - Chile |
| *Mt. Chimborazo* | Ecquador |
| *Logan* | Canada |
| *Mt. Kilimanjaro* | Tanzania |
| *Citlatepeti* | Mexico |
| *Ararat* | Turkey |
| *Cotopaxi* | Ecuador |
| *Fuji* | Japan |
| *Jungfrau* | Switzerland |
| *Kosciusko* | Australia |
| *Margherita* | Zaire |
| *Mont Blanc* | France |
| *Mauna Kea* | Hawaii (US) (Highest Island Peak in the World) |
| *Orizaba* | Mexico |
| *Popocatapetl* | Mexico |
| *Sukamao Point* | Russia |

| Proposed street name (mountain names theme) | Location found |
|---|---|
| *Vesuvius* | Italy |
| *Mount Kinabalu* | Borneo |
| *Amphitheatre, Drakensberg* | Southern Africa |
| *Mount Huang* | Eastern China |
| *Aoraki Mount Cook* | New Zealand |
| *Monte Fitz Roy* | On the border between Argentina and Chile |
| *Mount Kailash* | Tibet |
| *Mountains of Banff* | North America |
| *Table Mountain* | Cape Town in South Africa |
| *Matterhorn* | Swiss Alps |
| *Tahat* | Algeria |
| *Mount Sir Sandford* | United States, Canada |
| *Barbeau Peak* | Canada |
| *Feldberg* | Germany |
| *Jabal Asoteriba* | Egypt, Sudan |
| *Ras Dashan* | Ethiopia, Eritrea |
| *Sirwa* | Morocco |
| *Qornet es Saouda* | Lebanon |
| *Mount Kita* | Japan |
| *Peak Uhuru* | Tanzania, Kenya |
| *Mounkou Sardyk* | Russia, Mongolia |
| *Fansipan* | Vietnam |
| *Wright Peak* | New York |
| *Mount Haystack* | New York |
| *Saddleback* | New York |
| *Mount Skylight* | New York |
| *Cray Peak* | New York |
| *Seward Mountain* | New York |
| *Macomb Mountain* | New York |
| *Ben Nevis* | United Kingdom |

Although the street names listed below (Table 2) is forming part of the proposed names under the township establishment application, those names are not assigned to any proposed township extension. Street names are proposed to be considered for future street development in the envisioned township, for instance, in an event of erf subdivision.

The street names are as follows:

**Table 2**

| Proposed street name (mountain names theme) | Location found |
|---|---|
| Barbeau Peak | Canada |
| Kosciusko | Australia |
| Mount Huang | Eastern China |
| Popocatapetl | Mexico |

**Table 3: Proposed street names per extension, including Ongos Proper**

| Proposed street names (mountain names theme) | Location found | Extension |
|---|---|---|
| Cotopaxi Street | Ecuador | Extension 1 |
| Jabal Asoteriba Street | Egypt, Sudan | Extension 1 |
| Mount Kita Street | Japan | Extension 1 |
| Ras Dashan Street | Ethiopia, Eritrea | Extension 1 |

| Proposed street names (mountain names theme) | Location found | Extension |
|---|---|---|
| Sirwa Street | Morocco | Extension 1 |
| Qornet es Saouda Street | Lebanon | Extension 1 |
| | | |
| Ararat Street | Turkey | Extension 1 and 3 |
| Mount Tahat Street | Algeria | Extension 1 and 5 |
| | | |
| Aconcagua Street | Argentina | Extension 2 |
| Dhaulagiri Street | Nepal | Extension 2 |
| Kanchenjunga Street | Nepal - India | Extension 2 |
| Makalu Street | Nepal - China | Extension 2 |
| Mount Everest Street | Nepal - China | Extension 2 |
| Mount McKingley Street | United States, Alaska | Extension 2 |
| Nanga Parbat Street | Himalayan Range | Extension 2 |
| Mount Goodwin-Austen Street | Himalayan Range | Extension 2 |
| | | |
| Annapurna Street | Nepal | Extension 3 |
| Citlatepeti Street | Mexico | Extension 3 |
| Logan Street | Canada | Extension 3 |
| Mt. Chimborazo Street | Ecquador | Extension 3 |
| Mt. Kilimanjaro Street | Tanzania | Extension 3 |
| Ojas Del Saledo Street | Argentina - Chile | Extension 3 |
| | | |
| Brandberg Mountain Street | Erongo Region - Namibia | Extensions 3 and 4 |
| | | |
| Aoraki Mount Cook Street | New Zealand | Extension 4 |
| Drakensberg Street | Southern Africa | Extension 4 |
| Mount Fuji Street | Japan | Extension 4 |
| Jungfrau Street | Switzerland | Extension 4 |
| Margherita Street | Zaire | Extension 4 |
| Mauna Kea Street | Hawaii (US) (Highest Island Peak in the World) | Extension 4 |
| Mont Blanc Steet | France | Extension 4 |
| Mount Kailash Street | Tibet | Extension 4 |
| Orizaba Street | Mexico | Extension 4 |
| Sukamao Point Street | Russia | Extension 4 |
| Vesuvius Street | Italy | Extension 4 |
| | | |
| Table Mountain | Cape Town in South Africa | Extensions 4 and 5 |
| | | |
| Feldberg Street | Germany | Extension 5 |
| Matterhorn Street | Swiss Alps | Extension 5 |
| Monte Fitz Roy Street | On the border between Argentina and Chile | Extension 5 |
| Mount Kinabalu Street | Borneo | Extension 5 |
| Mountains of Banff Street | North America | Extension 5 |
| Mount Sir Sandford Street | United States, Canada | Extension 5 |
| | | |
| Ben Nevis Street | United Kingdom | Ongos Proper |
| Cray Peak Street | New York | Ongos Proper |
| Fansipan Street | Vietnam | Ongos Proper |
| Macomb Mountain Street | New York | Ongos Proper |
| Mounkou Sardyk Street | Russia, Mongolia | Ongos Proper |
| Mount Haystack Street | New York | Ongos Proper |
| Mount Skylight Street | New York | Ongos Proper |
| Peak Uhuru Street | Tanzania, Kenya | Ongos Proper |
| Saddleback Street | New York | Ongos Proper |
| Seward Mountain Street | New York | Ongos Proper |
| Wright Peak Street | New York | Ongos Proper |

**Motivation**

The application is found to be in accordance with section 3.1.13 of the amended public participation process of the Street and Place Naming Guidelines, which *inter alia* states as follows:

*3.1.13 That the proposition for streets and place naming in upcoming townships must be lodged as part of the township establishment application to be submitted by the Developer or appointed Town Planning Consultant to City of Windhoek for assessment and approval.*

*** Street names (*mountain names found across the world*) carry great importance when it comes to the shaping and character building of townships. Similarly, street names in various townships are associated with themes. Thematic classification of street names resonates consistency and harmonious setting of the identity of areas, ease of orientation and navigation across the city, as well as to communicate the aesthetic of the landscape. With that knowledge, through Council Resolution 374/11/2018, **attached as page 209 to the agenda,** proposed for maintaining of street names themes (without disturbing the assigned streets naming theme), while making reservations for the honouring of national and international historic figures in existing and upcoming townships.

Management Committee, having considered the matter

**RECOMMENDED**

1 That the application to name streets in Portion 3 of Farm Ongos No. 38, be noted and supported.

*** 2 That the streets in Portion 3 of Farm Ongos No. 38 be named as per the approved township development layouts, **attached as pages 614 - 621 to the agenda.**

3 That arterial and distributor streets in this township development be considered for street renaming applications in order to accommodate such requests in the future, especially for the honouring of national and international personalities.

4 That the Chief Executive Officer (Manager: Mayoral and Council Affairs) inform the applicant about the decision taken and make the necessary arrangements in the event of a Street Naming Ceremony.

5 That the resolution be implemented prior to confirmation of the minutes.

---

**10.1.28 IND.24 [UTP] APPLICATION TO NAME STREETS ON FARM 1030 (A PORTION OF FARM R/508) INTO PORTION A AND THE REMAINDER, HAVANA EXTENSION 8 ON PROPOSED PORTION A (A PORTION OF FARM 1030)**
(16/3/7/1)

Management Committee at its meeting held on 8 June 2022 per Item IND.23 *inter alia* resolved as follows:

*That this matter be kept in abeyance in order for the Strategic Executive: Urban and Transport Planning to submit a brief motivation to Council on how an application to name/rename a street should be dealt with in line with Council Resolution 76/04/2017, whereafter this matter be concluded, depending on the outcome of Council.*

The matter is herewith resubmitted.

**Introduction**

*** An internal township establishment application was lodged and approved by the Windhoek Council for consideration of the subdivision and subsequent statutory planning procedures on Farm 1030 (a portion of Farm RE/508) into Portion A and the Remainder and the Need and Desirability for the establishment of Havana Extension 8 on proposed Portion A (a portion of Farm 1030). The township development application submitted by the Human Settlement Division and approved by Council Resolution 195/06/2020, **attached as pages 622 - 626 to the agenda**, enabled the institution to relocate households from the Monte Christo Road reserve to the proposed Havana Extension 8. In addition, this spatial development paves way for the conversion of the road into a Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) in keeping with the Strategic Transportation Master Plan for Windhoek as well as conveyance of bulk service connections to the Ongos Valley Development.

*** The relocation of households from the Monte Christo road reserve was approved by Council Resolution 20/02/2020, **attached as pages 627 - 631 to the agenda.** Commitment was made in terms of paragraph 1.5 of the said Council Resolution to submit a separate town planning application motivating the subdivision of Farm 1030 into a portion and the Remainder and the need and desirability for township establishment on the created portion.

*** This submission seeks for consideration and approval of this application by Council as recommended by the current Heritage Committee (Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee) as resolved in their meeting minutes dated 17 February 2022, , **attached as pages 190 - 196 to the agenda**), and in accordance with the Street and Place Naming Guidelines, **attached as pages 197 - 207 to the agenda**, as approved per Council Resolution 76/04/2017, **attached as page 208 to the agenda**. (Council Resolutions 374/11/2018 and 156/05/2020 are **attached as pages 209 and 210 - 213 respectively to the agenda**, for ease of reference). The application assessment checklist **is attached as pages 632 - 637 to the agenda.**

**Proposed township development**

*** As adopted from the submission made to Council for approval, the urban development aimed at establishing a habitable relocation-site for people currently encroaching in the Monte Christo Road reserve. The predominant land use are found to be residential supported by other complimentary land uses such as public open space, business (local supermarket or shop), general residential and institutional (church and other institutional uses), as indicated on the township layout, **attached as page 638 to the agenda**.

The ever-growing urban population and detectable expansion of the informal settlement calls for complementary and robust responsive actions. The approved township establishment will address informality and guarantee the project beneficiaries security of tenure and access to basic services, further enhancing social, economic and ecological benefits in the respective neighbourhood.

**Proposed township and street names**

*** Farm 1030 is located in the north eastern corner of Remainder of Farm 508 and shares its southern boundary with Havana Extension 5. The farm in reference is ± 519 hectares in extent. The locality plan is **attached as page 638 to the agenda**.. The proposed layout comprises of twelve (12) new streets. From the said total, one (1) of the streets in an extension of Ivory Coast Street to the area, leaving eleven (11) streets still to be named.

*** The street name theme for the proclaimed township of Havana and its Extensions is names of local authorities in Namibia and African countries. It is therefore proposed that the same street name theme be extended to this development. Through Council Resolution 207/07/2003 (extract **attached as pages 531 - 533 to the agenda**), the use of the name of the following African Capital Cities were approved as street names in the Havana township and its extensions, namely Mogadishu, Khartoum, Abuja, Dakar, Algiers and Brazzaville. It is recommended that the six (6) names of the African Capital Cities be used in the proposed development. Further, it is recommended that Council Resolution 207/07/2003 be expanded to include five (5) more street names to be used in the proposed development.

**Street names approved by Council Resolution 207/07/2003**

- Mogadishu (Somalia);
- Khartoum (Sudan);
- Abuja (Nigeria);
- Dakar (Senegal);
- Algiers (Algeria); and
- Brazzaville (Congo).

**Five (5) additional proposed names for use in the proposed Havana Extension 8**

- Antananarivo (Madagascar);
- Cairo (Egypt);
- Lomé (Togo);
- Porto Novo (Benin); and
- Yaoundé (Cameroon).

**Motivation**

As per the Street and Place Naming Guidelines, this submission seeks for the consideration of the proposed additional street names and theme as recommended by the Heritage Committee for Council consideration.

*** It is recommended that the six (6) names of the African Capital Cities be used in the proposed development. Further, it is recommended that Council Resolution 207/07/2003 be expanded to include more five (5) street names to be used in the proposed development. Council Resolution 207/07/2003 and a layout with street names is **attached as page 638 to the agenda.**

Management Committee, having considered the matter

**RECOMMENDED**

*** 1 That the approved township establishment development layout on Portion A (a portion of Farm 1030) be known as Havana Extension 8 as per the approved Council Resolution 195/06/2020, **attached as pages 622 - 626 to the agenda**, be noted.

2 That the proposed layout comprise of twelve (12) new streets from which one (1) of the streets is an extension of Ivory Coast Street to the approved township, leaving eleven (11) streets still to be named.

3 That it be noted that the street names theme for the proclaimed township of Havana and its extensions is names of local authorities in Namibia and African countries.

3.1 That it therefore be proposed that the same street names theme be extended to this development.

4 That it be noted that Council Resolution 207/07/2003 approved the use of the names of the following African Capital Cities as street names in Havana and its extensions: Mogadishu, Khartoum, Abuja, Dakar, Algiers and Brazzaville.

5 That that the six (6) names of the African Capital Cities as per paragraph 4 above, be used in the proposed development.

6 That Council Resolution 207/07/2003 be expanded to include five (5) more street names to be used in the proposed development, being:

6.1 Antananarivo (Madagascar);

6.2 Cairo (Egypt);

6.3 Lomé (Togo);

6.4 Porto Novo (Benin); and

6.5 Yaoundé (Cameroon).

7 That the resolution be implemented prior to confirmation of the minutes.

==========

[Municipal Council Agenda: 2023-05-31]

**10.2 APPROVAL OF MINUTES (MC 09/2023)**

The minutes of the Management Committee meeting (MC 09/2023) held on 23 May 2023 is submitted to Management Committee members for approval.

---

[Municipal Council Agenda: 2023-05-31]

**10.3 MINUTES (MC 09/2023)**

The minutes of the Management Committee meeting (MC 09/2023) held on 23 May 2023 as approved by its members at this Council meeting, is submitted for notice with the exception of Items GOV.4, GOV.5, GOV.6 and GOV.13, which follow immediately hereunder for consideration.

It is

**RECOMMENDED**

That the minutes of the Management Committee meeting (MC 09/2023) held on 23 May 2023, be noted by its members, with the exception of Items GOV.4, GOV.5, GOV.6 and GOV.13.

---

[Municipal Council Agenda: 2023-05-31]

**10.3.1 GOV.4 [FCS] CONFIDENTIAL MATTER**
(5/1/2/1)

This matter, submitted to the Councillors under separate cover, is to be dealt with in terms of section 83 as amended by the Local Authorities Amendment Act, 2018 (Act 3 of 2018) which reads as follows:

*which statements shall be submitted by the Chairperson of the Local Authority Council for its adoption and subsequent approval by the Minister.*

---

[Municipal Council Agenda: 2023-05-31]

**10.3.2 GOV.5 [FCS] CONFIDENTIAL MATTER**
(5/1/2/1)

This matter, submitted to the Councillors under separate cover, is to be dealt with in terms of section 83 as amended by the Local Authorities Amendment Act, 2018 (Act 3 of 2018) which reads as follows:

*which statements shall be submitted by the Chairperson of the Local Authority Council for its adoption and subsequent approval by the Minister.*

---

[Municipal Council Agenda: 2023-05-31]

**10.3.3 GOV.6 [FCS] CONFIDENTIAL MATTER**
(5/1/2/1)

This matter, submitted to the Councillors under separate cover, is to be dealt with in terms of section 83 as amended by the Local Authorities Amendment Act, 2018 (Act 3 of 2018) which reads as follows:

*which statements shall be submitted by the Chairperson of the Local Authority Council for its adoption and subsequent approval by the Minister.*

---

[Municipal Council Agenda: 2023-05-31]

**10.3.4 GOV.13 [HCC] STAFF MATTER**
(4/1/2/9/1)

This matter, submitted to the Councillors under separate cover, is to be dealt with in terms of section 14(2)(a) of the Local Authorities Act, 1992 (Act 23 of 1992) (as amended) which reads as follows:

*Every meeting of a local authority council shall be open to the public, except on any matter relating to -*

*(i) the appointment, promotion, conditions of employment and discipline of any particular officer or employee of a local authority council;*

*unless the local authority council by a majority of at least two-thirds of its members present at the meeting in question determines such a meeting to be so open.*

==========

**Figure 1: Windhoek's annual water demand**

**Figure 2: Increase in annual water demand *versus* reduction in per capita consumption**

The Gateway to Endless Opportunities

# Water Management Plan

DEPARTMENT OF INFRASTRUCTURE,

WATER AND

TECHNICAL SERVICES

Version 3/2019

# INTRODUCTION

Namibia is a semi-arid country, with the lowest average rainfall in the Southern Africa region. Droughts are frequent occurrences, which require appropriate water management to assist in the successful bridging thereof, while making every effort to sustain development, social and economic goals throughout periods of water supply challenges.

As a drought is a naturally occurring phenomenon each drought can be different. It is therefore not considered practical to develop a set of hard-and-fast rules to apply to all droughts. Furthermore, water demand management cannot be applied only during times of droughts as the required response heavily relies on public support which takes time to acquire. As a result, these guidelines are intended to provide a framework for continuous water management and a timely drought response while maintaining flexibility to respond to unique water supply challenges. These guidelines are intended to assist the Windhoek City Council (the Council), through the Department of Infrastructure, Water and Technical Services, in making decisions water demand management linked to the prevailing supply conditions. The Council may adjust or refine the response based on actual conditions at the time.

This Water Management Plan aims to outlines guidelines the City of Windhoek will use to manage water supply and water use during varying supply situations. The guidelines are designed to maintain the health, safety and economic vitality of the community; to avoid adverse impacts to public activity and quality of life for the community; and to consider individual customer needs as much as possible.

Windhoek as the capital city and seat of government also comprises the largest urban and industrial development in the country. The bulk potable water supply scheme serving the city is owned and operated by NamWater as the national bulk supplier of water in the country. The so-called "three dam system" transferring water to the Von Bach Water Treatment Plant (VBWTP), located near the town of Okahandja, comprises the bulk of the NamWater supply scheme for the Central Areas of Namibia, including Windhoek. Other supply sources include the Windhoek reclamation scheme and groundwater in the Windhoek and northern aquifers.

Given the supply system to Windhoek described above, and the varying supply conditions from the aforementioned system which is mainly caused by a deficit in precipitation and subsequent runoff to the three min surface dams, continuous water management is crucial to achieve the set objective earlier referred. Unfortunately, no one can predict future precipitation, how long drought conditions will continue once they begin or how frequently they will occur which all the more raises the importance of early action in line with a defined strategy. This Water Management Plan consists of the following components:

- **Supply Situation Indicators** – Varying supply scenarios as announced by the NamWater as the bulk supplier.
- **WDM Response Actions** – Guidelines for managing water demand according to varying supply situations.
- **WDM Program Elements** – Guidelines for water uses according to the varying supply situations.

Contents

INTRODUCTION ..... 1
SUPPLY SITUATION INDICATORS (SSI) ..... 3
WDM RESPONSE INDEX (WDMRI) ..... 5
DROUGHT IMPACT FACTORS AND CONSIDERATIONS .... 7
WDM RESPONSE ACTIONS ..... 10
WDM RESPONSE INDEX (WDMRI) – DESCRIPTIONS .... 16
WDM PROGRAM ..... 23

## SUPPLY SITUATION INDICATORS (SSI)

Given the heavy reliance of the water supply to the Central Areas on the three dams, dam contents are a major factor impacting on supply. Dam levels at the end of a rainy season are the bottom line result of various factors affecting supply, including weather, precipitation, runoff, evaporation, collection system limitations and water use. Despite the weighting of the dams in the overall supply an integrated approach is followed in the determination of the prevailing supply situation at the end of each rainy season. This is done by NamWater using the CA computer model to develop the most likely supply scenario for the following two years in the Central Areas of Namibia (CAN) supply scheme, given the available supplies and the various built in statistical model parameters.

Although Supply Situation Indicators can generally be based on a number of occurrences, for the purposes and intent of this document it will be based on the results obtained from the CA model. The aforementioned provides an indication of the period for which water is available to sustain the present demand given available resources at varying rates of utilisation. The principle objective of the forecast modelling is to bridge two rainy seasons considering a worst case scenario without any inflow into the main dams.

With the aim to link the supply scenario as prepared and announced by NamWater to the WDM actions applied by the CoW for the ensuing period and hence provide the consumer with a complete understanding of the need for WDM a number of likely scenarios or outcomes were defined as captured in the table below.

| Category | Classification | Description |
|---|---|---|
| A+ | | Demand can be met with available supply from dams and recycled water only for two rainy seasons as from May |
| A | Normal | Demand can be met with available supply from dams, recycled and groundwater sources utilised at a sustainable level for two rainy seasons as from May |
| B | Water Alert | Demand can be met with available supply from dams, recycled and groundwater sources utilised at a non - sustainable level for two rainy seasons as from May |
| C | Scarcity | Demand can be met with available supply from dams, recycled and full emergency groundwater sources utilised at a non -sustainable level for two rainy seasons as from May |
| E | Water Crisis | Demand can be met with available supply from dams, recycled and full emergency groundwater sources utilised at a non -sustainable level for less than one rainy season as from May |

**Table 1: Supply Situation Indicators (SSI) - Categorisation of likely water supply scenarios as predicted by NamWater's CA-Model**

## WDM RESPONSE INDEX (WDMRI)

Accordingly, these supply scenarios are categorised into six (6) categories to match a five (5) stage Water Demand Management categorisation as depicted below. The best supply scenario was labelled A+ as this represents a mostly theoretical supply situation with all three the supply dams at or near full capacity at the end of a given rainy season. Gradually increasing demand, in particular in Windhoek, will eventually see this this possibility disappear. The second category was therefore labelled **A – Normal** progressing up to category **E – Water Crisis** which was colour coded (green to purple) to match the water demand categories in **Table 2** below.

Annually, the City of Windhoek (COW), Department of Infrastructure, Water and Technical Servicers will consider Supply Situation Indicators as provided by NamWater in announcing the appropriate demand management category in line with the WDM Response Index (**Table 2** below). The **Water Demand Management Program** section indicates how the WDM Response Index aligns with the suggested WDM response framework.

**NOTE:** The feedback at the annual NamWater CAN Workshop in May will be utilized by the City of Windhoek to announce the Water Demand Management category (DMI) at the end May for the following year.

| Normal | Supply Alert > 5% | Scarcity > 10% | Severe Scarcity > 15% | Water Crisis > 20% | Category |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Use water wisely | Reduce consumption | Mandatory water savings | Increased mandatory water savings | Possible water rationing | A/A+ |
| | | | | | B |
| | | | | | C |
| Public Engagement | Public Engagement | Enforced Restrictions | | Enforced Restrictions | D |
| | | | | | E |

**Table 2: WDM Response Index (WDMRI) - The City of Windhoek demand management categories**

# DROUGHT IMPACT FACTORS AND CONSIDERATIONS

## 1. Political, Social and Economic Indicators

Consumer response to calls for saving water may be influenced by public perceptions about the water supply situation, the WDM response activities of other water consumers in the Central Area, as well as news media and political responses. Although political, social and economic indicators may not always be quantitative; they can be monitored to some extent and described for consideration in the Council's decisions about the appropriate WDM response.

## 2. CAN Workshop

Stakeholders forming part of the Central Areas Water Supply Scheme meet annually during May, after the rainy season. They weigh (analysis and forecast using the CA computer model) the available water resources in relation to the water demand of the Central Area to determine the availability of water for the coming 24 months (two rainy seasons). Based on the outcome of such analysis a prediction including utilisation framework is agreed upon and established in the WDMRI.

## 3. Media Response

Much of the information customers receive about a particular supply challenge comes from traditional and social media outlets. Members of the news media can be very helpful in conveying factual information to customers, and they also play a key role in shaping public perception of the prevailing supply situation.

4. **Political Response**

Political response to any supply challenge can take many forms and can depend on the constituents affected. For example, the Ministry of Agriculture, Water and Forestry, Board of NamWater or the Windhoek City Council could guide the political decision regarding due process and WDM support programs.

5. **Economic Impacts**

One of the key principles guiding the City of Windhoek's WDM response is to maintain economic vitality of the community to the best extent possible. Water restrictions imposed in response to a supply situation can potentially affect businesses in different ways. As part of its public outreach efforts, the City of Windhoek will continue to carefully coordinate restriction programs with water-based industries so that customer needs are accommodated as far as reasonable possible. The primary program is to apply consumption control by introducing appropriate tariff programs. Water rationing is considered as last resort, since such rationing will impact on the integrity of infrastructure and have a negative impact on essential services.

6. **Environmental Effects**

Reduced stream flows and more particular lower dam levels caused by a drought can affect the environment, recreation and the natural ground water recharge. The City of Windhoek monitor dam levels, wastewater quality and ground water levels so that environmental effects are taken into account in WDM response decisions.

7. **Uncertainty Associated with Forecasts**

The City of Windhoek's WDM Response relies to some extent on national and international weather forecasts where scientists are limited in terms of their source and the availability of information. Weather forecast therefore has its limitations and is a science of probabilities. Forecasting a drought and

knowing with certainty if one exists can be difficult. When a dry year occurs, for example, it is unknown whether it is the first year of a three-, five- or 10-year drought, or if it is merely a dry year somewhere in a series of average-to-wet years. Even though droughts cannot always be predicted, the City of Windhoek will continue to advise customers of the latest water supply information so they can consider it in their own planning.

## WDM RESPONSE ACTIONS

The City of Windhoek Water Management Plan consists primarily of two components; the *indicators/index* which helps the Council decide on an appropriate WDM classification and response, and the corresponding *actions* recommended for that response. This plan delineates five stages or categories. Each stage is based on water supply indicators, as discussed earlier.

For each stage, progressively more stringent responses are recommended. Some WDM response measures, particularly those designated for mild episodes of supply challenges, require minimal customer / consumer effort. However, measures can become mandatory, more costly and sometimes intrusive as a the supply situation worsens.

In short, the basic recommended responses are as follows:

- During a **Normal** situation consumer awareness is maintained and realistic demand monitored;
- A **Supply Alert** requires increased communication on supply conditions;
- A **Scarcity** classification implements mandatory restrictions;
- A **Severe Scarcity** classification intensifies mandatory restrictions, and
- A **Water Crisis** classification could result in the rationing of water supplies for essential uses only.

To activate a particular WDM stage, the City of Windhoek will declare a WDM category following the announcement of the applicable supply scenario by NamWater and adopt an effective date for imposing applicable restrictions. Because the severity of a supply scarcity (relating to the above description) could involve mandatory restrictions, they are incorporated into the COW water tariffs and operating rules and become enforceable pursuant to the COW Municipal Regulations and provisions in the COW's water service agreements.

At the onset of Severe Scarcity, it is recommended that a "Coordinating Committee" will be formed. This committee should monitor supply conditions and evaluate the effectiveness of the WDM response. Recommendations for adjusting the response will be communicated. As conditions can vary throughout a response period, the Committee will refine WDM response actions based on actual conditions and levels achieved.

1. **Increasing Water Supply**

In addition to managing water use during a drought, City of Windhoek will increase its supplies by increasing production from the aquifer and by optimising the Goreangab Reclamation water supply. In addition, NamWater will engage the pumping of ground water sources, considered as Scarcity Supply sources. Each augmentation option could present unique challenges in relation to the prevailing supply conditions.

2. **Reducing Water Demand**

The City of Windhoek's primary response to supply shortages is to reduce water demand so that supplies will be available for the most essential uses for the duration of the supply scenario through Water Demand Management. A variety of actions, rather than one single approach, is generally more effective at creating an overall atmosphere that promotes water use reductions. The actions discussed in the sections that follow include: ***water use education and enforcement, monitoring and evaluation, water scarcity tariffs, restrictions.***

Generally speaking, restricting the number of days and times allowed for watering landscapes can be an effective method for reducing water use. Other methods, such as drought water tariffs and public information efforts, complement those watering restrictions. Other restrictions may not substantially reduce water use but may eliminate indiscretionary uses of water or heighten public awareness of a certain supply situation.

3. **Water Scarcity Tariffs**

Pursuant to demand management and to encourage water savings standard step tariffs are adjusted and pricing increased according to the applicable supply scenario. Water scarcity tariffs are designed to increase awareness of the supply situation with the intent of defining a targeted contribution to save water through pricing incentives.

Water scarcity tariffs are different from the regular tariff structures for water services in that it is temporary in nature. The WDM category announced will define the criteria for implementing and removing water scarcity tariffs once the status of the situation has changed.

City of Windhoek will consider several guiding principles in developing water scarcity tariffs:

- There is a relationship between price and demand. However, the cost of water for the basic water demands should remain reasonable.
- Water scarcity tariffs should not be used alone, but should be incorporated into an overall program to increase customer awareness of the supply situation and the importance of saving water.
- Public communication is the most important element of WDM awareness and water saving efforts.
- Water scarcity tariffs generally apply to domestic consumers. However during a severe water scarcity or a water crisis all other consumers have to be controlled as well.

- Water scarcity tariffs should match the severity of the situation and associated response philosophy.
- Water scarcity tariffs must be reasonable in so far as that consumers who save water are not affected.
- Water scarcity tariffs should motivate investment in water saving technology.
- Public information is important in helping customers understand water scarcity tariffs.

### 4. Water Use Education and Enforcement

City of Windhoek has a water use education and enforcement program to educate customers about efficient water use, to enforce water waste rules and water restrictions, and to save water. During a supply shortage, inspectors and law enforcement officers will patrol the Windhoek service area looking out for customers who are not complying with drought response calls. The goal of the program is to educate and inform customers, not to merely penalize violators.

The Ministry of Education, Arts and Culture, in particular schools, are considered an imported public communication channel for awareness rising and to implement a sustainable drought awareness and water saving program. Their active support and participation is crucial in the quest for public cooperation.

During supply shortages, a community awareness program is engaged to address the community at various platforms including communal gathering places such as shopping centres and markets. Information regarding water saving methods and the severity of the supply shortage is shared.

Dedicated City of Windhoek personnel will distribute educational materials, help customers reduce their water use and answer questions about the supply situation. Customers are also able to report water waste through a City of Windhoek hotline, Web page and social media outlets connected to the organisation. Violators are to receive written warnings and may be fined for repeat transgressions. Flow restrictors may be installed at properties with repeat violations or supply temporary suspended pending corrective action. The resident (owner or occupant of the property) is responsible for complying with WDM restrictions and emergency terms.

For practical reasons, WDM awareness is seen as a public responsibility and public programs are strongly motivated. Pursuant to this all private and public cooperation programs are fully supported and are considered essential for public cooperation.

### 5. Restrictions

Once Council has declared a WDM category, the City of Windhoek will activate the corresponding set of recommended responses. The City of Windhoek's goal for WDM response is to maintain the health, safety and economic vitality of the community to the extent possible in the face of

the prevailing water shortage. The City of Windhoek follows the basic principles indicated below in so far as is possible when restricting water use during a drought:

*"Clear communication is essential. Communicate the supply situation and only the relevant restriction program."*

**Avoid irretrievable loss of natural resources.**

- Allow for watering of trees if possible.
- Avoid damaging perennial landscaping if possible.
- Motivate the introduction of hardy and indigenous plants to reduce water demand for gardens and parks.
- Restrict the time of watering, to minimise evaporation losses.

**Restrict less essential uses before essential uses.**

- Curtail outdoor water use (except for trees and shrubs) before restricting domestic indoor use.
- Eliminate water waste.
- Restrict car wash operations, to allow only such operations that comply with the environmental, sewer and water saving regulations.
- Stop the watering of public lawns with potable water.

**Affect individuals or small groups before affecting large groups or the public as a whole, allowing as much public activity as possible to be unaffected.**

- Have a dedicated water quota program for public spaces watered by semi-purified water to allow those customers to prioritize water use for heavily-used landscapes.
- All private pools shall be closed with a pool cover, if not in use.
- Preserve public pools before residential private pools. To shorten the open period of the pool, to raise public awareness and save water.

**Minimize adverse financial effects.**

- Be respectful of water-based businesses that will be financially affected by restrictions.
- Engage in ongoing dialogue with the landscaping industry to obtain input and to allow these businesses to plan for future dry months.
- Consider long term planning to implement and manage suitable landscapes and gardens which address low water demand.

**Implement extensive public information and media relations programs.**

- Inform customers about conditions and actions they can take to reduce water use.
- Have open, clear and consistent messaging and communication.
- Maintain the trust of customers and stakeholders.
- Communicate the WDM Response Index applicable and define the relevant requirements.

**Integrated development planning**

- Inform building industry customers about supply conditions and actions to reduce water use.
- Restrict water intensive building programs
- Plan water efficient developments by integrating water efficient technology and related programs.
- Consider decentralisation for economic benefits and stability.

## 6. Monitoring and Evaluation

When a supply shortage emerge, City of Windhoek staff will intensify its monitoring and evaluation activities. The monitoring and evaluation program will track information such as precipitation, reservoir levels and weather forecasts. In addition, water usage and its corresponding revenue will be compared to normal use and supply situation expected use. If water-reduction goals are not being met, the Committee may increase public outreach and/or the level of WDM response.

## 7. Recycled Water

The City of Windhoek has fully adopted the principle of total re-use of water which has been implemented to a large extent.

Currently three reclamation plants are being operated by the City of Windhoek for the purpose of providing:

i. Treated water for irrigation and non-potable use;
ii. Treated water for potable use;
iii. Treated water for commercial irrigation projects

Semi-purified irrigation water has a lower quality than potable water. In periods of water shortage, re-usable water may be more or less abundant than other water supplies. In recognition of these potential differing circumstances, the Committee may adopt specific supply restrictions for semi-purified water customers depending on conditions.

The recycling of water for industrial purposes is supported by the City of Windhoek. In some consumer applications, the recycling of water is acceptable and may reduce water consumption.

## 8. Use of Water Not Provided by the City of Windhoek

Some customers in the City of Windhoek service area have access to water sources that are not owned, controlled, or provided by City of Windhoek. Though the use of such water is not under the direct control of the City of Windhoek, those customers will be subject to restrictions in the operating rules related to avoidance of contamination of the potable water system and prevention of water waste. In addition, the City of Windhoek reserves the right to restrict the use of such water sources, if such sources are over consumed to the negative effect of fellow users or as otherwise determined.

# WDM RESPONSE INDEX (WDMRI) – DESCRIPTIONS

## Supply Alert:

Conditions requiring public awareness to avoid water wastage and achieve minimal targeted savings

**Description:**

A Supply Alert will increase communication to customers to alert them that water supplies are below ideal, conditions are dry and continued dry weather could lead to mandatory watering restrictions. A minimal saving to stretch supplies is likely to be announced.

**Indicators:**

- Projected usable water supplies correspond to **Category B** (See **Table 1**).
- Watershed characteristics such as precipitation, wind and soil moisture indicate abnormal and possible prolonged dryness.
  - Service-area precipitation indicates abnormal and possible prolonged dryness.
  - News media are sending messages that imply drought may be pending.
- Customers believe a Water Scarcity and its corresponding actions are appropriate.
- Elected officials are suggesting the City of Windhoek adopt a Water Scarcity or similar response.

**Responses:**

- Increase communication and outreach to customers and stakeholders to explain we may be beginning to see indicators of drier period.
- Encourage customers to continue to use water efficiently and provide suggestions for reducing water use in order to reduce the risk of progression to mandatory restrictions.
- Warn of and prepare for the possibility of mandatory watering restrictions.
- Enhance the water use education and enforcement program.
- Targeted savings is monitored with continuous feedback.

## Scarcity:

Water supplies showing strain due to abnormal weather conditions or otherwise

**Description:**

A water Scarcity imposes mandatory watering restrictions and requires more effort on the part of customers. Corresponding watering restrictions will appear in the City of Windhoek operating rules.

**Indicators:**

- Projected usable water supplies correspond to **Category C** (See Table 1).
- Watershed characteristics such as precipitation, wind and soil moisture indicate definite current and possible prolonged dryness.
- Customers believe that mandatory watering restrictions are appropriate, to save water.
- Government and Regional water officials are engaged in drought response activities.
- Circumstances warrant possible adverse impacts on water-dependent businesses involved in outdoor water use.
- Targeted savings is monitored with continuous feedback.

**Responses:**

1. **Use Reduction Target**

A reduction of greater than 10% based on the ideal/realistic demand. This target is generally suggested to be met with approximately a 10 percent decrease in indoor use and a 25 percent decrease in outdoor use.

2. **Restrictions**

Below is the required garden watering schedule for this WDM response.

- Single-family residential properties with odd-numbered addresses: Saturday, Wednesday
- Single-family residential properties with even-numbered addresses: Sunday, Thursday
- All others (multi-family, High density, commercial, industrial, government): Tuesday, Friday

Consciousness of indoor water use

3. **Water Pricing**

A WDM pricing program may be instituted to increase awareness of the drought's severity, assist in meeting water-use reduction targets through pricing signals and/or maintain the financial health of the Council as service provider.

4. **Strategic Water Reserve(s)**

The Committee may make water from the borehole water reserve available for use during a water Scarcity. Such action could reduce the severity of restrictions, to delay or eliminate a Severe Scarcity response.

5. **Fixed-Amount Water Contracts:**

Water deliveries to customers who receive semi-purified or potable water under contracts may be restricted as follows:

- For agreements with provisions allowing the City of Windhoek to reduce supply under water scarce conditions, supply will be reduced by proclaimed percent from normal use to save water.
- For agreements without these provisions, the Committee may adopt drought pricing or other methods to reduce water consumption as necessary to provide an adequate water supply to the people of Windhoek.

## Severe Scarcity:

Water supplies severely strained

**Description:**

A Severe water Scarcity imposes compulsory water savings on City of Windhoek's customers. Severe Scarcity restrictions are severe and will likely result in damage to or loss of landscapes.

**Indicators:**

- Projected usable water supplies correspond to **Category D** (See Table 1).
- Watershed characteristics such as precipitation, wind and soil moisture indicate extreme dryness.
- The CAN Workshop has enacted or are advocating severe restrictions on outdoor water use.
- Customers believe that severe water-use restrictions are appropriate.
- Government/Regional water officials are taking drought emergency preparatory actions.
- Bans on most lawn watering justify prohibitions on some water-dependent businesses.
- No tolerance to leaks and open water features as well as extensive watering of lawns, common believes that no unnecessary consumption can be tolerated.
- Targeted savings is monitored with continuous feedback.

**Responses:**

1. **Use Reduction Target**

A targeted reduction of 15% or more based on a predetermined quantity. This target is generally suggested to be met with approximately a 15 (proclaimed) percent decrease in indoor use and a 50-75 percent decrease in outdoor use.

2. **Water Pricing**

The water pricing program is likely to be intensified to increase awareness of the severity of supply conditions, assist in meeting water-use reduction targets through pricing signals and/or maintain the financial health of the Council as service provider.

3. **Strategic Water Reserve**

The Committee may (high probability) make water from the underground reserves available for use during a Severe Scarcity. Such action could reduce the severity of restrictions, or it could be used to delay or eliminate a Water Crisis response.

4. **Fixed-Quota Water Contracts**

Water deliveries to customers who receive semi-purified water or potable water under contracts will be restricted as follows:

- For non-domestic consumers with provisions allowing reduced supply under conditions of supply shortges, the amount supplied shall be reduced by the water saving percent from normal use.
- For domestic consumers the water tariff structure will be further adjusted for a lower consumption quantity.
- For agreements without these provisions, the Committee may adopt drought pricing or other methods to reduce water consumption as necessary to provide an adequate water supply to the people of Windhoek.

## Water Crisis:

Insufficient Water Supply

**Description:**

A Water Crisis will be associated with severe water restrictions and may activate a rationing program for the City of Windhoek's consumers. *Conditions that would lead to a Water Crisis are highly unlikely, but possible.* However, if conditions warrant, the City of Windhoek may implement a rationing program for an indefinite period of time to ensure, to the extent possible, that there is adequate water for essential uses. No outdoor watering will be allowed and indoor water use will be restricted. Water Crisis restrictions will affect the quality of life in the City of Windhoek's service area, including the long-term damage or loss of landscapes.

**Indicators:**

- Projected usable water supplies correspond to **Category E** (See Table 1).
- Watershed characteristics such as precipitation, wind and soil moisture indicate exceptional and prolonged dryness.
- News media are sending message that we are in a water crisis situation.
- Customers believe we are in a water crisis situation.
- Elected officials are saying that water rationing is appropriate.
- The State declares a drought emergency.
- The situation suggests that severe impacts to water-dependent businesses are unavoidable.
- No tolerance to leaks and no filling of water features and pools as well as no potable water use for landscaping, common believe that no unnecessary consumption can be tolerated.

**Response:**

1. **Use Reduction Target**

A reduction of 20% or more based on a predetermined quantity.

2. **Water Pricing**

A water scarce water pricing program is maintained and likely to be become more severe.

### 3. Strategic Water Reserve

Because of the severity of the situation, the Committee will likely make any remaining water reserves available for essential uses during a Water Crisis.

**Challenges:**

- To maintain an operational state of water availability, to guaranty a minimum water supply.
- To ensure a fair distribution of water to maintain sustainability and operations during water crisis conditions.
- To obtain public support and understanding at all levels for the implementation of this Water Management Program.
- Not to run out of water. In such a case, water supply can no longer be maintained.
- To motivate immediate, albeit short term decentralization to reduce water demand.
- Motivate a change in perspective, to consider alternative production, cleaning or operations which do not require water.

**Decentralisation of operations:**

- Government institutions could decentralize their operations by moving workers and offices out of the water crisis area.
- Businesses could divert operations and office out of the water crisis area.
- To close selected water intensive operations and businesses.
- To minimize and stop operation of water infrastructure where significant water losses occur.

**Halting non-essential construction:**

- Government to consider delaying construction until water becomes available.
- A business to consider the delay of construction until water is available.
- Private developments and renovations to be put on hold, to save the water during the water crisis.

## WDM PROGRAM

The program table below is meant to be a guide to water users under various levels of supply scarcity related to the WDM Response Index (WDMRI).

| 1 | | Normal Category A | Supply Alert Category B | Scarcity Category C | Severe Scarcity Category D | Water crisis Category E |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | **Outdoor watering and irrigation** | | | | |
| a | **Turf grass** | Maximum of three days/week of customer's choice. | Maximum of three days/week of customer's choice. | Two days/week per mandatory schedule based on customer address. | Public: Only semi-purified Private: once weekly only | No watering allowed. Restricted semi-purified |
| b | **New seed and sod (lawn establishment)** | Allowed. Written approval for establishment of more than 20m². | Allowed. Written approval for establishment of more than 20m². | Allowed, but not recommended. Written approval for establishment of more than 20m². | Not allowed | Not allowed |
| c | **Co-Watering** | Allowed | Allowed | Not allowed, Only semi-purified watering | Not allowed, Only semi-purified watering | Not allowed , restricted semi-purified watering |
| d | **Trees, shrubs and perennials** | May be watered by hand-held hose or low-volume non-spray on any day, not between 9 a.m. and 6 p.m. Summer, 10 a.m. and 4 p.m. Winter | May be watered by hand-held hose or low-volume non-spray on any day, not between 9 a.m. and 6 p.m. Summer, 10 a.m. and 4 p.m. Winter | May be watered by hand-held hose or low-volume non-spray on assigned days only, not between 9 a.m. and 6 p.m. Summer, 10 a.m. and 4 p.m. Winter | Existing trees and shrubs may be watered by means of a hand-held hose or low-volume non-spray irrigation no more than once per week on scheduled day. | Not allowed. |
| e | **Flowers, vegetables, and community gardens** | May be watered by automatic system and by hand-held hose or low-volume spray on any day, not between 9 a.m. and 6 p.m. Summer, 10 a.m. and 4 p.m. Winter | May be watered by automatic system and by hand-held hose or low-volume spray on any day, not between 9 a.m. and 6 p.m. Summer, 10 a.m. and 4 p.m. Winter | May be watered by means of a hand-held hose or low-volume non-spray irrigation only on the assigned watering days, , not between 9 a.m. and 6 p.m. Summer, 10 a.m. and 4 p.m. Winter. | Existing plants may be watered only twice a week on assigned days by means of a hand-held hose or low-volume non-spray irrigation. , not between 9 a.m. and 6 p.m. Summer, 10 a.m. and 4 p.m. Winter | No watering allowed. |

| | | Normal Category A | Supply Alert Category B | Scarcity Category C | Severe Scarcity Category D | Water crisis Category E |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| f | Athletic, sport and playing fields (incl. golf courses) | No waste of water. | No waste of water. | Irrigation limited to every second day only unless non-potable water is used. | No watering with potable allowed. Only Semi-Purified water | No watering with potable allowed. Restricted Semi-Purified |
| g | Irrigation taps not covered by other rules | No waste of water. | No waste of water. | Same as Trees, shrubs and perennials. | Same as Trees, shrubs and perennials. | Same as Trees, shrubs and perennials |
| 2 | | | | Washing Events | | |
| a | Cars – washing at home | With bucket or hand-held hose with shut-off nozzle. | With bucket or hand-held hose with shut-off nozzle. | With bucket or pressure Sprayer. NO hand-held hoses. | Not allowed. Must use certified commercial car washes. | Not allowed. |
| b | Cars – commercial car washes | Only certified commercial car washes | Only certified commercial car washes | Only certified commercial car washes | Only certified commercial car washes | Only certified commercial car washes. Car wash operations may be halted by the Committee |
| c | Fleet vehicle washing | Must use a certified car wash and use approved equipment | Must use a certified car wash and use approved equipment | As before, but maximum once per week. | Once per month only for health and safety at certified car washes only. | Not allowed. |
| d | Charity events (car wash) | On case-by-case basis. | On case-by-case basis. | Approval needed. | Not allowed. | Not allowed. |
| e | Street cleaning equipment | Obtain water from semi-purified source only. | Obtain water from semi-purified source only. | Obtain water from semi-purified source only. | Obtain water from semi-purified source only. | Extreme health and safety reasons only; |
| f | Washing impermeable surfaces | Use dry clean-up methods prior to washing. No waste of water. | Use dry clean-up methods prior to washing. No waste of water. | Use dry clean-up methods only. Washing for health and safety reasons only. | Use dry clean-up methods only. Washing for health and safety reasons only. | Use dry clean-up methods only. Washing for health and safety issues only. |
| 3 | | | | Water Features | | |
| a | Unlined ponds | Not allowed. | Not allowed. | Not allowed. | Not allowed. | Not allowed. |
| b | Swimming pools | Cover pool | Cover pool | Cover pool | Cover pool, Single-family residential pools shall not be filled or refilled from public supply. | Cover pool, No filling of private pools from public supply. |
| c | Public pools | Water saving | Water saving | Water saving | Reduced opening period | Reduced opening period. Possible closure of pools |
| d | Other water features (fountains, waterfalls etc.) | No construction of new water features not incorporating water saving measures | No construction of new water features not incorporating water saving measures | Customers are highly encouraged not to operate any existing outdoor fountain or waterfall that sprays water into the air. | Customers are prohibited from operating any existing outdoor fountain or waterfall that sprays water into the air. No new features allowed. | No filling or operation of water features. No new water features allowed. |
| e | Misting devices | N/A | N/A | Restricted to commercial application.. | Not allowed. | Not allowed. |

| | | Normal Category A | Supply Alert Category B | Scarcity Category C | Severe Scarcity Category D | Water crisis Category E |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | | | | **Commercial/Industrial Processes** | | |
| a | **Lodging (Hotel/B&B/Guesthouse/ other)** | Advertise and encourage water savings programmes | Advertise and encourage water savings programmes | Laundry restrictions. Advertise and encourage water savings programmes | Laundry restrictions. Enforce water savings programmes | Laundry restrictions. Enforce water savings programmes |
| b | **Barber and hairdresser** | N/A | N/A | Water saving | Water saving | Water restrictions |
| c | **Construction water** | Best management practices; no water waste. Utilise semi-purified water for earth works. | Best management practices; no water waste. Utilise semi-purified water for earth works. | Best management practices; no water waste; Utilise semi-purified water for earth works, building/construction Building permit rescinded for violations. | Best management practices; no water waste; Utilise semi-purified water for earth works, building/construction Building permit rescinded for violations. | On case by case basis; best management practices, no water waste; Only semi-purified water for earth work, permit rescinded for violations. Construction projects postponed/halted. |
| d | **Commercial water reuse** | Recommended water re-use where possible | Recommended water re-use where possible | Water re-use where possible encouraged | Re-use of water encouraged | Re-use of water/Restrictions or reduced production |
| e | **Hydrant permits** | For fire emergency only | For fire emergency only | For fire emergency only | For fire emergency only | For fire emergency only |
| 5 | | | | **Tariff Program** | | |
| a | **Residential block tariff** | Four level block tariff, level 3 at >30 kl/m level 4 at >50 kl/m | Four level block tariff, level 3 at >30 kl/m level 4 at >45 kl/m | Four level block tariff, level 3 at >25 kl/m level 4 at >40 kl/m | Four level block tariff, level 3 at >25 kl/m level 4 at >30 kl/m | Four level block tariff, level 3 at >20 kl/m level 4 at >30 kl/m. Disconnection at 40 kl/m |
| b | **Water Leak Rebate** | Two month leak rebate | Monthly meter logging required Two months leak rebate | Weekly meter logging required One month leak rebate | Daily meter logging required No leak rebate | Daily meter logging required No leak rebate |
| c | **No tolerance for water leaks** | Monthly water leak management | Monthly water leak management | Weekly leak management Isolate for all leaks | Weekly leak management Isolate for all leaks | Daily leak management Isolate for all leaks |
| d | **Commercial block tariff** | N/A | N/A | Two level block tariff. Normal average annual consumption - % saving required. Apply fourth level residential tariff for exceeding limit | Two level block tariff. Normal average annual consumption - % saving required. Apply fourth level residential tariff for exceeding limit | Two level block tariff. Normal average annual consumption - % saving required. Apply fourth level residential tariff for exceeding supply limit. |
| e | **Close main supply during prolonged times of no use** | N/A | N/A | Consider | Apply and reduce flow during operations | Apply and reduce flow during operations |

| 6 | | Normal (Category A) | Supply Alert (Category B) | Scarcity (Category C) | Severe Scarcity (Category D) | Water Crisis (Category E) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Community Awareness Program | | | | |
| a | Publications and pamphlets | Basic awareness campaign | Basic awareness campaign | Dedicated awareness campaign related to % water savings | Intensive Awareness campaign, % water savings and consumption barometer | Intensive Awareness campaign, % water savings and consumption barometer |
| b | Water saving law enforcement. | Warnings & Fines | Warnings & Fines | Warnings & Fines | Fines & disconnection | Fines & disconnection |
| c | Education program | Ministry of Education, Arts & Culture | Ministry of Education, Arts & Culture | Dedicated programme targeting schools and public institutions and public campaign | Dedicated programme targeting schools and public institutions and public campaign | Dedicated programme targeting schools and public institutions and public campaign |
| d | Public Sector water awareness program and communication | Basic Awareness | Implement intensified awareness. Monitor savings target. Top 50 Consumer programme. | Full drought awareness program, % water savings. Monitor savings target. Top 50 Consumer programme. | Intensive Awareness campaign, % water savings and consumption barometer. Top 100 consumers identified and consulted on a monthly basis | Intensive Awareness campaign, % water savings and consumption barometer Top 250 consumers identified and consulted on a monthly basis |
| e | Water Meter management | Weekly reading recommended | Weekly reading recommended | Weekly reading required | Weekly reading required, recommend daily reading | Daily reading required |
| f | Leak management | Required | Required | No leaks tolerated | Isolate water leaks immediately, no leaks tolerated | Isolate water leaks immediately, no leaks tolerated |
| g | New water installations | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | May be prohibited. |
| h | Water for water intensive construction work | N/A | N/A | Cannot be provided with water, unless semi-purified water is available | Cannot be provided with water, unless semi-purified water is available | Cannot be provided with water, unless semi-purified water is available |
| i | No sewer water contamination | No contamination allowed | No contamination allowed | No contamination allowed | Critical to ensure reclaimed water availability | Critical to ensure reclaimed water availability |

Notes:

- Water connections for new installations larger than 20mm, should reflect a manageable installation plan that supports easy control to isolate water leaks.
- All such installations have to comply with water saving infrastructure and equipment in line with the Water Supply Regulations.
- For water supply applications, where water recycling is possible, such options may be permitted. An appropriate agreement may apply.

[Municipal Council Minutes: 2016-02-25]

8.1.10 **REP.3 [INF] ESTABLISHMENT OF THE CITY OF WINDHOEK DROUGHT RESPONSE PLAN** (16/1/9/2)

On proposal by Councillor MJ Amadhila, it was

**RESOLVED**

1 That, due to the current drought situation in the country, the Strategic Executive: Infrastructure, Water and Technical Services be mandated to proceed with the implementation and coordinate the Drought Response Plan, in consultation with the Acting Chief Executive Officer (Office of the Mayor), in an effort to manage water supply and water use during the current pressing drought.

2 That the Strategic Executive: Infrastructure, Water and Technical Services expedite the implementation and coordination of the Drought Response Plan mentioned above as soon as possible.

3 That the Strategic Executive: Infrastructure, Water and Technical Services, in consultation with the Acting Chief Executive Officer (Office of the Mayor), arrange a workshop for Councillors on the Drought Response Plan, for a better understanding.

2 That the Strategic Executive: Infrastructure, Water and Technical Services, in consultation with the Acting Chief Executive Officer (Office of the Mayor), arrange a site visit for Councillors to the Goreangab Reclamation Plant, Otjomuise and Gammans Water Care Works.

3 That the Strategic Executive: Infrastructure, Water and Technical Services, in conjunction with the Acting Chief Executive Officer (Manager: Corporate Communications, Marketing, Tourism and Customer Care), inform the residents on the Drought Response Plan and create awareness campaigns in this regard.

4 That the Strategic Executive: Infrastructure, Water and Technical Services, in consultation with the Acting Chief Executive Officer (Office of the Mayor), inform the Honourable Regional Councillors of the Drought Response Plan.

5 That the resolution be implemented prior to confirmation of the minutes.

**RESOLUTION 29/02/2016**

---

**Figure 3: WDM Response Index (WDMRI) – The City of Windhoek demand management categories**

NAMWATER

atusha all of us

**ANNUAL STAKEHOLDERS WORKSHOP ON WATER SUPPLY TO THE CENTRAL AREA OF NAMIBIA**

**DATE: 23 JUNE 2022, TIME: 09H00 TO 13H00**

**VENUE: AREBBUSCH TRAVEL LODGE & VIRTUALLY**

**DRAFT MINUTES**

| Item No | Description | Responsible |
|---|---|---|
| ***1. Welcoming, Quorum, Conflict of Interests*** | | |
| 1.1 | Welcome & Opening | Mr. A. Nehemia<br>CEO NamWater |
| | Mr Nehemia CEO of NamWater opened the Annual CAN Workshop and welcomed all to the annual stakeholders' workshop on the water supply to the Central Area of Namibia (CAN).<br><br>The CEO emphasized that it is a custom for all stakeholders to come together at the end of every rainy season, to discuss pertinent issues affecting water supply and security to the CAN. This platform provides an opportunity to evaluate the effectiveness of the implementation of the previous years' decisions and to formulate interventions for the optimal utilization of the available surface water and ensuring security of water supply to the area.<br><br>He furthermore mentioned that the CAN depend on the three dam system namely (Omatako, von Bach and Swakoppoort dam) whose water supply is augmented by ground water sources at Kombat, Berg Aukas and Karst.<br><br>The level of the three dams combined is currently at 56.8% of full capacity as compared to 88.3 % during the same period in 2020/21. This presents a potential challenge of water supply security which would require us to | |

NAMWATER

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | act swiftly in implementing measures that will be discussed and decided on in this workshop. In order to assess the adequacy of the available water supply to the CAN area in the short-term, NamWater team in collaboration with other stakeholders have considered various scenarios using the CAN model, whose results form the basis of what would be decided today will ensure optimal utilization of our water resources.<br><br>In addition to the short-term security of water supply measures, an update on the implementation of water infrastructure projects will be presented focusing on the medium and long-term water supply or water solutions to the CAN.<br><br>The CEO emphasized the commitment to support the implementation of the decisions that will be made at the workshop. | |
| 1.2 | Attendance and Apologies | |
| | Attendance register is attached. (Annexure 1) | |
| 1.3 | Approval of the Agenda | |
| | Agenda was adopted. | |
| ***II. Certification of Minutes and Matters arising*** | | |
| 2.1 | Approval of minutes from the previous meeting | |
| | Chairman requested that any critical corrections be forwarded to the email address from which the invitation has been received in the essence of time: debruijned@namwater.com.na. | |
| 2.2 | Matters arising from previous meeting | |
| | . | |
| ***III. Presentation from the colleagues*** | | |
| 3.1 | a) Update on the Windhoek Aquifer Modelling Project | CoW |
| | Dr. Jannie Weits from Umvoto Africa gave a presentation on the update of the Windhoek Aquifer modelling project. The CoW appointed Umvoto | |

NAMWATER

atusha all of us

Africa, in association with the University of Western Cape to update the model for the Windhoek Aquifer. The Aquifer is a vital component to water supply to the City and especially during times of draught. With the modelling they are trying to establish optimal extraction rates for sustainable long-term development of the Aquifer taking into consideration the dry boreholes. The model results can be obtained from the City of Windhoek offices.

b) Water supply strategy and Implementation

Mrs. E Kandorozu
PWRM
NamWater

Ms. E Kandorozu gave a presentation on the review of the 2021/22 water supply to the CAN. The aim of the presentation was to review the performance of CAN water supply as per the decision made during the previous workshop. The water demand for 2021/22 of different users are presented in **Table 1** as per the agreed strategy.

**Table 1:** Predicted water demand for 2021/22 from different users

| | 1% | 2% | 0% | 1% | 25% | 3% | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | NYSS | WB | NAV | Kab | Okah | WHK | AR |
| 2021/22 | 0.13 | 2.345 | 1.13 | 0.41 | 1.73 | 24.4 | 2.80 |

| | 0% | 3% | 1% | 1% | 1% | 1% | 3% |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Otjihase | Airport | Canal | OM-VB | SW-VB | Okongawa | VB-WHK |
| 2021/22 | 0.02 | 0.06 | 0.19 | 0.05 | 0.13 | 0.10 | 1.40 |

It was further indicated that the following sources will deliver according to the different demand for season 2021/2022 **(Table 2).**

NAMWATER

atusha all of us

**Table 2**: Delivery from different sources

| | 2021/22 | 2022/23 |
|---|---|---|
| City of Windhoek BH | 0.5 | 0.5 (7.5) |
| Reclamation | 6.21 (6.5) | 6.21 (6.5) |
| Goblenz | 0.20 | 0.20 |
| Berg Aukas Mine | 4.4 | 4.4 (4.6) |
| Kombat Mine | 0 | 0 (6.3) |
| Berg Aukas BH | 0.25 | 0.25 |
| Karst BH | 1.4 | 1.4 |

In April 2022, the total volume in the three dams system was 94.5 $Mm^3$ which is equivalent to 61.2%.

Less water was transferred from Omatako to von Bach, than the agreed strategy. Based on the agreed strategy, 25 $Mm^3$ was to be transferred and only 11 was transferred. Transfer commenced in November 2021 and unfortunately, there were problems encountered with pumps and pipe breaks which delayed the process.
Transfer from Swakoppoort were delayed as the transfer commenced in July 2021 and stopped end of September 2021 due to pipe breaks and pump failures.

Less water was supplied from the northern sources (Karst boreholes, Berg Aukas and Kombat mine) than planned. However, Goblenz and Berg Aukas boreholes supplied more than predicted.

Less water was supplied from Windhoek boreholes than predicted supply as the aim of supply from this source was mainly for operational purpose.

NAMWATER

atusha all of us

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | Furthermore, the actual demand for reclamation was less than the predicted. The predicted and actual demand for Windhoek was on target and slightly more on saving.<br><br>In terms of evaporation, high evaporation was recorded for Omatako dam than predicted evaporation and this may be due to transfer from Omatako to Von Bach was less predicted. Swakoppoort Dam evaporation was less than predicted. High evaporation was observed after the dam received inflow. Von Bach dam had high actual evaporation in May 2021 to August 2021 than predicted evaporation and less actual evaporation for the remaining of the season. This may be due to the transfers in Von Bach Dam. | |
| | c) Performance of our Grootfontein – Omatako Canal Monitoring system | Mr. W Metzler<br>PWRM<br>NamWater |
| | Presentation by Mr. W Metzler on the efficiency of the Omatako Canal from the period of April 2021 to March 2022.<br><br>**The Groundwater Sources**<br>∘ Berg Aukas Mine (4.4 Mm3)<br>∘ Kombat Mine (0 Mm3)<br>∘ Karst 1 Boreholes (1.4 Mm3)<br><br>Total Planned = 5.8 Mm3<br>Produced = 4.036 $Mm^3$. Per Quarter = (0.899, 1.110, 1.125, 0.902 $Mm^3$)<br>Losses = Evaporation, Pipe breaks, leakages, spills, illegal offtakes<br>Berg Aukas to Flume 1 and Flume 2 to Flume 3 – mostly closed pipeline<br><br>**Table 3:** Losses in Percent per Quarter | |

NAMWATER

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| [illegible] | 19% (0.172 Mm³)<br>16% (0.179 Mm³)<br>16 (0.179 Mm³)<br>19% (0.173 Mm³) | 49% (0.439 Mm³)<br>40% (0.446 Mm³)<br>40% (0.446 Mm³)<br>49% (0.439 Mm³) | 33% (0.439 Mm³)<br>42% (0.465 Mm³)<br>39% (0.435 Mm³)<br>36% (0.321 Mm³) |
| [illegible] | DRY | DRY | DRY |

Only pumped up to Flume 4 (Okakarara offtake) since Dec 2020

**Table 4:** Total System losses

| | Apr-Jun 21 | | Jul-Sep 21 | | Oct-Dec 21 | | Jan-Mar 22 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Part of the Canal | Higher Theoretical losses | Calculated losses | Higher Theoretical losses | Calculated losses | Higher Theoretical losses | Calculated losses | Higher Theoretical losses | Calculated losses |
| Beginning of Canal up to Omatako Inlet | 92% | 29% | 75% | 42% | 74% | 39% | 92% | .36% |
| | (0.827 Mm³) | (0.260 Mm³) | (0.834 Mm³) | (0.465 Mm³) | (0.834 Mm³) | (0.435 Mm³) | (0.827 Mm³) | (0.321 Mm³) |

**Table 5:** Omatako Canal Summary

Planned to pump: BA – 4.4, KB – 0, Karst BH – 1.4 = 5.8 $Mm^3$, Delivered 4.036 $Mm^3$

Reduced pumping from sources to only supply up to Okakarara from mid December 2021.

Good rains and above average runoff received into 3 dam system.

Losses between flumes are on average between (0 and 48), (0 and 15), (0 and 54) and (0 and 53) m3/km/day for each quarter

In conclusion the presenter summarized the follwitng:

- No water was pumped into the lower part of the canal for the entire year April 2021 to March 2022.
- Total System loss is **29%** (0.260 – 63% lower), **42%** (0.465 $Mm^3$ – 33% lower), **39%** (0.4351 – 35% lower) and **36%** (0.321 – 56% lower), than the theoretical higher loss of 0.827, 0.834, 0.834 and 0.827 $Mm^3$ respectively which translates to an annual average loss of **36.5%**.

NAMWATER

atusha all of us

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | d) Abstraction rates by the city | Mr. J Theron, CoW |
| | Mr. Koos Theron from CoW delivered the presentation on the CAN 2021/22 targets and achievements (table below) focusing on operational issues.<br><br>**Table 6**: City of Windhoek sources | |

| SOURCE | CUMULATIVE SUPPLY TARGET ($m^3$) | CUMULATIVE FIGURES FROM 10 MAY 2021 ($m^3$) | % of TARGET |
|---|---|---|---|
| NAMWATER (Surface Water) | 22 791 616.44 | 22 532 482.56 | 99% |
| WINGOC (Potable Reuse) | 6 907 561.64 | 6 359 705.52 | [illegible] |
| BOREHOLES (Groundwater) | 556 164.38 | 459 871.44 | 83% |
| TOTAL WATER DEMAND MANAGEMENT ACHIEVED | 0.00 | 903 292.48 | 4.0% |
| MANAGED AQUIFER RECHARGE | 3 123 077.00 | 2 714 504.00 | [illegible] |

The target was 22.7 $Mm^3$ but achieved 22.5 $Mm^3$ which is 1% less since water was used conservatively.

WINGOG target was optimistic but was not achieved due to maintenance and a failure in the system at Gammams for a period of two weeks. There was a tendency that supply from Gammams to WINGOC was not reliable.

It was agreed that the target for WINGOC be reduced to have realistic targets in terms of the modeling.

The CoW agreed to abstract volume of 556 164 m³ from the boreholes for the year for maintenance purposes to keep the system operational which was on target.

The City of Windhoek achieved a 4% saving which was not planned but was due to the savings from the residents of Windhoek.

Available capacity from CoW Aquifer system when fully operational is 2 353 m³/h – 40 boreholes installations.

The current available operational capacity is 1 850 m³/h – 30 boreholes installations 503 m³/h non-operational

Design capacity – 7 MAR stations is 480 m³/h
Current operational capacity is 480 m³/h
No MAR planned for 2022/2023 pending finalization of MAR agreement.

The per capita consumption for CoW is 140 litres per person per day.

NAMWATER

atusha all of us

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ***IV. Water Supply Security Outlook going forward*** | | |
| 4.1 | a) Rainfall and Runoff | Mrs. B. Veii<br>PWRM<br>NamWater |
| | Ms. B Veii gave a presentation to reflect on how rainfall affected runoff and reflect on inflow received in the three dams. In addition, the inflow received was compared with the previous season's inflow.<br><br>The lowest rainfall was recorded at Von Bach Dam with 128.6 mm with the highest rainfall of 380.2 mm recorded on the northern eastern part of the catchment. The Von Bach catchment had an average of 264 mm which is lower than the long term average of 370 mm. These are an indication of low rainfall received in the Von Bach catchment.<br><br>Inflow during 2021/2022, a total of 25.685 $Mm^3$ was received in the 3 dam system. Von Bach Dam received an inflow of 3.4 $Mm^3$, which was lower than the mean and median. Swakoppoort Dam received an inflow of 16.954 $Mm^3$ which is lower than the mean and higher than the median. For Omatako Dam, an inflow of 5.319 $Mm^3$ was received which is lower than the mean and median. Normally one will expect to receive inflow equal to the median or more than the median.<br><br>Our annual total inflow into the 3 dams were 25.685 $Mm^3$ which was lower than the mean and median. This season's inflow was also lower than the previous year's inflows. The content for the three dams as of 13 June 2022, at Von Bach, Swakoppoort and Omatako was 24.187 $Mm^3$, 57.096 $Mm^3$ and 7.009 $Mm^3$, respectively.<br><br>The rainfall and runoff response in the three dams was as follows: | |

NAMWATER

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | ◦ For Omatako Dam; high rainfall recorded and low runoff observed which indicates that runoff did not respond well to the rainfall recorded.<br>◦ For Swakoppoort Dam; the runoff recorded into the dam responded well to the rainfall recorded.<br>◦ For Von Bach Dam; low rainfall and low runoff was observed which indicates that runoff responded well to the rainfall recorded. | |
| | b) Short term planning | Mr. A. Mostert PWRM-NamWater |
| | Mr A Mostert gave a presentation on the future water situation (short term).<br>The purpose of the presentation was to assess and agree on a strategy on how to optimise the water available for the next two to three years taking cognisance of integrated water resources management and potential no inflow into the three dam system.<br>He presented the short-term scenarios taking into account no inflow into the CAN dams. The input data for the model consisted out of:<br>◦ demands (**Table 7**) for the various customers and Windhoek a weekly target of 469 863 $m^3$/week.<br>◦ the utilization of alternative sources (**Table 8**),<br>◦ the optimization of surface water resources with maximum surface water transfers to Von Bach Dam and<br>◦ the implementation of Managed Aquifer Recharge to the City of Windhoek BH (2.5 $Mm^3/a$ – 1st week of June 22). | |

NAMWATER

atusha all of us

**Table:7** Modelled demand for 2021/22

| | 1% | 3% | 0% | 1% | 25% | 3% | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | NYSS | WB | NAV | Kab | Okah | WHK | AR |
| 2022/23 | 0.10 | 3.60 | 1.13 | 0.41 | 1.70 | 24.5 | 2.50 |

| | 6% | 3% | 1% | 1% | 1% | 4% | 2% |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Otjihase | Airport | Canal | OM-VB | SW-VB | Okongawa | VB-WHK |
| 2022/23 | 0.02 | 0.10 | 0.25 | 0.05 | 0.13 | 0.20 | 1.60 |

**Table 8**: Alternative sources utilisation

| | 2022/23 | 2023/24 |
|---|---|---|
| City of Windhoek BH | 0.5 | 0.5 (*6.5 or 9.5) |
| Reclamation | 5.84 | 5.84 |
| Goblenz | 0.20 | 0.20 |
| Berg Aukas | 4.4 | 4.4 (*4.6) |
| Kombat Mine | 0 | 0 (*6.3) |
| Berg Aukas BH | 0.25 | 0.25 |
| Karst BH | 1.4 | 1.4 |

Since water is not transferred from Swakoppoort Dam to Von Bach Dam, modelling re-run was done and the implementation date for transfers from Swakoppoort to Von Bach will be on 1 August 2022.

Since the MAR was discontinued in the 1st week of June as informed by the CoW, a re-run will be done on the MAR with the present information.

Six scenarios run in the modeling to determine the target for the coming 12 months and what action plans to be implemented for year two (2) on water supply and infrastructure. The six scenarios are presented in Table 9.

NAMWATER

atusha all of us

**Table 9:** Short-term Analysis (Scenarios)

| Scenario | Dam WL Date | Northern Sources | COW | VB DS | VB DDS | SW DS | SW DDS | SW to VB stop |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S1 (2Yr) | 30 June 22 projected to 1 Aug 22 (24.5 Mm³/a) | BA 4.4 and KB 0 Mm³/a. | 0.5 Mm³/a | 31-Aug-23 | 10-Oct-23 | 31-Oct-24 | 10-May-25 | 30-Nov-24 |
| S2 (2Yr) | 30 June 22 projected to 1 Aug 22 (24.5 Mm³/a) | Year 2 on - BA 4.6 and KB 6.3 Mm³/a. | Year 2 on - 6.5 Mm³/a | 08-Feb-24 | 26-May-24 | 31-Oct-24 | 10-May-25 | 30-Nov-24 |
| S3 (2Yr) | 30 June 22 projected to 1 Aug 22 (24.5 Mm³/a) | Year 2 on - BA 4.6 and KB 6.3 Mm³/a. | Year 2 on - 8.0 Mm³/a | 23-Apr-24 | 09-Sep-24 | 31-Oct-24 | 10-May-25 | 30-Nov-24 |
| S4 (5Yr) | 30 June 22 projected to 1 Aug 22 (24.5 Mm³/a) | Year 2 on - BA 7.5 and KB 7.5 Mm³/a. | Year 2 on - 9.3 Mm³/a | 27-Feb-25 | 11-May-25 | 31-Oct-24 | 10-May-25 | 30-Nov-24 |
| S5 (2Yr) | 30 June 22 projected to 1 Aug 22 (24.5 Mm³/a) | Year 2 on - BA 4.6 and KB 4.6 Mm³/a. | Year 2 on - 7.5 Mm³/a | 23-Jan-24 | 09-May-24 | 31-Oct-24 | 10-May-25 | 30-Nov-24 |
| S6 (2Yr) | 30 June 22 projected to 1 Aug 22 (24.5 Mm³/a) | Year 2 on - BA 4.6 and KB 4.6 Mm³/a. | Year 2 on - 9.5 Mm³/a | 06-May-24 | 18-Sep-24 | 31-Oct-24 | 10-May-25 | 30-Nov-24 |

The presenter recommended to implement "Scenario 5" (**Table 10**) which utilizes only surface water and the Reclamation Plant for 2022/23 and then to reassess the situation during March 2023. He further recommended that if 2022/23 rain season yields insufficient inflow into the 3 dam system, to utilize groundwater without delays to bridge two rain seasons again.

**Table 10:** The recommended scenario

| Scenario | Dam WL Date | Northern Sources | COW | VB DS | VB DDS | SW DS | SW DDS | SW to VB stop |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S5 (2Yr) | 30 June 22 projected to 1 Aug 22 (24.5 Mm³/a) | Year 2 on - BA 4.6 and KB 4.6 Mm³/a. | Year 2 on - 7.5 Mm³/a | 23-Jan-24 | 09-May-24 | 31-Oct-24 | 10-May-25 | 30-Nov-24 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 4.2 | Medium and Long term planning (updates)<br>(a) NamWater | Mr. H. Mukendwa, Planning and WRM – NamWater |

NAMWATER

atusha all of us

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | Mr. Henry Mukendwa gave a presentation on the medium to long term plans that NamWater have with respect to the water security of the CAN area.<br><br>The medium term plan refers to 2 projects namely the Abenab project and the DPR 2 project. Both these 2 projects are ongoing to supply water in the interim while long term solutions are also in parallel pursuit. Also, both projects are in the feasibility study stage.<br><br>In the long term, 3 options were identified that could be considered to supply water to the CAN area. The planning horizons under these projects will be 2050 and stands as the "CAN Consolidation by Namwater". The 3 projects will be the Southern dams, the Okavango link and the Desalination Supply Scenario 2, which is an ongoing study at the moment. Namwater are still busy with the process of procuring a consulting service.<br><br>He further mentioned that NamWater is hopeful that one of these projects would pre-dominantly stand out as an option to bring long term water security to the Central Area or as a combination. The study will then help in view of the long term direction and solution.<br><br>Although there were delays encountered, progress was registered as well. The importance would be to emphasize that all role players understand the urgency and realise the enormous task they have to secure water to this very important part of the country in view of the economics. | |
| | (b) City of Windhoek | Mr Adams |

NAMWATER

atusha all of us

Presentation done by Mr. Rowan Adams from the Engineering Services at the CoW. They are responsible for the planning and design of all water at the COW's dam resources. Also, the medium term project at the CoW would be the additional reclamation plan 2 *(DPR2)*.

Their scope is to augment the supply of potable water to Windhoek through reclamation, *reduce reliance on surface water supply sources during drought periods, reduce reliance on ground water (Aquifer) sources during drought periods, create a reliable (quality & quantity) source to recharge Aquifer during affluent rainy season.*

He further mentioned that the feasibility study has been concluded but they were facing a bottleneck procuring the financing. The implementation timeline presented was done on the premises that the financing will be sorted out towards the end of quarter 4 of this year 2022.

They are currently busy with the financial confirmation and closure. The pressure mission was done by KFW Bank in March 2022. The financing agreement of this project still needs to be signed and is anticipated to be signed by quarter 4 this year, December 2022. The next process would be to appoint a consultant that will focus on the referencing of the documentation and to ultimately appoint a DBO Contractor.

The study was concluded on the following:

- Plant will be phased in two (2) phases.
- The ultimate capacity would be to do the Civil works for 20ml/day plant and only a treatment capacity of 10ml/day plant.
- Towards the year 2030/2035 based on the projections to start with the implementation of the next 10ml/day operational capacity.

NAMWATER

- From the feasibility study done it is crucial for the additional reclamation plant to be technically viable depending on the upstream Waste Water Facilities performance?

## 1. ADDITIONAL RECLAMATION (DPR2)

### 1.3 DPR2 Plant to be Implemented in 2 Phases

Abstract from LCE (JV) SCE Report 2021

Meaning that they will have to deliver a constant and reliable source/stream of supply to the Reclamation Plants (DPR 1+2). This requires Treated Effluent of quality and sufficient quantity.

Upgrades identified in the feasibility study was primarily for security supply to the 2 reclamation plants. However, the WWTP upgrades identified for DPR2 viability does not represent the full upgrade requirements of the wastewater treatment plants (Gammams and Otjomuise). It is also required to link the DPR2 projects to their distribution network.

**Projected Cost projections:**

NAMWATER

atusha all of us

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | DPR2 Plant (Phase 1): Estimate EURO 42.16 million (NAD 732.83 million) this included:<br>Reclamation Plant (Phase 1): All the Civil Infrastructure for a 20Ml/day plant,<br>M&E infrastructure for a treatment capacity of 10Ml/day<br>This exclude additional treatment capacity of 10Ml/day (Phase 2): which was estimated at NAD 151 Million<br>Infrastructure required to link DPR2 Plant to water distribution network<br><br>Upgrades at Wastewater Treatment Plants for secure supply to DPR2 Includes both Gammams WWTP & Otjomuise WWTP but it excludes the full upgrade requirements of the WWTP's to meet the city's current and future development requirements.<br><br>**Estimated at approximately EURO 25 to 30 million** (NAD 435 to 522 million)<br>**Total Cost Est. between N$ 1.167 – N$1.354 billion** (EUR 67–72 million)<br>**This excludes the additional wastewater treatment upgrade project**<br>Additional Required upgrades at Wastewater Treatment Plants not included in DPR2<br>**To be confirmed in Feasibility Study Process during Q3 of year 2022**<br>**Execution Program to be aligned with DPR2 Project** | |
| ***V. Stakeholder's Contributions*** | | |
| 5.1 | AOB | All |
| ***VI. Summary and Way Forward*** | | |
| 6.1 | Summary of Agreed Actions | Dr. E. Mvula, BU Central – NamWater |

NAMWATER

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 6.2 | **ADVERSE EFFECT OF LAND USE ACTIVITIES ON WATER QUALITY IN OUR 2 DAMS** | Mr. J. Sirunda<br>Head: Research<br>Namwater |
| | Presentation was done by Mr. John Sirunda. The purpose of the presentation was to share information on the water quality of the 2 Dams which forms part of the 3 dam system. He furthermore mentioned for information purposes that they are also busy implementing the STG6 which focuses on the issue of both availability and water quality.<br><br>The presentation will be available for distribution if required.<br><br>The conclusion was that both 2 dams were found to be polluted mainly by nutrients of which salinity is a concern as well as suspended particulate matter. Von Bach was found to be moderate to heavily polluted, but the Swakoppoort dam was heavily polluted.<br><br>**Recommendations emanated from the study.**<br><br>1. Fixing and upgrading Namwater's dysfunctional waste water treatment plants upstream. Enforcement of compliance for effluent discharge standards.<br><br>2. He recommended an annual stakeholder's engagement to discuss the pollution issues and to share ideas on how they are doing in terms of their effluent being discharged, whether they are complying or not and what technology they have implemented. This can add more value especially when discussing the quality issue. | |

NAMWATER atusha all of us

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | 3. Development of a water quality standard guideline for aquatic ecosystem. Although Namwater has a standard guideline for effluent discharge, other countries have both for effluent discharge and aquatic ecosystem for monitoring pollution in our catchment areas.<br><br>4. Further research / studies for those who want to look at water quality issues, looking at modifying some of these indexes to suit the situations and or maybe looking at including some of those toxic bacteria and phytoplants.<br><br>5. In some of those indexes, a second further research is to look at the treatment of the mining effluent from the copper mine. As was indicated earlier the concentration of copper in the 2 dams was above the limit of the 3 standards which were applied in the study. From the preliminary investigation it was evident that the tributaries which are managed from the Otjihase mine and the 3 dams was from the 2 dams which could be why copper is emanating from the 3 dams.<br><br>6. To look at land use activities in the catchment area to understand what is where and what is generating what. | |
| ***VII. closure*** | | |
| **7.1** | **Closing Remarks** | **Mr. A. Nehemia CEO – NamWater** |
| | The CEO concluded the workshop emphasizing that the discussion drew his attention. Every year the focus were always on the quantity but that the quality can also be a serious aspect of quantity and that's and mentioned why there was the Goreangab dam which are full but cannot be count as quantity. He mentioned that the discussions were both engaging and thought provoking and that they have managed to make | |

NAMWATER

important decision in view of the short term security of supply of water to the central areas of Namibia.

He reiterated that if the resources in terms of pollution and quality of life are not looked at, they might find themselves in trouble. He also commented that he fully supports the statement on the recommendations from Mr. Mukendwa to create a platform where the chemistry experts could be advising each other, discuss and make recommendation on this matter. These recommendation can be presented to the decision makers for implementation.

Furthermore, it was conclude at this workshop:

1. To adopt the water supply strategy for the central areas of Namibia for abstraction and demand management targets by supplying water until April 2023 from the 3 dam system and the reclamation water.

   If inflows into the 3 dam systems is insufficient during the coming rain season, the implementation of ground water from May 2023 as presented will then be required and preparations for this will be set in place for timeously implementation of such an initiative. He mentioned that this was the key decision taken in this workshop in terms of how they were going to use the model that was presented to ensure that they have sufficient water for the central area.

2. It was also agreed that consistent engagement and information sharing with various segment of consumers be forged especially by Namwater and the City of Windhoek in order to prepare and ensure that the customers use water wisely.

NAMWATER

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | from the presentations it was noted that the government is committed to the implementation of water infrastructure projects and improving medium to long term water supply security for the country as a whole. This, he mentioned is indeed commendable. He further elaborated that millions of dollars are being put aside of which some are being sourced through engaging other people from outside the country to find (especially financial institutions) more money either through loans or other engagements.<br><br>They should look at and ensure that infrastructure in terms of water supply in this country is up to date. He further reminded all present as stakeholder's that they hold equal responsibility towards the management of the countries water resources to ensure availability for the benefit of all.<br><br>With his final remarks he took the opportunity to thank all the participants for their contribution during the discussions and that they have done remarkably well. He emphasized his trust that Namwater as the host were able to meet their expectations and pray that they will meet again next year around the same time with all the recommendations that came out of this gathering being implemented and also coming back with new ideas as how they were going to be moving forward in terms of ensuring sustainable water supply for the CAN. | |
| | | |

NAMWATER
Namibia Water Corporation Ltd

Return Address: Namibia Water Corporation Ltd
Private Bag 13389, Windhoek, Namibia

Mr Fanuel Maanda
Acting: Chief Executive Officer
City of Windhoek
P O Box 59
WINDHOEK

Our Reference: EXE/AN/DB/2023-102
Direct Phone: (+ 264) 061 71 2224/5
Direct Fax: (+ 264) 061 71 3804
E-Mail Address: BenadeD@namwater.com.na
Date: 28 April 2023

Dear Mr. Maanda,

**RE: CORROBORATION FOR ADDITIONAL WATER SUPPLY FROM CITY OF WINDHOEK BOREHOLES FROM 01 MAY 2023**

The above subject matter bears reference.

After assessing the water situation in the Von Bach Dam which is already below 20% of its full capacity, the Namibia Water Corporation Ltd (NamWater) is in support for the City of Windhoek (CoW) to abstract 8.5 million cubic meters per annum from its boreholes as of **Monday, 01 May 2023** to meet the water demand of CoW for the next two rainy seasons.

Namibia is a water-scarce country and the Water Utility has been working hard to ensure that there is sufficient water to meet the demands of all the Central Areas stakeholders. However, the current water capacity levels may not be sufficient for the upcoming two rainfall seasons due to the dry weather conditions and the inadequate water inflow into the three dams.

It is therefore against this background that NamWater is supporting that the the CoW augment its water supply with 8.5 million cubic meters per annum from the boreholes. As an additional measure, the Corporation is proposing a water demand management initiative that would result into a ten percent (10%) reduction in water consumption figures to ensure water sufficiency over the two rainy seasons.

In the efforts to encourage water demand management, a joint media conference and press release will be held by NamWater, CoW and all critical stakeholders to sensitise the public on the matter at hand. Both NamWater and the CoW's communication team will handle this function to ensure that this message reaches a wider audience.

AN

The need for our institutions to work together in addressing the climate change challenges cannot be over-emphasized.

Yours sincerely,

**ABRAHAM NEHEMIA**
**Chief Executive Officer**

Free Hanseatic City of Bremen eThekwini Municipality City of Windhoek

Trilateral Cooperation between

the Free Hanseatic City of Bremen (Germany), eThwekwini Municipality Durban (South Africa) and the City of Windhoek (Namibia)

- Letter of intent -

Regarding the longstanding history of bilateral relations and cooperation between the Free Hanseatic City of Bremen (Germany), eThwekwini Municipality Durban (South Africa), and the City of Windhoek (Namibia) (hereinafter: the partners), based on the wide range of activities and projects which have been culminated from this cooperation and in the common understanding that the elevation of the existing relations into a tripartite partnership will strengthen the ties between all partners and give the network a stronger stance when approaching common challenges and future local and global developments.

Cities are increasingly recognized as drivers for growth and innovations, which emanate also into the surrounding regions. With more than half of the global population living in cities, the world community has acknowledged their importance for local development as reflected in the New Urban Agenda and the Sustainable Development Goals of the United Nations Agenda 2030.

The partners are important urban canters in their regions. They operate as interface and dynamic providers of meeting places for people, products, and services and increasingly as accumulators of knowledge and ideas. However, sustainable urban development can only succeed if the social, economic, ecological, cultural, and institutional dimensions interact so that a fair consensus between the interests of today's and tomorrow's citizens is achieved from the responsible use of existing resources.

The partners are convinced that their experience from a longstanding relationship will provide strong impulses for future-oriented development within the framework of the Sustainable Development Goals.

With this in mind, the partners agree on pursuing Sustainable Development Goals as the overall aim of their future cooperation.

Based on that, there is a joined commitment to exploring future common topics and projects in all areas which can be related to one or several of the 17 sustainable development goals.

For the purpose of this contract, the parties will establish appropriate structures to exchange information on annual work programmes, joint projects and concrete steps at intervals to be determined more precisely.

As a letter of intent, this document has no binding effect whatsoever. However, all parties agree that it is desirable to complement the implementation of this letter of intent with further projects, work programs and additional agreements if necessary.

Place and date

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Mayor<br>Dr. Andreas Bovenschulte<br>President of the Senate | Mayor<br>Thomas Mxolisi Kaunda | Mayor<br>Joseph Uapingene |
| For the<br>Free Hanseatic City of Bremen | For the<br>eThekwini Municipality | For the<br>City of Windhoek |

## *Partnership between Bremen (Germany), Durban (South Africa) and Windhoek (Namibia)*

**Improving Solid Waste Management in Windhoek-Namibia**

Main sectoral focus: **Waste Management**

**Targeted SDGs**

## Objectives of the partnership

This project targets the field of waste education, recycling and circular economy in the City of Windhoek. Its objectives are to increase environmental awareness and contribute to the creation of income opportunities and promotion of start-ups in partnerships with Bremen and Durban.

## Implementation modality of the partnership:

### Actors:

- Promoter: City of Bremen (Germany)
- Partner: City of Durban (South Africa), City of Windhoek (Namibia)
- Third implementing institutions: German Development Agency, University of Bremen, Namibia Zero Waste Network, *Bremer Stadtreinigung*
- Focus of the actions: Peer-to-peer learning, Knowledge exchange

### Key actions:

- Increase knowledge and professional capacities in waste recycling of staff and elected officials in Windhoek through peer-to-peer learning with Bremen and Durban and work placements
- Develop new business models in waste recycling and re-use in Windhoek and increase the amount of recycled waste, e.g. trough the establishment of two buyback centres and a circular economy start-up incubator.
- Activate the population of Windhoek and generate positive attitudes towards waste recycling through waste education and awareness raising program for school children and households in low-income areas.
- Capacity-building of the project team and relevant staff between Bremen and Windhoek on project management, monitoring and evaluation

### SDGs addressed in the partnership

| | |
|---|---|
| | Activities towards reduction, reuse and recycling of waste are geared to create income opportunities within two newly established waste buyback centres as well as with innovative start-up enterprises for waste re-use and recycling of the waste collected. |
| | Urban governance in the City of Windhoek gets strengthened through dialogues and peer-to-peer exchanges on policy, legal frameworks and methods of solid waste management with the Free Hanseatic City of Bremen and the city of Durban in South Africa. |
| | By promoting the proper handling, re-use and recycling of waste and materials, the project contributes to the goal of raising environmental awareness and reducing the consumption of resources as well as supporting the trend towards an urban circular economy. |

## Monitoring and evaluation of the partnership

**What?** Overview of the project's logical framework

| Indicators to measure the impact | Specific objectives (outcomes) | Indicators to measure the outcome | Outputs | Indicators to measure outputs |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 6 |

**List of indicators to measure impact:**

- *Proportion of urban solid waste regularly collected and with adequate final discharge out of total urban solid waste generated in the City of Windhoek*
- *Amount of urban solid waste in tonnes ending in landfill monthly in City of Windhoek*

**How?** Monitoring and evaluation mechanisms put in place

- Annual monitoring trips by the project manager in Bremen to their counterpart in Windhoek. Joint evaluation of the action assessing the degree of execution of the activities as well as monitoring of data
- A monthly project report and project meetings are held with Solid Waste management Division in Windhoek
- On a day-to-day basis, monitoring is included in the weekly Divisional Planning Meetings and reporting of the Solid Waste Management Division.
- At the end of the project, an external evaluation will be commissioned to report on the attainment of the goals set within the action.

## Selected good practice: Triangular co-operation on waste management

The main method of implementation of the partnership is peer-to-peer learning, which has already been used in previous activities between Bremen and Windhoek. To enrich the peer-to-peer learning experience for participants from Windhoek, the partnership integrates an additional element of triangular co-operation, namely South-South exchange with the City of Durban in South Africa that builds on previous cooperation projects between the three cities. As Durban has a comparable regional context as Windhoek and similar cultural, technical and administrative preconditions, such exchange has proven to be useful for actors from Windhoek and Durban.

**Framework conditions for DDC in promoter countries**

Germany

**DDC Definition:** Type of inter-municipal cooperation, implying that the international relations lie essentially within the competence of the respective central governments

**Legal framework:** Art 32 (1) GG of foreign affairs law; the Constitution art. 28

**Trends in official German DDC (USD million): + 51.1% (2017-2021)**

Du Toit
TOWN PLANNING CONSULTANTS

1st floor Bridgeview Offices & Apartments, No. 4 Dr Kwame Nkrumah Avenue, Klein Windhoek, Namibia
PO Box 6871, Ausspannplatz, Windhoek, Phone: +264 61 248010, Fax: +264 61 246503, Mobile: +264 81 281 0338, Email: elmarie@dutoitplan.com

03/06/2022

**SUBMISSION:**

SUBDIVISION OF the Re/5561,W into Ptn A(1 272m²) & Rem ; Rezone of Ptn A/Re/5561W & Consolidation of Ptn A/Re/5561 + Erf 8256W

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Application by Consultant or Owner of the Erf/ Portion/ Farm on the prescribed form. | ✓ |
| 2 | A) Locality and Detailed Sketch Plan (Illustrating the whole boundary of the Local Authority area under which the application is made) | ✓ |
| | B) Portion Number (s) or Erf number (s) from Surveyor General's Office | N/A |
| | C) Existing Zoning Plan/Zoning Certificate<br>D) Intended Zoning Plan | ✓ |
| | E) Parking Layout | N/A |
| 3 | Conditions to be registered *(if applicable)* | ✓ |
| 4 | Special Power of Attorney including Revenue Stamps with relevant initials | ✓ - 8256W<br>- Re/5561W |
| 5 | Closure Certificate and Environmental Clearance Certificate *(if applicable)* | N/A |
| 6 | Previous Board approvals (Townships Board or NAMPAB) *(if applicable)* | N/A |
| 7 | Road Authority approval together with the sketch plan indicating the access point (s) *(if applicable)* | N/A |
| 8 | A) Copy of Founding Statement (CC 1/2) *(if registered in the name of Close Corporation)* | ✓ - 8256W |
| | B) Copy of Company Resolution *(if registered in the name of a Company)* | ✓ - Golf Club |
| 9 | Copy of Title Deed or Certificate of Registered Title | ✓ + Notarial deeds |
| 10 | Conditions of Establishment attached to all copies *(if applicable)* | N/A |
| 11 | Copy of Erf diagram at time of application | ✓ - General Plan |
| 12 | Proof of Payment of CoW submission Fee | ✓ |
| 13 | Credit Clearance Certificate | ✓ |
| 14 | email from Golf Club | |

| Electronic copy – *date requested:* | | | Sent |
|---|---|---|---|
| Application in .doc format | | | |
| All annexures (pdf) | | | |
| All relevant plans and drawings (pdf) | | | |
| **Advertisements & Notices** | **Dates placed** | **Closing date** | **Date Sent** |
| Proof of Advertisements | GG | | |
| | New Era | | |
| | Republik | | |
| Proof of Neighbour Notices (list of registered letters) | | | |
| Proof of Notice on Site | | | |
| Proof of Notice on LA Board | | | |
| Copies of all objections received | | | |

Du Toit
TOWN PLANNING CONSULTANTS

1st floor Bridgeview Offices & Apartments, No. 4 Dr Kwame Nkrumah Avenue, Klein Windhoek, Namibia
PO Box 6871, Ausspannplatz, Windhoek, Phone: +264 61 248010, Fax: +264 61 248608, Mobile: +264 81 281 0836, Email: elmarie@dutoitplan.com

**Enquiries:** D Opperman
**Tel:** +264 81 835 2021
**Ref:** 8256 & Re5561W

Strategic Executive
Department of Urban and Transport Planning
Windhoek City Council
P O Box 59
WINDHOEK

**3 June 2022**

**For Attention: Mr. Hugo Rust**

Dear Mr. Rust

**SUBDIVISION OF THE REMAINDER OF ERF 5561, WINDHOEK TOWNSHIP INTO PORTION A AND REMAINDER; REZONING OF PORTION A/RE/5561 AND SUBSEQUENT CONSOLIDATION OF PORTION A WITH ERF 8256 (A PORTION OF ERF 7496), WINDHOEK**

On behalf of the current owner of Erf 8256 (a portion of Erf 7496), Windhoek - Golf Estate Number Twenty Five CC (Member: Fouche Brand), application is herewith submitted to the City of Windhoek and the Urban and Regional Planning Board for:

- the subdivision of the Remainder of Erf 5561, Windhoek Township (Golf Course site) into Portion A (± 272m²) and Remainder;
- rezoning of Portion A of Erf Re/5561, Windhoek Township (Golf Course site) from 'private open space' to 'residential' with a density of 1 dwelling per 500m²;
- consolidation of Portion A of Erf Re/5561, with Erf 8256, (a portion of Erf 7496), Windhoek into Consolidated Erf X;

The plans showing the locality of the erven, proposed subdivision of the portion, the rezoning plan and the proposed consolidation are attached.

Windhoek Golf Estate Number Twenty Five CC is the registered owner of Erf 8256 (a portion of Erf 7496), Windhoek. Mr. Fouche Brand is 100% member this CC. The Founding Statement of the CC is attached to the application together with the Power of Attorney.

The Remainder of Erf 5561 is registered under the name of the Windhoek Country Club. The Power of Attorney signed by the Chairman for the Time Being as Trustee for the Windhoek Country Club is attached. See also attached the Resolution from the Country Club authorizing the Chairman to sign the Special Power of Attorney on the Club's behalf.

**1. Erf Information**

Erf 8256, Windhoek is 651m² in extent and zoned 'residential' with a density of 1 dwelling per 500m². The erf is located in the Windhoek Golf Estate, on the eastern side of the development which borders with the Windhoek Golf and Country Club. The erf is accessed via the internal street of the Windhoek Golf Estate (Erf Re/7496) which eventually link up with the Western Bypass over the Windhoek Country Club, Resort and Casino's premises (Erf Re/7440). See attached map for the location of the erf.

The erf is registered in the name of Windhoek Golf Estate Number Twenty Five CC of which Mr Fouche Brand is the sole member. The erf has a dwelling house on it which is used for residential purposes.

Erf Re/5561 is ± 59,7666 ha in extent and zoned 'private open space'. The Windhoek Golf and Bowling Club (golf course and clubhouse and restaurant) are located on Erf Re/5561. The land is owned by the Windhoek Country Club.

Erf Re/5561 borders Erf 8256 on the eastern side of the erf. A portion of Erf Re/5561, Portion A (±272m²), has been fenced in with Erf 8256 since the establishment of the Golf Estate. See below and attached map showing the location of Erf Re/5561 and Portion A. The other adjacent portions have also encroached onto the Re/5561, Windhoek. Some erven have rectified the encroachments over the years.

*Figure 1: Locality of Erf 8256 and Portion A of Erf Re/5561*

Portion A is used by the owner of Erf 8256 as part of his erf and the swimming pool, and a portion of the garden encroaches over the erf boundary onto this portion. See attached photo showing the location of the buildings and swimming pool.

*Figure 2: Plan showing locality of buildings and pool and encroachment of structures*

*Figure 3: Erf 8256, Windhoek dimensions as per General Plan*

*Figure 4: Photo of Erf, buildings and surroundings.*

*Figure 5: Photo of Erf, buildings and surroundings.*

## 2. Registered conditions

### 2.1 Erf 8256 (a portion of Erf 7496), Windhoek (T4571/2003)

The conditions registered against Erf 8265 (a portion of Erf 7496), Windhoek under Deed of Partition Transfer T4571/2003 (See copy attached) are the standard town planning scheme conditions, including

a minimum building value of 4 times the municipal valuation of the erf. These should be replaced with the new conditions referring to the new Act upon the registration of the Consolidated Erf X.

From paragraph B to D, various servitudes are registered in favour of the erf to allow for access to the erf. There are also conditions created by way of Notarial Deed of Imposition of Conditions No. 249/2003S in favour of the Municipality of Windhoek and the Golf Estate Home Owners Association.

The servitude diagrams describing the Right of Way Servitudes are the following and attached after the Title Deed of Erf 8256, Windhoek:

- A308/2003 - a Right of Way over Erf 608, Academia
- A307/2003 - a Right of Way over Farm 406 (the Railway)
- A551/95 - a 15m Right of Way over the Remaining Extent of Erf 5561, Windhoek
- A499/94 - a 15m Right of Way over the Remaining Extent of Erf 5561, Windhoek

Except for the new zoning scheme conditions, the servitudes should be retained against the consolidated Erf X.

**2.2 The Remainder of Erf 5561, Windhoek (T4622/1990)**

Deed of Transfer T4622/1990 contains the conditions registered against Erf Re/5561, Windhoek. The conditions registered in favour of the Government regarding the Deed of Sale agreement was cancelled per Notarial Deed of Cancellation of the Registration of Conditions K150/1995S and is thus no longer applicable.

- Still applicable against the erf are the reverting conditions imposed per Notarial Deed of Imposition of Conditions K149/1990S whereby the property may not be sold without the consent of the Seller (in this case the City of Windhoek).

  The City waived this condition in light of the insignificant portions that are sold to the adjacent erf owners – see paragraph 13 of letter dated 20 January 2014.

- Two Right of Way servitudes are also registered against this property per Notarial Deed of Servitude of Right of Way K229/2003S to allow for access to the erven in the Golf Estate. The servitudes are shown on the attached diagrams A499/94 and A551/95.

As Portion A of Erf Re/5561 are not located in the servitude areas, the servitudes should not be retained against this portion.

All the conditions currently registered against the Remainder of Erf 5561, Windhoek, should be retained again the Remainder of the erf.

**3. Proposal**

The Windhoek Country Club during the development and construction of the Golf Estate in 2003, agreed that the owners of the erven adjacent to the Remainder of Erf 5561, Windhoek, may use portions of land to enlarge their erven as the land was not used by the Club. According to that agreement, the developer and initial erf owners had to register servitudes of right of use over these portions, formalizing the right to exclusively use for erf owners to use these portions as part of their erven. These servitudes were however never registered.

Over the years some of these portions were used by some of the adjacent erf owners for gardens, construction of swimming pools and other structures or for outside living space. In some cases, as is the situation with Erf 8256, Windhoek, structures like swimming pools encroach over erf boundaries onto Erf RE/5561, Windhoek. Due to these encroachments the owner of the property cannot get compliance from City of Windhoek as it is in contravention of the City's building regulations.

The current owner of Erf 8256 negotiated with the Windhoek Country Club to purchase the proposed Portion A and to consolidate it with Erf 8256, Windhoek as this is required to comply with the City's Regulations. See attached copy of e-mail confirming the agreement between the owner of Erf 8256 and the Club.

To formalize the agreements, the following town planning procedure must be completed:

- The Remainder of Erf 5561, Windhoek is to be subdivided into Portion A (± 272m²) and the Remainder (± 59,7394ha)
- Portion A must be rezoned from 'private open space' to 'residential' with a density of 1 dwelling per 500m²
- Portion A must be consolidated with Erf 8256, Windhoek into Consolidated Erf X (± 923m²).

**4. Motivation for the subdivision, rezoning, and consolidation**

The proposed subdivision, rezoning and consolidation are motivated as follows:

<u>Original agreement between developer and Windhoek Country Club</u>

The developers agreed during the original development of the Golf Estate, that a portion of the Remainder of Erf 5561, Windhoek (Portion A of the Golf Course land) may be sold and consolidated with Erf 8256, Windhoek. Unfortunately, the procedures were never finalized to conclude the transaction. This agreement has again been confirmed between the relevant parties and can now be concluded. The email attached confirm the agreement between the Golf Club and the affected Homeowners.

<u>Rectification of encroachment of structures and compliance</u>

Currently structures like swimming pools, boundary walls/fences have been constructed over the cadastral boundary of Erf 8256 onto Portion A of Erf Re/5561. Consolidation of these portions will rectify this situation allowing the owner to obtain compliance from City of Windhoek

Impact on neighbours, golfers, and the public

Portion A has been used as part of Erf 8256, Windhoek since the development was completed in the early 2000's. The neighbours, golfers and public visiting this area are thus used to the use of the portion which means that the proposed subdivision, rezoning, and consolidation of the portions will not have a negative impact on the neighbourhood. Portion A does not affect the golf course in any manner.

Approvals granted by City of Windhoek

City of Windhoek approved similar subdivisions, rezonings and consolidations of Portions of the Remainder of Erf 5561, Windhoek with other erven located in the Golf Estate. The following approvals are confirmation to that:

- Erf 8265, Windhoek - 20 January 2014 - Council Resolution CR 410/11/2012
- Erven 8248, 8249 and 8250, Windhoek - 26 March 2013 – per delegated authority.

Both these applications have been finalized.

The prosed formalization of the procedures to subdivide, rezone and consolidate the portions will not change the use or situation on the ground and will not have any negative effect on the neighbouring properties. No additional land is purchased other than the land involved in the existing situation and what has been fenced in.

Council is therefore requested to favorably consider the application

**5. Municipal services**

Erf 8256 (a portion of Erf 7496), Windhoek is already fully connected to the Municipal infrastructure network. The subdivision, rezoning and consolidation will also not have any influence on the municipal infrastructure.

**6. Parking requirements**

Consolidated Erf X will be used for a residential dwelling. Parking is provided on site via a double garage and parking on the erf. Onsite parking as per Council's requirements can thus be provided on the Erf.

**7. Advertising procedures and comments**

In accordance with the Urban and Regional Planning Act, 2018 (Act No 5 of 2018), notice of the application will be given to the prescribed persons as well as the public upon receipt of a complete application by Council in terms of section 97 (Section 99, subsection (1)).

Council will be copied on the documents used for the public participation as well as the feedback received.

**8. Conclusion**

The proposed subdivision, rezoning and consolidation must be concluded to rectify the encroachment of structures over cadastral boundaries and to comply with City of Windhoek's Building Regulations. It was also agreed by Windhoek Country Club to sell Portion a of Erf re/5561, Windhoek to the owner of Erf 8256, Windhoek which means that the portion must be consolidated with Erf 8256, Windhoek

Support for the proposed subdivision, rezoning and consolidation will not have a negative effect on the neighbourhood as nothing will change on the ground.

Considering the above, Council is kindly requested to support this application.

**9. Application**

Application is herewith made:

**9.1** That Erf Re/5561, Windhoek be subdivided into Portion A (±270m²) and the Remainder of Erf Re/5561, Windhoek

**9.2** That Portion A of Erf Re/5561, Windhoek be rezoned form 'private open space' to 'residential' with a density of 1 dwelling per 500m²

**9.3** That Portion A of Erf Re/5561, Windhoek be consolidated with Erf 8256 (a portion of Erf 7496), Windhoek simultaneously with transfer

**9.4** That the conditions registered against Erf Re/5561, Windhoek be cancelled against Portion A, and retained against the Remainder of Erf 5561, Windhoek

**9.5** That the conditions registered against Erf 8256 (a portion of Erf 7496), Windhoek in paragraph A of Title Deed T4551, be replaced with the new conditions as per Annexure D against the Consolidated Erf X.

**9.6** That the remaining conditions registered against Erf 8256 (a portion of Erf 7496), Windhoek, that include the all the servitudes, be registered against the consolidated Erf X.

**10. Attachments**

Attached 5 copies of the following:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | **Application by Consultant or Owner of the Erf/ Portion/ Farm on the prescribed form.** | Attached |
| 2 | A) **Locality and Detailed Sketch Plan** (illustrating the whole boundary of the Local Authority area under which the application is made) | Attached |
| | B) **Portion Number (s) or Erf number (s)** from Surveyor General's Office | **Not applicable** |
| | C) **Existing Zoning Plan/Zoning Certificate**<br>D) **Intended Zoning Plan** | Attached |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | E) **Parking Layout** | **Not applicable** |
| 3 | **Conditions to be registered** *(if applicable)* | Attached |
| 4 | **Special Power of Attorney** including Revenue Stamps with relevant initials | Attached<br>owner of Erf 8256, Windhoek<br>owner of Erf Re/5561, Windhoek |
| 5 | **Closure Certificate and Environmental Clearance Certificate** (*if applicable*) | **Not applicable** |
| 6 | **Previous Board approvals (Townships Board or NAMPAB)** *(if applicable)* | **Not applicable** |
| 7 | **Road Authority approval together with the sketch plan indicating the access point (s)** *(if applicable)* | **Not applicable** |
| 8 | **A) Copy of Founding Statement (CC 1/2)** (*if registered in the name of Close Corporation*) | Attached – Erf 8256 |
| | **B) Copy of Company Resolution** (*if registered in the name of a Company*) | Attached Resolution from Golf Club |
| 9 | **Copy of Title Deed or Certificate of Registered Title** ***(incl diagrams referred to in Notarial Deeds)*** | Deed of Transfer T4571/2003 – Erf 8256W<br>Notarial Deed K249/2003S<br>Deed of Transfer T4622/1990 – Erf Re/5561W<br>Notarial Deed K150/1995S<br>Notarial Deed K149/1990S<br>Notarial Deed K229/2003S |
| 10 | **Conditions of Establishment** attached to all copies *(if applicable)* | **Not applicable** |
| 11 | **Copy of Erf diagram at time of application** | Attached – General Plan |
| 12 | **Proof of Payment of CoW submission Fee** | Attached |
| 13 | **Credit Clearance Certificate** | Attached |

14. Email from Golf Club re sale of portions

Based on the motivation and the supportive documents, it is trusted that Council will support the application. Please do not hesitate to contact our offices should you need any additional information concerning this application.

Kind regards

Dorette Opperman

FORM 1 OF ANNEXURE 4

**MINISTRY OF URBAN AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT**

**NOTICE OF INTENTION TO APPLY FOR REZONING**
TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN

Please take note that . **DU TOIT TOWNPLANNING CONSULTANTS.**
(full names of applicant)

intends to apply to the local authority of **CITY OF WINDHOEK** or the Board* to rezone

**a Portion (± 272m²) of the Remainder of Erf 5561, Windhoek Township**

From **'private open space' to 'residential' with a density of 1 dwelling per 500m²**

Please further take note that -

(a) the plan of the erf or land lies for inspection at room ..... of the offices of the authorised planning authority or other local authority or the Board;*

(b) any person having objections to the rezoning concerned or who wants to comment, may in writing lodge such objections and comments, together with the grounds, with the authorised planning authority or other local authority or the Board* ,and with the applicant within 14 days of the last publication of this notice.

The recommendation of the authorised planning authority or other local authority or Board*, if any, and any conditions determined by it with regard to the rezoning concerned are as follows:

.....

.....

..... 03/06/2022.....

Signature of applicant Date

Address of applicant: 1st Floor, Bridgeview building, Dr. Kwame Nkrumah Ave Klein Windhoek

* Delete whichever is not applicable.

FORM 7 OF ANNEXURE 4

**MINISTRY OF URBAN AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT**

**NOTICE OF INTENTION TO APPLY FOR CONSOLIDATION OF LAND**

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN

Please take note that **DU TOIT TOWNPLANNING CONSULTANTS**
(full names of applicant)

intends to apply to **CITY OF WINDHOEK**
(authorised planning authority or other local authority or to the Board*)

for consent to subdivide AND consolidate

**the Remainder of Erf 5561, Windhoek (Windhoek Golf and Country Club)**
(full description of land concerned, e.g. erf number, street address and urban area)

into **Portion A (± 272m²) and Remainder and consolidation of Portion A/Re/5561,Windhoek with Erf 8256, Windhoek**

Please further take note that -

(a) the plan of the land lies for inspection at room ..... of the offices of the authorised planning authority other local authority or the Board;*

(b) any person having objections to the subdivision concerned or who wants to comment, may lodge such objections and comments, together with the grounds, in writing with the authorised planning authority or other local authority or the Board* and with the applicant within 14 days of the last publication of this notice.

The recommendation of the authorised planning authority or other local authority or the Board*, if any, and any conditions determined by it with regard to the subdivision are as follows:

.....

..... 03/06/2022

Signature of applicant Date

Address of applicant: 1st Floor, Bridgeview building, Dr. Kwame Nkrumah Avenue, Klein Windhoek

* Delete whichever is not applicable.

FORM 8 OF ANNEXURE 4

**MINISTRY OF URBAN AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT**

**APPLICATION FOR SUBDIVISION/CONSOLIDATION OF LAND**

NB: Applicants are requested to complete this application form carefully and give sufficient particulars, as failure to do so may lead to unnecessary correspondence which may delay the final decision on the application.

TO: The Secretary*
Urban and Regional Planning Board
Private Bag 13289
Windhoek

1. Full names and residential and postal address of applicant:

**Du Toit Town Planning Consultants**

**P O Box 6871**
**Ausspannplatz**
**WINDHOEK**

2. Land Owner

**Erf 8256 (a portion of Erf 7496), Windhoek**
- Windhoek Golf Estate Number Twenty Five CC (CC/2003/1421)
- Fouche Brand 100% member

**Remainder of Erf No. 5561, Windhoek**
- Chairman for the time being as Trustee for the Windhoek Country Club

(Attach a power of attorney if land owner is not applying personally.)

3. Registered name(s) and number(s) of the land:

- **Erf 8256 (a portion of Erf 7496), Windhoek**
- **Remainder of Erf No. 5561, Windhoek**

4. Approximate sizes of the land and new portions:

Subdivision:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Portion A/Re/5561** | **± 272m²** | **Private Open Space** |
| **Remainder Erf 5561** | **± 59,7394ha** | **Private Open Space** |

Consolidation:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Portion A/Re/5561** | **± 272m²** | **Private Open Space** | **Residential 1:500** |
| **Erf 8256** | **651m²** | **Residential 1:500** | |
| **CONSOLIDATED ERF X** | **932m²** | **Residential 1:500** | |

5. Is the land situated within an approved local authority area or outside an approved local authority area:

**Inside**

6. The reasons for the proposed subdivision/consolidation*:

**See letter attached**

7. If buildings are to be erected, for which purpose(s) will they be used?

**residential purposes**

8. In what manner, and by whom, will water, electricity, storm water drainage, streets and sewerage be supplied to the relevant portions of land?

**Connected to existing Municipal services**

9.1 What is the zoning (zoning scheme)?

- **Ptn A of the Remainder of Erf 5561, Windhoek = "Private Open Space"**
- **Erf 8256 (a portion of Erf 7496), Windhoek = 'residential' with a density of 1 dwelling per 500m²**

**NEW ZONING OF PTN A/RE/5561 :**
**Residential with a Density of 1:500m²**

9.2 What is the proposed minimum building value of the main building, excluding the outbuildings, on each portion of land?

**Four times the Municipal valuation of the erf**

10. If access is to be taken from a public road, has permission been obtained from the Roads Authority?

**n.a**

11. Is any portion of the land situated within 100 metres from the median of a building or restriction road?

**No**

12. Is the consolidation with other portions of land intended?

**Yes**
**Ptn A/Re/5561 with Erf 8256 (a portion of Erf 7496), Windhoek**

13 Motivate the proposed new boundaries, in particular any unusual boundaries:

**The new boundaries of the Consolidated Erf X are according to the existing fences and boundary walls.**

14. Motivate the size of the new erven or portions of land in relation to the surrounding areas:

**The sizes of the new portions are in relation to the other surrounding properties.**

15. If buildings will lie within 3 metres of a proposed boundary, submit the comments of the authorised planning authority or other local authority or the Board;* as well as proposals for a fire wall and fire prevention methods.

16. If a new street or portion of a street is created which is to be transferred to the authorised planning authority or other local authority, submit the comments of the authorised planning authority or other local authority or the Board* regarding who will be responsible for the design and construction of the street.

**n.a**

17. If any closure of a street or open space is involved, has all the necessary legal procedures been followed? Yes ☐ No ☐

**n.a**

.....
Signature of applicant

03/06/2022
Date

* Delete whichever is not applicable.

# LOCALITY PLAN OF ERVEN 8256 & RE/5561, WINDHOEK

SCALE: 1: 65000

Scale: 1/10 000

DATE: MAY 2022

PLAN NO. 8256WW_L

TN

LOCALITY PLAN OF ERVEN
8256 & RE/5561
WINDHOEK

Du Toit
TOWN PLANNING CONSULTANTS
1st floor Bridgeview Offices & Apartments No. 4
Dr Kwame Nkrumah Avenue, Klein Windhoek, Namibia
PO Box 6871, Ausspannplatz, Windhoek, Phone: +264 61 246010
Fax: +264 61 248608, Email: [illegible]@duToiplan.com

EXISTING BUILDINGS PTN. A = ± 272m² RE/5561 = ± 59,7394 ha

Scale: 1/1000

DATE: MAY 2022

PLAN NO. 8256WW_S

TN

SUBDIVISION OF RE/5561, WINDHOEK INTO PTN A AND REMAINDER.

Du Toit
TOWN PLANNING CONSULTANTS
1st floor Bridgeview Offices & Apartments No. 4
Dr Kwame Nkrumah Avenue, Klein Windhoek, Namibia
PO Box 6871, Aussenspiatz, Windhoek, Phone: +264 61 248010
Fax: +264 61 248008, Email: elmarie@dutoitplan.com

EXISTING BUILDINGS

PTN. A = ± 272m²

RE/5561 = ± 59,7394 ha

Scale: 1/1000

DATE: MAY 2022

PLAN NO. 8256WW_S

TN

SUBDIVISION OF RE/5561, WINDHOEK INTO PTN A AND REMAINDER.

Du Toit
TOWN PLANNING CONSULTANTS
1st Floor Bridgeview Offices & Apartments No. 4
Dr Kwame Nkrumah Avenue, Klein Windhoek, Namibia
PO Box 6871, Ausspannplatz, Windhoek, Phone: +264 61 248310
Fax: +264 61 248503, Email: c/mail@dutoitplan.com

EXISTING BUILDINGS

ERF X = ± 923m²

Scale: 1/1000

DATE: MAY 2022

PLAN NO. 8256WW_C

TN

CONSOLIDATION OF PTN A/RE/5561 AND ERF 8256 WINDHOEK, INTO CONSOLIDATED ERF X.

Du Toit
TOWN PLANNING CONSULTANTS
1st floor Bridgeview Offices & Apartments No. 4
Dr Kwame Nkrumah Avenue, Klein Windhoek, Namibia
PO Box 6871, Ausspannplatz, Windhoek, Phone: +264 61 248010
Fax: +264 61 248503, Email: [illegible]

EXISTING BUILDINGS

ERF X = ± 923m²

Scale: 1/1000

DATE: MAY 2022

PLAN NO. 8256WW_C

TN

CONSOLIDATION OF PTN A/RE/5561 AND ERF 8256 WINDHOEK, INTO CONSOLIDATED ERF X.

Du Toit
TOWN PLANNING CONSULTANTS
1st floor Bridgeview Offices & Apartments No. 4
Dr Kwame Nkrumah Avenue, Klein Windhoek, Namibia
PO Box 6671, Ausspannplatz, Windhoek, Phone: +264 61 248010
Fax: +264 61 248003, Email: admin@dutoitplan.com

## Town Planning Certificate No. 1:
## Town Planning Scheme Information



Ref : _____

Enq : _____

Tel : _____

Applicants Address _____

_____

Telephone Number : _____

Sir / Madam

Erf No: 8256

Township : WINDHOEK/WINDHOEK BLOCKS

Street : ASSUIT STR

In terms of the Windhoek Town Planning Scheme the following conditions apply to the above mentioned erf.

1. Use Zone : RESIDENTIAL — Refer to Table B.
2. Density : 1 DWELLING / 500M² — Refer to Table E.
3. Bulk Factor : 0 00 — Refer to Table F.
4. Coverage : 50 % — Refer to Table G.
5. Erf Size : 651 m²
6. Parking : _____

(The parking ratio should be confirmed with the Transportation Department for erven in the business zone, and for restaurants, grouped housing schemes, hotels, bed & breakfasts, resident occupations, places of amusement, social halls and churches)

7. Street Build Lines _____
8. Position Of Buildings : _____
9. Street Address : 0 ASSUIT STR
10. Flood Line : _____
11. Height Restriction : _____ Refer to Table J.
12. Street Reservation : _____

Other : _____

The TOWN PLANNING SCHEME and MAP are open for inspection on the passage wall of the 7th floor of the town house. The information provided herein must be verified by the applicant by inspection of the Scheme and Map.

Your attention is further directed to any condition which may be registered against your property in the title deeds. You may be required to furnish a certified copy of the title deeds conditions before any building plans are approved.

ZONING LEGEND

- RESIDENTIAL
- PRIVATE OPEN SPACE
- SPECIAL
- UNDETERMINED
- GOVERNMENT

CURRENT ZONING OF PTN.A /RE/5561
WINDHOEK.

( 'PRIVATE OPEN SPACE' )

TN

DATE: MAY.2022

SCALE: 1/4000

PLAN NO. AMS

Du Toit
TOWN PLANNING CONSULTANTS
1st floor Bridgeview Offices & Apartments No. 4
Dr Kwame Nkrumah Avenue, Klein Windhoek, Namibia
PO Box 6871, Auspannplatz, Windhoek, Phone: +264 61 248010
Fax: +264 61 248503, Email: admin@dutoitplan.com

ZONING LEGEND

- RESIDENTIAL
- PRIVATE OPEN SPACE
- SPECIAL
- UNDETERMINED
- GOVERNMENT

REZONING OF PTN A/RE5561 FROM 'PRIVATE OPEN SPACE' TO RESIDENTIAL WITH A DENSITY OF 1:500

TN

DATE: MAY.2022

SCALE: 1/4000

PLAN NO. AMS

Du Toit
TOWN PLANNING CONSULTANTS
1st floor Bridgeview Offices & Apartments No. 4
Dr Kwame Nkrumah Avenue, Klein Windhoek, Namibia
PO Box 6371, Ausspannplatz, Windhoek, Phone: +264 61 240010
Fax: +264 61 240003, Email: admin@dutoitplan.com

**IN FAVOUR OF THE LOCAL AUTHORITY**

**Conditions to be registered against new erf**

A. The erf shall only be used or occupied for purposes which are in accordance with and the use or occupation of the erf shall at all times be subject to the provisions of the Windhoek Zoning Scheme prepared and approved in terms of the Urban and Regional Planning Act 2018 (Act 5 of 2018).

B. The building value of the main building, excluding the outbuilding to be erected on the erf shall be four times the municipal valuation of the erf.

NAMIBIA REVENUE N$5

## SPECIAL POWER OF ATTORNEY

I, the undersigned

**Fouche Brand**

duly authorized thereto and acting on behalf of

**Windhoek Golf Estate Number Twenty Five CC (CC/2003/1421) owner of Erf 8256 (a Portion of Erf 7496), Windhoek**

do hereby nominate, constitute and appoint

**Du Toit Town Planning Consultants**

with power of Substitution, to be my lawful Agent in my name, place and stead, to make the necessary application to the City of Windhoek and the Ministry of Urban and Rural Development (Urban and Regional Planning Board) for:

- **the consolidation of a portion of the Remainder of Erf 5561, Windhoek with Erf 8256 (a Portion of Erf 7496), Windhoek**

at the cost of the applicant and generally for effecting the purpose aforesaid, to do or cause to be done whatsoever shall be requisite, as fully and effectually, for all intents and purposes I might or could do if personally present and acting herein – hereby ratifying, allowing and confirm all and whatsoever my said Agent shall lawfully do or cause to be done, by virtue of these present.

Signed at WINDHOEK this 19TH day of MAY 2022, in the presence of the undersigned witnesses

WITNESSES:

1. _____

2. _____

_____
SUBSCRIBER

# SPECIAL POWER OF ATTORNEY

NAMIBIA REVENUE No

I, the undersigned

**Gerhard Ignatius Van Rooyen**

in my capacity as

**Chairman for the time being as trustee for the Windhoek Country Club, the owner of the Remainder of Erf 5561, Windhoek**

do hereby nominate, constitute and appoint

**Du Toit Town Planning Consultant**

with power of Substitution, to be my lawful Agent in my name, place and stead, to make the necessary application to the City of Windhoek and the Ministry of Urban and Rural Development (Urban and Regional Planning Board) for the:

- **subdivision of the Remainder of Erf 5561, Windhoek into Portion A and Remainder**
- **rezoning of Portion A of the Remainder of Erf 5561, Windhoek from 'private open space' to 'residential' with a density of 1 dwelling per 500m²**
- **consolidation of Portion A of the Remainder of Erf 5561, Windhoek with Erf 8256 (a Portion of Erf 7496), Windhoek**

at the cost of the applicant and generally for effecting the purpose aforesaid, to do or cause to be done whatsoever shall be requisite, as fully and effectually, for all intents and purposes I might or could do if personally present and acting herein – hereby ratifying, allowing and confirm all and whatsoever my said Agent shall lawfully do or cause to be done, by virtue of these present.

Signed at WINDHOEK this 1 day of JUNE 2022, in the presence of the undersigned witnesses

WITNESSES:

CHAIRMAN

CC 2

REPUBLIC OF NAMIBIA

**CLOSE CORPORATIONS ACT, 1988**
(Section 13, 15, 24, 27, 29, 47 and 60)
(Regulations 3 and 12)

BUSINESS & INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY AUTHORITY
Protecting Entrepreneurship and Innovation
18 APR 2018
PO Box 185 Windhoek, Namibia
Tel: +264 61 283 4400
Fax: +264 61 401 651
Email: info@bipa.na Web: www.bipa.na
Registration Office

# Amended Founding Statement

Before filling in the form, first see notes on page 2.

| REGISTRATION NUMBER OF CORPORATION | DATE OF RECEIPT |
|---|---|
| CC/2003/1421 | |

| PART A | Dates of commencement of change |
|---|---|
| Full name of corporation **WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER TWENTY FIVE CC** | |
| Previous name of corporation (if applicable) **N/A** | |
| Literal translation of name (if applicable) **N/A** | |
| Shortened form of name (if applicable) **N/A** | |
| Description of principal business **Properties and any related business.** | |
| Date of end of financial year **LAST DAY OF JUNE EACH YEAR** | |

| PART B | |
|---|---|
| Postal address* **P O Box 30, Windhoek, Namibia** | 2018-04-19 |
| Address of registered office (not post office box) **24 Orban Street, Klein Windhoek**<br>**Windhoek**<br>**Namibia** | 2018-[illegible] |
| Name and address of accounting officer* **SGA Chartered Accountants & Auditors**<br>**P O Box 30**<br>**Windhoek** | |

*(Attach written consent to appointment)*

*Full name of association or body of which accounting officer is a member*

***INSTITUTE OF CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS OF NAMIBIA***

*Membership/Practice No.* ***9417***

* *See note 2 on page 2*

Walvis Stationery Co. (Namibia) (Pty) Ltd: Reproduced under government Authority
Registrar of Close Corporations Reference 1/2/95

NAME OF CORPORATION *WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER TWENTY FIVE CC*

| REGISTRATION NUMBER | *CC/2003/1421* |
|---|---|

*PART C*

| | Date of Change |
|---|---|
| **MEMBERS 1 (ONE)** | |
| Full names and surname *FOUCHE BRAND* | |
| Identity number or date of birth *(i)* — Year: 7 3; Month: 0 5; Day: 1 3; 0 1 0 0 0 2 0 | |
| Registration number *(ii)* | |
| Percentage of interest *100%* | |
| Particulars of contribution *N$100-00* | |
| Residential address *74 GOUS STREET, WINDHOEK, NAMIBIA* | |
| Postal address *P O BOX 11796, WINDHOEK, NAMIBIA* | |
| Signature of member or representative | |

| | |
|---|---|
| Full names and surname | |
| Identity number or date of birth *(i)* — Year; Month; Day | |
| Registration number *(ii* | |
| Percentage of interest | |
| Particulars of contribution | |
| Residential address | |
| Postal address | |
| Signature of member or representative | |

Witness Signature G. Wasserfall Date of signature 15/10/13

Full names GERDA WASSERFALL

Residential address 74 ARESTOTELES STREET, ACADEMIA, WINDHOEK, NAMIBIA

Business address 24 ORBAN STREET, KLEIN WINDHOEK, WINDHOEK, NAMIBIA

Postal address PO BOX 30, WINDHOEK, NAMIBIA

NAME OF CORPORATION *WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER TWENTY FIVE CC*

| REGISTRATION NUMBER | *CC/2003/1421* |
|---|---|

**MEMBERS WHO CEASE TO BE MEMBERS**

| Full name and surname of member | Identity number | Signature |
|---|---|---|
| | | |

Membership cease on the date of registration of the Amended Founding Statement

Witness Signature _____ Date of signature _____

Full names _____

Residential address _____

Business address _____

Postal address _____

BUSINESS & INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY AUTHORITY
Protecting Entrepreneurship and Innovation
bipa 18 APR 2018
PO Box 185 Windhoek, Namibia
Tel: +264 61 293 4400
Fax: +264 61 401 061
Email: info@bipa.na Web: www.bipa.na
Registration Office

**FOR OFFICE USE**

Amended Founding Statement registered

_____

Registrar Of Close Corporations

_____

Date 19/04/2018

**Data Processing**

**Classification** _____

**Recorded**

**Initials and date** _____

*Paste revenue receipt or affix revenue stamp or impress revenue franking machine impression here*
*N$ 30,00*

## WRITTEN RESOLUTION OF THE TRUSTEES WINDHOEK GOLF & COUNTRY CLUB

RESOLVED:

THAT **GERHARD IGNATIUS VAN ROOYEN** in his capacity as **CHAIRMAN** for the time being as **Trustee for the Windhoek Country Club,** with power of substitution, be and are hereby authorised and empowered to sign a Power of Attorney in respect of the necessary statutory town planning procedures related to:

- **subdivision of the Remainder of Erf 5561, Windhoek into Portion A and Remainder**
- **rezoning of Portion A of the Remainder of Erf 5561, Windhoek from 'private open space' to 'residential' with a density of 1 dwelling per 500m²**
- **consolidation of Portion A of the Remainder of Erf 5561, Windhoek with Erf 8256 (a Portion of Erf 7496), Windhoek**

the terms and conditions of which shall be in his absolute discretion, and all other documents which may be necessary in order that the above procedures be completed.

THUS DONE and SIGNED at WINDHOEK on this 1 day of JUNE 2022

CHAIRMAN

VICE-CHAIRMAN

MEMBER

GOLF CAPTAIN

GENERAL MANAGER

BOWLS CAPTAIN

92

PREPARED BY ME

CONVEYANCER

SWANEPOEL A

DR WEDER, KRUGER & HARTMANN
ATTORNEYS, NOTARIES AND CONVEYANCERS
P O BOX 864
WINDHOEK

T 4571 2003

**DEED OF PARTITION TRANSFER**

**(In terms of Section 26 of the Deeds Registries Act (Act 47 of 1937)**

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

BE IT HEREBY MADE KNOWN

THAT ANDRE SWANEPOEL

appeared before me, Registrar of Deeds at WINDHOEK, he, the said Appearer, being duly authorised thereto by a Power of Attorney granted to him by

1. **WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER ONE CC**
   **Registration Number CC/2003/1483**
   **and**
2. **WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER TWO CC**
   **Registration Number CC/2003/1398**
   **and**
3. **WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER THREE CC**
   **Registration Number CC/2003/1399**
   **and**
4. **WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER FOUR CC**
   **Registration Number CC/2003/1400**
   **and**
5. **WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER FIVE CC**
   **Registration Number CC/2003/1401**
   **and**

8000000231210

6. WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER SIX CC
Registration Number CC/2003/1402
and
7. WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER SEVEN CC
Registration Number CC/2003/1403
and
8. WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER EIGHT CC
Registration Number CC/2003/1404
and
9. WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER NINE CC
Registration Number CC/2003/1405
and
10. WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER TEN CC
Registration Number CC/2003/1406
and
11. WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER ELEVEN CC
Registration Number CC/2003/1407
and
12. WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER TWELVE CC
Registration Number CC/2003/1408
and
13. WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER THIRTEEN CC
Registration Number CC/2003/1409
and
14. WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER FOURTEEN CC
Registration Number CC/2003/1410
and
15. WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER FIFTEEN CC
Registration Number CC/2003/1411
and
16. WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER SIXTEEN CC
Registration Number CC/2003/1412
and
17. WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER SEVENTEEN CC
Registration Number CC/2003/1413
and
18. WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER EIGHTEEN CC
Registration Number CC/2003/1414
and
19. WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER NINETEEN CC
Registration Number CC/2003/1415
and
20. WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER TWENTY CC
Registration Number CC/2003/1416
and
21. WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER TWENTYONE CC
Registration Number CC/2003/1417
and
22. WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER TWENTYTWO CC
Registration Number CC/2003/1418
and
23. WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER TWENTYTHREE CC
Registration Number CC/2003/1419
and

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

24. WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER TWENTY FOUR CC
Registration Number CC/2003/1420
and

25. WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER TWENTY FIVE CC
Registration Number CC/2003/1421
and

26. WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER TWENTY SIX CC
Registration Number CC/2003/1422
and

27. WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER TWENTY SEVEN CC
Registration Number CC/2003/1423
and

28. WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER TWENTY EIGHT CC
Registration Number CC/2003/1424
and

29. WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER TWENTY NINE CC
Registration Number CC/2003/1425
and

30. WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER THIRTY CC
Registration Number CC/2003/1484
and

31. WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER THIRTY ONE CC
Registration Number CC/2003/1485
and

32. WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER THIRTY TWO CC
Registration Number CC/2003/1486
and

33. WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER THIRTY THREE CC
Registration Number CC/2003/1487
and

34. WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER THIRTY FOUR CC
Registration Number CC/2003/1488
and

35. WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER THIRTY FIVE CC
Registration Number CC/2003/1489
and

36. WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER THIRTY SIX CC
Registration Number CC/2003/1490
and

37. WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER THIRTY SEVEN CC
Registration Number CC/2003/1491
and

38. WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER THIRTY EIGHT CC
Registration Number CC/2003/1492
and

39. WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER THIRTY NINE CC
Registration Number CC/2003/1493
and

40. WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER FORTY CC
Registration Number CC/2003/1426
and

41. WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER FORTY ONE CC
Registration Number CC/2003/1427
and

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

42. WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER FORTY TWO CC
Registration Number CC/2003/1428
and

43. WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER FORTY THREE CC
Registration Number CC/2003/1429
and

44. WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER FORTY FOUR CC
Registration Number CC/2003/1430
and

45. WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER FORTY FIVE CC
Registration Number CC/2003/1431
and

46. WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER FORTY SIX CC
Registration Number CC/2003/1432
and

47. WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER FORTY SEVEN CC
Registration Number CC/2003/1433
and

48. WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER FORTY EIGHT CC
Registration Number CC/2003/1434
and

49. WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER FORTY NINE CC
Registration Number CC/2003/1435
and

50. WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER FIFTY CC
Registration Number CC/2003/1494
and

51. WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER FIFTY ONE CC
Registration Number CC/2003/1495
and

52. WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER FIFTY TWO CC
Registration Number CC/2003/1496
and

53. WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER FIFTY THREE CC
Registration Number CC/2003/1497
and

54. WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER FIFTY FOUR CC
Registration Number CC/2003/1498
and

55. WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER FIFTY FIVE CC
Registration Number CC/2003/1499
and

56. WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER FIFTY SIX CC
Registration Number CC/2003/1500
and

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

57. WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER FIFTY SEVEN CC
Registration Number CC/2003/1501
and

58. WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER FIFTY EIGHT CC
Registration Number CC/2003/1502
and

59. WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER FIFTY NINE CC
Registration Number CC/2003/1503
and

60. WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER SIXTY CC
Registration Number CC/2003/1504
and
61. WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER SIXTY ONE CC
Registration Number CC/2003/1505
and
62. WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER SIXTY TWO CC
Registration Number CC/2003/1506
and
63. WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER SIXTY THREE CC
Registration Number CC/2003/1507
and
64. WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER SIXTY FOUR CC
Registration Number CC/2003/1508
and
65. WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER SIXTY FIVE CC
Registration Number CC/2003/1509
and
66. WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER SIXTY SIX CC
Registration Number CC/2003/1510
and
67. WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER SIXTY SEVEN CC
Registration Number CC/2003/1511
and
68. GOLF ESTATE HOME OWNERS ASSOCIATION
(Association incorporated under Section 21)
Company Number 21/2003/489

dated the 4TH **AUGUST 2003** signed at WINDHOEK

AND THE SAID APPEARER declared that:-

WHEREAS his said principals heretofore held and possessed in joint ownership the following property namely:-

| | |
|---|---|
| CERTAIN | Erf No. 7496 (A Portion of Erf 7440) WINDHOEK |
| SITUATE | In the Municipality of WINDHOEK<br>Registration Division "K" |
| MEASURING | 3,5500 (THREE COMMA FIVE FIVE NOUGHT NOUGHT)<br>Hectares |
| HELD | by Deed of Transfer No. T: 4551 /2003 |

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

AND WHEREAS the said joint owners have agreed on **4TH AUGUST 2003** to partition the said land by subdividing the same according to their respective interest therein and receiving transfer in severalty of such subdivided portions.

NOW THEREFORE the said Appearer, in his capacity as aforesaid and in pursuance of the above in part recited agreement declared that he, did by these presents, cede and transfer in full and free property, unto and on behalf of

**WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER TWENTY FIVE CC**
**Registration Number CC/2003/1421**

Its Successors in Title or Assigns

| | |
|---|---|
| CERTAIN | Erf No. 8256 (A Portion of Erf 7496) WINDHOEK |
| SITUATE | In the Municipality of WINDHOEK<br>Registration Division "K" |
| MEASURING | 651 (Six Five One) Square Metres, as indicated on General Plan S.G. No. A309/2003 |
| HELD | by Deed of Transfer No. T. 4551 /2003 |

A. SUBJECT to the following conditions imposed in terms of Section 19 of the Townships and Division of Land Ordinance, 1963 (Ordinance 11 of 1963) namely:-

**IN FAVOUR OF THE LOCAL AUTHORITY:-**

A. The erf shall only be used or occupied for purposes which are in accordance with and the use or occupation of the erf shall at all times be subject to the provisions of the Windhoek Town Planning Scheme prepared and approved in terms of the Town Planning Ordinance, 1954 (Ordinance 18 of 1954) as amended.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

B. The building value of the main building, excluding the outbuilding to be erected on the erf shall be at least four times the municipal valuation of the erf.

B. ENTITLED to a Servitude of Right of Way created by way of Notarial Deed of Servitude of Right of Way No. K 249 /2003S over:

| | |
|---|---|
| CERTAIN | Remainder of Erf 608 ACADEMIA |
| SITUATE | in the Municipality of WINDHOEK<br>Registration Division "K" |
| MEASURING | 6,4505 (Six Comma Four Five Nought Five) Hectares |
| HELD | by the Municipal Council of Windhoek by virtue of Certificate of Registered Title No. T2669/1973 |

which Servitude is indicated by the Figure ABCDEFGHJKLMN on Servitude Diagram S.G. No. A308/2003 annexed to the said Notarial Deed No. K 249 /2003S subject to conditions with ancillary rights

C. FURTHER ENTITLED to a Servitude of Right of Way created by way of Notarial Deed of Servitude of Right of Way No. K 249 /2003S over:

| | |
|---|---|
| CERTAIN | Farm No. 406 |
| SITUATE | in the Municipality of WINDHOEK<br>Registration Division "K" |
| MEASURING | 129,2853 (One Two Nine Comma Two Eight Five Three) Hectares |
| HELD | by TRANSNAMIB HOLDINGS LIMITED, Company Number 99/114 by virtue of Government Grant No. T983/75 |

which Servitude is indicated by the Figure A B C D on Servitude Diagram S.G. No. A307/2003 annexed to the said Notarial Deed No. K 249 /2003S subject to conditions with ancillary rights

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

D. AND FURTHER ENTITLED to 2 (Two) Servitudes of Right of Way 15 (Fifteen) metres wide and in extent 2,7929 (Two Comma Seven Nine Two Nine) Hectares respectively created by way of Notarial Deed of Servitude of Right of Way No. K 249 /2003S over the following properties, namely:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| (i) | CERTAIN | Remaining Extent of Erf 7440 (A Portion of Erf No. 5561) WINDHOEK |
| | SITUATE | in the Municipality of WINDHOEK Registration Division "K" |
| | MEASURING | 5,7187 (Five Comma Seven One Eight Seven) Hectares |
| | HELD | by the Chairman for the Time Being as Trustee for the Windhoek Country Club by virtue of Certificate of Registered Title No. T1874/1997 |

and

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| (ii) | CERTAIN | Remaining Extent of Erf No. 5561 WINDHOEK |
| | SITUATE | in the Municipality of WINDHOEK Registration Division "K" |
| | MEASURING | 59,7846 (Five Nine Comma Seven Eight Four Six) Hectares |
| | HELD | by the Chairman for the Time Being as Trustee for the Windhoek Country Club by virtue of Deed of Transfer No. T4622/1990 |

which Servitudes are indicated by the lines AB, BCD and DE and the Figure a b c d e f g h j k l m n p on Servitude Diagram No's A551/95 and A499/94 respectively and which Diagrams are annexed to the said Notarial Deed No. K 249 /2003S subject to conditions with ancillary rights.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

WHEREFORE the Appearer, renouncing all the Right and title the **TRANSFEROR**

heretofore had to the Premises, did, in consequence also acknowledge their to be entirely dispossessed of, and disentitled to, the same, and that by virtue of these presents the said Transferee, Its Successors in Title or Assigns now is and henceforth shall be entitled thereto, conformably to local custom; State, however, reserving its rights, and finally acknowledging his remaining principals to have received as a consideration transfer on this day their respective portions in the landed property partitioned as aforementioned.

Signed at Windhoek on 2 9 AUG 2003 together with the appearer, and confirmed with my seal of office.

Signature of Appearer

In my presence

REGISTRAR OF DEEDS

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Transfer duty exemption issued by the Receiver of Revenue, Windhoek on the **18TH AUGUST 2003**

CHECKED BY 1. _____

2. _____

I, ANDRE SWANEPOEL, preparer of this Deed, do hereby certify in terms of Section 78 of the Local Authority Act, Act No. 23/1992, that all rates, fees or charges leviable in respect of the withinmentioned immovable property have been paid up to and inclusive of the date of registration hereof.

CONVEYANCER : SWANEPOEL A

By Notarial Deed No. _____ dated _____

the within-mentioned property is subject to _____

NIL EXCEPT

in favour of _____ as will more fully appear on reference to the said Notarial Deed, a copy whereof is hereunto annexed.

DEEDS OFFICE, WINDHOEK. REGISTRAR OF DEEDS.

28 AUG 2003 (No. B 4997 /2003)

N$ 1 200 000-00 (with preference for an additional amount not exceeding N$ 240 000-00)

Deputy REGISTRAR OF DEEDS

MORTGAGED 18 NOV 2005 No. B 7479 2004

for N$ 1204 000-00 (with preference for an additional amount not exceeding N$ 40 800-00)

W.T.S. Eiseb

DEEDS OFFICE, WINDHOEK REGISTRAR OF DEEDS

MORTGAGED 17 JUL 2007 (No. B 4487 /2007)

for N$ 700 000-00 (with preference for an additional amount not exceeding N$ 140 000-00)

Deputy EISEB W.T.S REGISTRAR OF DEEDS.

DEEDS OFFICE, WINDHOEK.

ENDORSEMENTS SEE PAGE

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

25 JAN 2013 (No. B 225 / 2013

to N$ 1 680 000-00

on additional amount N$ 336 000-00

SEUKES DJ

REGISTRAR OF DEEDS

WINDHOEK

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

PROTOCOL NO. 1716

# NOTARIAL DEED OF IMPOSITION OF CONDITIONS

Be it hereby made known

That on WINDHOEK this 18th day of AUGUST 2003 before me ANDRÉ SWANEPOEL of WINDHOEK

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Notary Public of lawful authority duly sworn and admitted, and in the presence of subscribed witnesses personally came and appeared MAGDALEN MAGRIETA ABRAHAMS in her capacity as duly authorised agent of

WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER TWENTY FIVE CC
Registration Number: CC/2003/1421

(Hereinafter referred to as "the OWNER")

by virtue of a Power of Attorney granted to her at WINDHOEK on the 18th day of AUGUST 2003

2. THE GOLF ESTATE HOME OWNERS ASSOCIATION
(Association incorporated under Section 21)
Company Number: 21/2003/489
(hereinafter referred to as the **ASSOCIATION**)

By virtue of a Power of Attorney granted to her at WINDHOEK on the **18th** day of **AUGUST 2003** and which Powers of Attorney have this day been exhibited to me, and now remains filed in my Protocol;

AND

3. **THE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL OF WINDHOEK**
(hereinafter referred to as the Municipal Council)

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

By virtue of a Power of Attorney granted to her at WINDHOEK on the **18th** day of **AUGUST 2003** and which Powers of Attorney have this day been exhibited to me, and now remains filed in my Protocol;

AND THE APPEARER DECLARED THAT:

WHEREAS the OWNER is the registered owner of certain land described as

| | |
|---|---|
| **CERTAIN:** | **ERF NO. 8256 (A Portion of Erf 7496) WINDHOEK** |
| **SITUATE:** | **In the Municipality of WINDHOEK Registration Division "K"** |
| **MEASURING** | **651 (SIX FIVE ONE) Square metres** |
| **HELD** | **By virtue of Deed of Partition transfer still to be registered;** |

(Hereinafter referred to as the property)

AND WHEREAS the APPEARER, the MUNICIPAL COUNCIL and the ASSOCIATION have agreed to impose the following conditions against the property:

**NOW THEREFORE THE APPEARER DECLARED THAT**

1. The **property** shall be subject to the following conditions in favour of the **ASSOCIATION** and the MUNICIPAL COUNCIL where applicable, namely:

1.1 The owner and its successors in title shall by virtue of its ownership of the property automatically become and remain a member of the ASSOCIATION and being bound by its Memorandum and Articles of Association and any Estate Rules adopted by the ASSOCIATION until such owner ceases to be an owner.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

1.2 The owner and its successors in title shall by virtue of its automatic membership of the ASSOCIATION, and the payment of levies as such be liable for the construction and future maintenance of all Municipal related services upon the property which services include water electricity and sewer and it shall not be the responsibility of the MUNICIPAL COUNCIL.

1.3 The property or any portion thereof shall not be sold, transferred or leased without the prior written consent of the ASSOCIATION which consent shall only be issued once the ASSOCIATION has confirmed in writing that it has satisfied itself that all conditions imposed by the ASSOCIATION have been met and that all amounts due to it by the owner have been paid.

1.4 Neither the property nor any subdivision or consolidation thereof, nor any section erected thereon, nor any interest therein or thereto, shall be sold or transferred to any person or entity who has not agreed to become a

a member of the ASSOCIATION and is bound by the Memorandum and Articles of Association and any Estate Rules adopted by it and who has not secured payment by way or a debit order or such other method of payment acceptable to the ASSOCIATION of the monthly levy due to it.

1.5 No further improvements of any nature may be effected on the property without the prior written approval of the ASSOCIATION or its nominee and any building plans in respect of any such improvements to be erected on the property shall be subject to prior written approval of the said ASSOCIATION. Such approval will be required without limitation to all external fisishes including materials and colours for all walls, roofs and windows and such improvements shall at all times comply with the Archicultural Design Manual and qudelines as accepted by the ASSOCIATION.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

1.6 The OWNER of the property shall not make any application for the rezoning, consolidation or subdivision of its property without the prior written consent of the ASSOCIATION.

1.7 The property shall be subject to a right of access by employees, representatives, contractors, and/or agents of the ASSOCIATION and the MUNICIPAL COUNCIL for the purpose of the construction and day to day maintenance of Municipal related services in respect of water, sewerage, drainage, electricity and gas including any telecommunication services, roads and pathways which right includes the right to place on such property any material that may be excavated on the property or any adjacent property.

2. The OWNER or its successors in title and the MUNICIPAL COUNCIL shall further be entitled to make use all of roads and pathways constructed within the GOLF ESTATE DEVELOPMENT, the ownership

which will rest in the ASSOCIATION, for purposes of obtaining access to the property and such use shall be so vested in perpetuity.

3. **SUCCESSORS IN TITLE**

The terms "OWNER", "ASSOCIATION" and "MUNICIPAL COUNCIL" include their respective successors in title or assigns and all the rights and obligations herein created are so vested and imposed in perpetuity.

4. **ACCEPTANCE**

And the appearer on behalf of the OWNER the ASSOCIATION and the MUNICIPAL COUNCIL hereby accept, in so far as is necessary, the benefits of the agreement subject to the terms and conditions aforesaid.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

5. **ATTESTATION**

THIS DONE AND EXECUTED by the Appearer before me, Notary Public on the day month, and year first aforewritten in the presence of the subscribing witnesses.

AS WITNESSES:

1. _____ _____q.q.

2. _____ _____q.q.

_____q.q.

**QUOD ATTESTOR**

_____

**NOTARY**

S. G. COPY

108

No. 1

No. A 499/94

APPROVED

18 NOV. 1994 SURVEYOR-GENERAL

THIS DIAGRAM COMPRISES 2 SHEETS.

| SIDES Metres | | ANGLES OF DIRECTION ° ′ ″ | | CO-ORDINATES System 22/17 Y | X | DESIG. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ab | 565,33 | 261 44 50 | a | - 7 751,71 | +68 521,61 | PS 1 |
| bc | 242 90 | 261 13 30 | b | - 8 311,18 | +68 440,47 | PS 2 |
| cd | 125,64 | 254 29 00 | c | - 8 551,24 | +68 403,41 | PS 3 |
| de | 171,35 | 223 26 20 | d | - 8 672,30 | +68 369,80 | PS 4 |
| ef | 365,33 | 192 23 30 | e | - 8 790,11 | +68 245,38 | PS 5 |
| fg | 56,31 | 158 29 00 | f | - 8 868,52 | +67 888,57 | PS 6 |
| gh | 17,72 | 216 17 20 | g | - 8 847,87 | +67 836,18 | PS 7 |
| hj | 70,32 | 338 29 00 | h | - 8 858,36 | +67 821,90 | PS 8 |
| jk | 470,90 | 12 23 30 | j | - 8 884,15 | +67 887,32 | C 11 |
| kl | 37,00 | 63 25 10 | k | - 8 783,09 | +68 347,25 | C 10 |
| lm | 203,00 | 74 29 00 | l | - 8 750,00 | +68 363,80 | RE 11 |
| mn | 243,85 | 81 13 30 | m | - 8 554,40 | +68 418,10 | RE 10 A |
| np | 565,96 | 81 44 50 | n | - 8 313,40 | +68 455,30 | RE 10 |
| pa | 15,02 | 173 54 10 | p | - 7 753,30 | +68 536,54 | 7440 j |
| | | | ▲ | -10 567,95 | +70 190,88 | Kl. Kuppe |
| | | | ▲ | - 2 802,63 | +68 240,86 | K.W.Berg |

DESCRIPTION OF BEACONS:

a-h, = 16mm Round iron peg.

j-n = Iron standard.

ISSUED FOR INFORMATION ONLY

TRUE COPY.

SURVEYOR-GENERAL

SCALE 1 : 10 000

The figure a b c d e f g h j k l m n p

represents 2, 7929 Hectares of land, being

a servitude right of way over the Remainder of Erf 5561 WINDHOEK.

situate in the Municipal Area of Windhoek
Registration Division K

Namibia

Surveyed in September 1994 by me Land Surveyor

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| This diagram is annexed to K 229 No. 2003 S<br>dated 28 AUG 2003<br>Registrar of Deeds | The original diagram is No. A 366/71<br>Transfer/~~Grant~~ No. T 3261/74 | S.R. No. E. 170/94<br>Gen. Plan No.<br>Noting Plan MG-5AC/Z4<br>File No. WHK 132<br>Lat.<br>Long. |

S. G. COPY

APPROVED 109 SHEET NO 2 Nr. A 499/94

SURVEYOR-GENERAL 18 NOV 1994 THIS DIAGRAM COMPRISES 2 SHEETS

Portion 261 of Ptn. B of Windhoek Town and Townlands No. 31

SCALE 1 : 10 000

TRUE COPY.

SURVEYOR-GENERAL

Surveyed in September 1994 by me

Land Surveyor

ultra press 4623T

S.G. COPY



APPROVED [signature] No. A 550/95

~~for~~ SURVEYOR-GENERAL 24 NOV 1995

| SIDES metres | | ANGLES OF DIRECTION | | CO-ORDINATES Y | System: 22/17 X | Designation |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Constants | +0.00 | +0.00 | |
| A B | 137.42 | 255.17.40 | A | -7 624.66 | +68 035.18 | C1 |
| B C | 39.88 | 345.17.40 | B | -7 757.58 | +68 000.30 | 7440b |
| C D | 35.66 | 18.43.50 | C | -7 767.71 | +68 038.87 | 7440c |
| D E | 75.65 | 50.44.10 | D | -7 756.26 | +68 072.64 | 7440d |
| E F | 208.43 | 18.43.50 | E | -7 697.69 | +68 120.52 | 7440e |
| F G | 116.86 | 74.26.50 | F | -7 630.76 | +68 317.91 | 7440f |
| G A | 331.65 | 198.43.50 | G | -7 518.17 | +68 349.26 | A1 |
| | | | Δ | -2 802.63 | +68 240.85 | KWB (90) |
| | | | Δ | -10 567.94 | +70 190.88 | KKUPPE (104) |

Description of beacons:

A-G.....16mm Round iron peg.

Servitude note:

The lines G A and A B represents the western and northern boundary of a servitude 5m wide.

SCALE 1: 4000

The figure A B C D E F G represents 3.5500 hectares of land being

ERF 7496 (a Portion of Erf 7440) WINDHOEK.

Situate in the Municipality of Windhoek.

Registration Division K

Surveyed in July 1995 by me

Namibia [signature]

Land Surveyor

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| This diagram is annexed to No. T 1875/97 d.d. 30.04.97 Registrar of deeds | The original diagram is No: S.G.No. A 500/94. | S.R. No. E 173/95 Gen. Plan No. Noting Plan: MG-5AC/Z3, Z4. File No. WHK 132 Lat Long |

SERVITU 111 AGRAM

APPROVED

~~for~~ SURVEYOR-GENERAL 24 NOV 1995

No. A 551/95

| SIDES metres | | ANGLES OF DIRECTION | | CO-ORDINATES Y System: | X | Designation |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Constants | +0.00 | +0.00 | |
| A B | 122.32 | 98.43.50 | A | -7 518.17 | +68 349.26 | A1 |
| B C | 15.42 | 324.30.20 | B | -7 478.89 | +68 465.10 | A2 |
| C D | 148.52 | 299.28.30 | C | -7 487.84 | +68 477.66 | A3 |
| D E | 137.01 | 261.44.50 | D | -7 617.14 | +68 550.73 | A4 |
| | | | E | -7 752.73 | +68 531.07 | A5 |
| | | | Δ | -2 802.63 | +68 240.85 | KWB (90) |
| | | | Δ | -10 567.94 | +70 190.88 | KKUPPE (104) |

Description of beacons:

A-E.....16mm Round iron peg.

SCALE 1:3000.

The lines A B, B C D and D E represents the western, south-western and southern boundary of a servitude 15m wide over the remainder of ERF 7440 WINDHOEK.

Situate in the Municipality of Windhoek.

Registration Division K

Surveyed in July 1995 by me

Namibia

Land Surveyor

This diagram is annexed to K 229/2003 S

d.d. 28 AUG 2003

Registrar of deeds

The original diagram is No: A 500/94

S.R. No. E 173/95

Gen. Plan No.

Noting Plan: MG-SAC/Z3, Z4.

File No WHK 132

Lat

Long

SERVITUDE DIAGRAM S. G. COPY

Approved 112 **S.G. No. A307/2003**

for Surveyor-General 18 JUN 2003

| Sides metres | | Angles Direction | | CO-ORDINATES System:22/17 Y | X | Design. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Constants | | | | |
| AB | 90,43 | 254 44 10 | A | -7 396,49 | +68 474,63 | GC |
| BC | 15,08 | 18 43 50 | B | -7 483,73 | +68 450,82 | SR14 |
| CD | 90,43 | 74 44 10 | C | -7 478,89 | +68 465,10 | A2 |
| DA | 15,08 | 198 44 40 | D | -7 391,65 | +68 488,91 | SR6 |
| Kaiser W. Berg | | | △ | -2 802,63 | +68 240,85 | No.90 |
| Kleine Kuppe | | | △ | -10 567,94 | +70 190,88 | No.104 |

**Description of Beacons**

A - D ..... 16mm Round iron peg

**The figure A B C D**
**represents a right of way servitude over the**
**Farm No. 406**

Situate in the Municipal Area of Windhoek
Registration Division K, Namibia

Land Surveyor
H.L. Strydom

Surveyed in March 2003 by me

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| This diagram is annexed to No. T 228/2003 | The original diagram is S.G. No. A351/72 | S.R. No.E103/2003 |
| | | Gen. Plan: |
| | Transfer: | Noting Plan:MG-5AC/Z3 |
| 28.08.2003 Registrar of deeds | Dated: | File No.:K406 |

SERVITUDE DIAGRAM

S.G. COPY

113

Approved
for Surveyor-General

S.G. No. A308/2003

18 JUN 2003

Sheet 1 of 2 Sheets

| Sides | metres | Angles Direction | | CO-ORDINATES Y System:22/17 | X | Design. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Constants | | | | |
| AB | 7,66 | 290 00 00 | A | -7 295,27 | +68 467,40 | SR1 |
| BC | 35,00 | 250 00 00 | B | -7 302,47 | +68 470,02 | SR2 |
| CD | 40,00 | 280 00 00 | C | -7 335,36 | +68 458,05 | SR3 |
| DE | 4,91 | 258 04 31 | D | -7 374,75 | +68 465,00 | SR4 |
| EF | 20,00 | 302 09 59 | E | -7 379,56 | +68 463,98 | SR5 |
| FG | 25,70 | 18 44 40 | F | -7 396,49 | +68 474,63 | GC |
| GH | 25,00 | 122 09 59 | G | -7 388,24 | +68 498,97 | SR7 |
| HJ | 11,11 | 155 43 54 | H | -7 367,07 | +68 485,66 | SR8 |
| JK | 26,42 | 100 00 00 | J | -7 362,51 | +68 475,53 | SR9 |
| KL | 29,45 | 70 00 00 | K | -7 336,49 | +68 470,94 | SR10 |
| LM | 8,19 | 35 00 00 | L | -7 308,82 | +68 481,02 | SR11 |
| MN | 5,00 | 180 00 00 | M | -7 304,12 | +68 487,73 | SR12 |
| NA | 17,69 | 150 00 00 | N | -7 304,12 | +68 482,73 | SR13 |
| | Kaiser W. Berg | | △ | -2 802,63 | +68 240,85 | No.90 |
| | Kleine Kuppe | | △ | -10 567,94 | +70 190,88 | No.104 |

**Description of Beacons**

A - N ..... 16mm Round iron peg

The figure A B C D E F G H J K L M N

represents a right of way servitude over

## the Remainder of Erf 608 Academia

Situate in the Municipal Area of Windhoek
Registration Division K, Namibia

Land Surveyor
H.L. Strydom

Surveyed in March 2003 by me

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| This diagram is annexed to No. ~~T~~ K 227/2003. | The original diagram is No. A722/72 | S.R. No.E103/2003 |
| | | Gen. Plan: |
| | CRT: 2669/73 | Noting Plan:MG-5AC-Z3 |
| 28.08.2003 Registrar of deeds | Dated:05/12/73 | File No.: AC/A |

SERVITUDE DIAG

S. G. COPY

114

S.G. No. A308/2003

Approved
for Surveyor-General

18 JUN 2003

Sheet 2 of 2 Sheets

**The figure A B C D E F G H J K L M N represents a right of way servitude over the Remainder of Erf 608 Academia**

Land Surveyor
H.L. Strydom

Surveyed in March 2003 by me

 Ro/5561W

*Prepared by me*

*CONVEYANCER*
*VAN DER MERWE C J W*

Kragtens Notariële Akte 149 1905 gedateer 4/12/90
By Notarial Deed No ..... dated .....
is die hierinvermelde eiendom onderhewig aan conditions
the within-mentioned property is subject to .....

ten gunste van MUNICIPALITY OF WINDHOEK soos meer volledig
in favour of ..... as will more fully
uit blyk uit gemelde Notariële Akte waarvan 'n afskrif hieraan geheg is.
appear on reference to the said Notarial Deed, a copy thereof is hereunto annexed.

AKTESKANTOOR, DEEDS OFFICE, WINDHOEK. 1990 - 12 - 17
REGISTRATEUR VAN AKTES, REGISTRAR OF DEEDS.

For release see bond

VERBIND 1990 - 12 - 17 B 3836 /19 90
MORTGAGED (No. .....)
Vir R 500 000,00 (met voorkeur vir
for (with preference for
'n verdere bedrag sie bogaande R 75 000,00
an additional amount not exceeding .....)

CANCELLED 10 NOV 2009

AKTESKANTOOR, DEEDS OFFICE, WINDHOEK. REGISTRATEUR VAN AKTES, REGISTRAR OF DEEDS.

Deeds Office Windhoek Registrar of Deeds

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

LORENTZ & BONE
Attorneys, Notaries & Conveyancers
Standard Bank Chambers
P O Box 85, WINDHOEK

T 4622 /1990

# DEED OF TRANSFER

BE IT HEREBY MADE KNOWN:

THAT ~~PETER GERT van der MERWE~~ JOHANNES CHRISTOFFEL BUYS ~~GAREL JACOBUS WIGHARD VAN DER MERWE~~

appeared before me, Registrar of Deeds, at Windhoek, he the said Appearer, being duly authorised thereto by a Power of Attorney executed at WINDHOEK on the 9th day of November 1990, by

**MUNICIPALITY OF WINDHOEK**

8000000606294

(hereinafter styled the **TRANSFEROR**)

which power, witnessed in accordance with law, was exhibited to me on this day;

.../

AND THAT APPEARER DECLARED THAT his said principal on the 24th October 1990 had truly and legally sold, and that he, in his capacity as Attorney aforesaid, did by these presents, cede and transfer, in full and free property to and on behalf of the

**CHAIRMAN FOR THE TIME BEING AS TRUSTEE FOR THE WINDHOEK COUNTRY CLUB**

(hereinafter styled the **TRANSFEREE**)

Its successors in title or Assigns,

CERTAIN ERF NO. 5561 WINDHOEK TOWNSHIP

SITUATE In the Municipality of Windhoek
Registration Division "K"

EXTENT
69,0533 (Sixty Nine Comma Nought Five Three Three) hectares

FIRST registered and still held by Certificate of Consolidated Title No. T3261/1974 with diagram No. A366/71 relating thereto.

SUBJECT as regards the portion a.o.p.q.c.d.e.f.g.h.i.k.l.m.n. on the aforesaid Diagram No. A366/71 to the conditions in favour of the Administration of South West Africa contained in deed of Sale or Agreement dated 3rd May 1911, filed with Deed of Transfer No. T112/1922. → Cancelled by K150/95

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

WHEREFORE the Appearer, renouncing all the Right and Title the TRANSFEROR heretofore had to the premises, did, in consequence, also acknowledge, to be entirely dispossessed of and disentitled to, the same, and that, by virtue of these Presents, the said TRANSFEREE, Its successors in title or Assigns, now are and henceforth shall be entitled thereto, conformably to local custom, the State, however, reserving its Rights; and finally acknowledging the purchase price amounting to the sum of R1 000,00 (One Thousand Rand)

IN WITNESS whereof I, the said Registrar, together with the Appearer, q.q.; have subscribed to these Presents, and have caused the Seal of Office to be affixed hereto.

THUS DONE AND EXECUTED at the Office of the Registrar of Deeds, at WINDHOEK, on 1990 -12- 17

q.q.

In my presence,

REGISTRAR OF DEEDS.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

1. Transfer duty receipt No. 0907194 issued by the Receiver of Revenue at WINDHOEK on 13 November 1990 for R50,00

   (Checked 1. ..... 2. .....)
2. Rates Clearance Certificate : Municipality of Windhoek

ENDORSEMENT

CONDITION HEREIN IS CANCELLED
NOTARIAL DEED NO. K150/955

30 APR 997
DATE

D. D. BEUKES
DEPUTY REGISTRAR OF DEEDS
WINDHOEK

CERTIFICATE of REGISTERED TITLE
No. T 1874 / 1997 issued in terms of
Section 43 ACT 47/37 ACT No. 47/1937
In respect of ERF 7440 WINDHOEK
= 9,2687 ha.
Remainder 59,7846 ha

30 APR 1997
DEEDS OFFICE

D. D. BEUKES
REGISTRAR OF DEEDS,
DEPUTY WINDHOEK.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

by Notarial Deed No. K 229/2003 dated 18/08/2003
the within-mentioned property is subject to a predial servitude of right of way 15 metres wide, an access road in order to gain access to Rem. of Erf 5561, Windhoek, servitude of right of way 15 metres wide, western, southwestern boundaries indicated by the lines AB, BCD + DE respectively on Diagram No. A551/95, a servitude of right of way 2,7929 ha in extent, indicated by the figure abcdefghjkmnp Diagram No. A 422/94 subject to ancillary rights over Rem. of Erf 7440 (Rem. of Erf 5561) Windhoek, Rem. of Erf 7440 (Rem. of Erf 5561) Windhoek held by T 1622/90 and CRT 1874/97 respectively
in favour of Municipal Council of Windhoek with more fully appear on reference to the said Notarial Deed, a copy whereof is hereunto annexed.

W. T. S. EISEB
REGISTRATEUR VAN TITELS
REGISTRAR OF DEEDS

AKTEKANTOOR
DEEDS OFFICE
WINDHOEK
29 AUG 2003

10 NOV 2009
MORTGAGED ..... NO. B 6449 /2009.)
for N$ 5000 000 - 00 ..... (with preference for
an additional amount not exceeding N$ 1000 000-00)

DEEDS OFFICE
WINDHOEK

J.K. Malumani
REGISTRAR OF DEEDS
Deputy

2010 -12- 19
MORTGAGED ..... NO. B 7814 /2010.)
for N$ 5 500 000 -00 ..... (with preference for
an additional amount not exceeding N$ 1 100 000-00

W.T.S. EISEB
DEPUTY REGISTRAR OF DEEDS

DEEDS OFFICE
WINDHOEK

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

ORIGINAL STAMPED
EXEMPT
DUTY
FEES N$ 3-00

REGISTERED THIS 12 JUL 1995
Deeds Office
DEPUTY Registrar of Deeds

K 150 /1995

PROTOCOL NO. 16/94

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

NOTARIAL DEED OF CANCELLATION OF THE REGISTRATION OF CONDITIONS

BE IT HEREBY MADE KNOWN:

THAT on this 12 day of NOVEMBER 1994, before me

FRIEDRICH CHRISTIAN BRANDT

Notary Public, practising at Windhoek, Namibia, appeared

... /2

BURGERT ADRIAAN LIEBENBERG

and in his capacity as duly authorised agent of

VINSON HAILULU

in his capacity as Town Clerk of the Municipal Council of Windhoek and as such representing, in terms of section 31(1) of Act 29 of 1992, the

MUNICIPAL COUNCIL OF WINDHOEK

acting by virtue of a Special Power of Attorney dated the 31st day of OCTOBER 1994 and signed at WINDHOEK and

HENDRIK FLORIS CHRISTOFFEL JOOSTE

in his capacity as Assistant Director Department of Works and as such duly authorised on behalf of the

GOVERNMENT OF NAMIBIA

acting by virtue of a Special Power of Attorney dated the 28th day of SEPTEMBER 1994 and signed at Windhoek.

WHICH special powers of attorney have this day been exhibited to me and filed in my protocol.

WHEREAS a Deed of Sale in respect of the hereinafter mentioned property was concluded between the predecessors of the Government of Namibia and the Municipal Council of Windhoek on the 3rd May 1911 (hereinafter referred to as the Agreement).

... /3

WHEREAS the High Court of South West Africa on the 28th August 1928 in an Ex parte Application by the predecessor of the Municipal Council of Windhoek ordered that certain conditions of the Agreement which were in favour of the predecessor of the Government of Namibia "be included" in Certificate of Registered Title No. 676 of 1922 in respect of Portion "B" of the farm Windhoek Town and Townlands No. 31, district of Windhoek, measuring 25599 hectares, 33 ares and 87 square metres.

WHEREAS the said inclusion, which clearly has no application in respect of successors-in-title, was as of course brought forward in subsequent deeds

AND WHEREAS the parties hereto have agreed to effect the cancellation of the registration of the said conditions.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

NOW THEREFORE the appearer declared that:

(i) the Government of Namibia, in whose favour the said conditions have been registered herewith waive the registration thereof from date hereof;

(ii) the Municipal Council of Windhoek herewith accepts the said waiver; and

(iii) the Government of Namibia and the Municipal Council of Windhoek agree and consent that by this instrument-

(a) the registration of the conditions referred to in the said Court Order or any reference thereto in any title deed in the Deeds Registry, Windhoek be cancelled; and

... /4

(b) the Registrar of Deeds be authorised to cancel the said condition or any reference thereto in all title deeds.

THUS DONE AND SIGNED on the day, month and year first aforewritten, in the presence of the undersigned witnesses, and of me, the Notary.

AS WITNESSES

1. _____

On behalf of the
Government of Namibia
and the Municipal
Council of Windhoek

2. _____

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

QUOD ATTESTOR

NOTARY PUBLIC

Annexure J7

ORIGINAL STAMPED
OORSPRONKELIKE GESEEL

DUTY
SEELREG.....

FEES
FOOIE..... R3,00

GEREGISTREER hierdie 1990 -12- 17
REGISTERED this.....

A Assistantoor,
Deeds Office,
Windhoek.

Registratour van Akte,
Registrar of Deeds.

Protocol No 71 /1990

*LORENTZ & BONE*
*Attorneys Notaries & Conveancers*
*Standard Bank Chambers*
*P.O. Box 85*
*WINDHOEK 9000*

K 149 /1990 S

# NOTARIAL DEED OF IMPOSITION OF CONDITIONS

ISSUED FOR INFORMATION ONLY

*KNOW ALL MEN WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:*

*THAT on this the 4th day of December 1990 before me*

*CLAUS JüRGEN HINRICHSEN*

*a Notary Public, duly sworn and admitted, residing and practising at WINDHOEK, personally came and appeared*

*VIVIEN ELIZABETH STEENKAMP*

*(hereinafter called the "Appearer")*

*in her capacity as the duly authorised attorney and agent of*

1 *ABRAHAM BERNARD MAY and JOHANNES GERHARDUS BRUWER BLIGNAUT in our respective capacities as Mayor and Town Clerk of the MUNICIPALITY OF WINDHOEK and as such representing the Council of the Municipality in terms of Section 267 of Ordinance No. 13 of 1963, as amended.*

*(hereinafter called the "~~MUNICIPALITY~~" SELLER")*

*by virtue of a Power of Attorney granted to her at WINDHOEK on the 9th day of November 1990, and*

2. *CHAIRMAN FOR THE TIME BEING AS TRUSTEE FOR THE WINDHOEK COUNTRY CLUB*

*(hereinafter called the "PURCHASER")*

*by virtue of a Power of Attorney granted to her at WINDHOEK on the 13th day of November 1990*

*which Powers of Attorney appointing the Appearer have this day been exhibited to me and now remain filed in my Protocol, together with a certified copy of the said Resolution of the WINDHOEK COUNTRY CLUB*

3. *HENDRIK FLORIS CHRISTOFFEL JOOSTE in my Capacity as Assistant Director Works in the Ministry of Works, Transport and Communication and as such acting as and on behalf of the Government of Namibia and duly authorised thereto by virtue of Special General Power of Attorney 15/19[illegible] which Powers of Attorney granted to her at WINDHOEK on the 28th November 1990*

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

*AND THE APPEARER DECLARED THAT:*

*WHEREAS the MUNICIPALITY has sold to THE WINDHOEK COUNTRY CLUB*

*CERTAIN Erf No. 5561, WINDHOEK TOWNSHIP*

*SITUATE In the Municipality of WINDHOEK*
*Registration Division "K"*

*IN EXTENT 69,0533 (Sixty Nine Comma Nought Five Three Three) Hectare*

*HELD BY Deed of Transfer to be registered*

*(hereinafter called the "Property")*

*AND WHEREAS the parties hereto have agreed to the creation of the said reversionary condition in a Notarial Deed :.*

*NOW THEREFORE THESE PRESENTS WITNESS :*

A *THAT the parties hereto agree to the registration against the Title Deeds of the PROPERTY of the* following *conditions ~~hereinafter following~~ imposed for the benefit of and enforceable by the* SELLER *~~Municipality~~, Its successors in Title or Assigns, namely :*

*That in the event of the property not be utilised for the purpose of a country club and relevant purposes ownership shall revert to the Seller. The Seller may in its sole discretion consent to the* SALE *~~sell~~ of the property to an institution not using the property for the purpose of a country club or relevant purposes. In the event of the property sold with the consent of the Seller the purchaser will pay to the Seller the difference between the purchase price being R1 000,00 (One Thousand Rand) and the municipal valuation being R4 070 000,00 (Four Million and Seventy Thousand Rand), plus interest at the rate of 16% on the said amount from the date of sale until date of payment. This condition will be valid for a period of thirty (30) years from the date of transfer of the property to the Purchaser.*

B 1 2.B.1 *THAT the reasonable costs of this agreement and the registration thereof as aforesaid shall be paid by the Purchaser.*

2.B.2 *THAT the Appearer, for and on behalf of the the Municipality hereby accepts, in so far as necessary, the benefits hereby conferred as also the obligations undertaken on its behalf.*

ISSUED FOR INFORMATION ONLY

*THUS DONE AND SIGNED on the day, month and year first aforewritten, in the presence of the undersigned witnesses and of me, the Notary.*

*AS WITNESSES:*

1. _____ _____
q.q. MUNICIPALITY

2. _____ _____
q.q. PURCHASER

WOOD ATTESTOR

NOTARY PUBLIC

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

REGISTERED this 28 AUG 2003
Deeds Office, Windhoek. Deputy Registrar of Deeds

K 227 / 2003

PROTOCOL NO. 1697

# NOTARIAL DEED OF SERVITUDE OF RIGHT OF WAY

KNOWN ALL MEN WHOM IT MAY CONCERN

1. **APPEARANCE**

THAT on this **18th** day of **AUGUST 2003**

before me

ANDRE SWANEPOEL

Notary Public by lawful authority duly admitted and sworn, residing and practising in Windhoek, and in the presence of subscribing witnesses personally come and appeared,

MADELEIN MAGRIETA ABRAHAMS

(Hereinafter called the APPEARER)

in her capacity as duly authorised agent of:

8000000387315
ISSUED FOR INFORMATION ONLY

1.1 **THE CHAIRMAN FOR THE TIME BEING AS THE TRUSTEE FOR THE WINDHOEK COUNTRY CLUB**

(Hereinafter called the SERVIENT OWNER) it being the registered owner of the land described as:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1.1.1 | CERTAIN | Remaining extent of Erf 7440 (A Portion of erf 5561) WINDHOEK |
| | SITUATE | in the Municipality of WINDHOEK Registration Division "K" |
| | MEASURING | 5,7187 (FIVE COMMA SEVEN ONE EIGHT SEVEN) Hectares |
| | HELD | by virtue of Certificate of Registered Title No. T1874/1997; |
| | | AND |
| 1.1.2 | CERTAIN | Remaining extent of Erf 5561 WINDHOEK |
| | SITUATE | in the Municipality of WINDHOEK Registration Division "K" |
| | MEASURING | 59,7846 (FIVE NINE COMMA SEVEN EIGHT FOUR SIX) Hectares |
| | HELD | by virtue of Deed of Transfer NO. T4622/1990; |

ISSUED FOR INFORMATION ONLY

(Hereinafter called the SERVIENT TENEMENTS);

AND

1.2.1 **WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER ONE CC**
**Registration Number: CC/2003/1483**

1.2.2 **WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER TWO CC**
**Registration Number: CC/2003/1398**

1.2.3 **WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER THREE CC**
**Registration Number: CC/2003/1399**

1.2.4 **WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER FOUR CC**
**Registration Number: CC/2003/1400**

1.2.5 **WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER FIVE CC**
**Registration Number: CC/2003/1401**

1.2.6 **WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER SIX CC**
**Registration Number: CC/2003/1402**

1.2.7 **WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER SEVEN CC**
**Registration Number: CC/2003/1403**

1.2.8 **WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER EIGHT CC**
**Registration Number: CC/2003/1404**

1.2.9 **WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER NINE CC**
**Registration Number: CC/2003/1405**

1.2.10 **WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER TEN CC**
**Registration Number: CC/2003/1406**

1.2.11 **WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER ELEVEN CC**
**Registration Number: CC/2003/1407**

1.2.12 **WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER TWELVE CC**
**Registration Number: CC/2003/1408**

1.2.13 **WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER THIRTEEN CC**
**Registration Number: CC/2003/1409**

1.2.14 **WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER FOURTEEN CC**
**Registration Number: CC/2003/1410**

1.2.15 **WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER FIFTEEN CC**
**Registration Number: CC/2003/1411**

1.2.16 **WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER SIXTEEN CC**
**Registration Number: CC/2003/1412**

1.2.17 **WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER SEVENTEEN CC**
**Registration Number: CC/2003/1413**

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

1.2.18 WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER EIGHTEEN CC
Registration Number: CC/2003/1414

1.2.19 WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER NINETEEN CC
Registration Number: CC/2003/1415

1.2.20 WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER TWENTY CC
Registration Number: CC/2003/1416

1.2.21 WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER TWENTY ONE CC
Registration Number: CC/2003/1417

1.2.22 WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER TWENTY TWO CC
Registration Number: CC/2003/1418

1.2.23 WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER TWENTY THREE CC
Registration Number: CC/2003/1419

1.2.24 WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER TWENTY FOUR CC
Registration Number: CC/2003/1420

1.2.25 WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER TWENTY FIVE CC
Registration Number: CC/2003/1421

1.2.26 WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER TWENTY SIX CC
Registration Number: CC/2003/1422

1.2.27 WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER TWENTY SEVEN CC
Registration Number: CC/2003/1423

1.2.28 WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER TWENTY EIGHT CC
Registration Number: CC/2003/1424

1.2.29 WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER TWENTY NINE CC
Registration Number: CC/2003/1425

1.2.30 WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER THIRTY CC
Registration Number: CC/2003/1484

1.231 WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER THIRTY ONE CC
Registration Number: CC/2003/1485

1.2.32 WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER THIRTY TWO CC
Registration Number: CC/2003/1486

1.2.33 WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER THIRTY THREE CC
Registration Number: CC/2003/1487

1.2.34 WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER THIRTY FOUR CC
Registration Number: CC/2003/1488

1.2.35 WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER THIRTY FIVE CC
Registration Number: CC/2003/1489

1.2.36 WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER THIRTY SIX CC
Registration Number: CC/2003/1490

1.2.37 WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER THIRTY SEVEN CC

ISSUED FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Registration Number: CC/2003/1491

1.2.38 WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER THIRTY EIGHT CC

Registration Number: CC/2003/1492

1.2.39 WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER THIRTY NINE CC

Registration Number: CC/2003/1493

1.2.40 WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER FORTY CC

Registration Number: CC/2003/1426

1.2.41 WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER FORTY ONE CC

Registration Number: CC/2003/1427

1.2.42 WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER FORTY TWO CC

Registration Number:, CC/2003/1428

1.2.43 WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER FORTY THREE CC

Registration Number: CC/2003/1429

1.2.44 WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER FORTY FOUR CC

Registration Number: CC/2003/1430

1.2.45 WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER FORTY FIVE CC

Registration Number: CC/2003/1431

1.2.46 WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER FORTY SIX CC

Registration Number: CC/2003/1432

1.2.47 WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER FORTY SEVEN CC

Registration Number: CC/2003/1433

1.2.48 WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER FORTY EIGHT CC

Registration Number: CC/2003/1434

1.2.49 WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER FORTY NINE CC

Registration Number: CC/2003/1435

1.2.50 WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER FIFTY CC

Registration Number: CC/2003/1494

1.2.51 WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER FIFTY ONE CC

Registration Number: CC/2003/1495

1.2.52 WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER FIFTY TWO CC

Registration Number: CC/2003/1496

1.2.53 WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER FIRTY THREE CC

Registration Number: CC/2003/1497

1.2.54 WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER FIRFY FOUR CC

Registration Number: CC/2003/1498

1.2.55 WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER FIFTY FIVE CC

Registration Number: CC/2003/1499

1.2.56 WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER FIFTY SIX CC

Registration Number: CC/2003/1500

ISSUED FOR INFORMATION ONLY

WINDHOEK * NAMIBIA

1.2.57 **WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER FIFTY SEVEN CC**
**Registration Number: CC/2003/1501**

1.2.58 **WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER FIFTY EIGHT CC**
**Registration Number: CC/2003/1502**

1.2.59 **WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER FIFTY NINE CC**
**Registration Number: CC/2003/1503**

1.2.60 **WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER SIXTY CC**
**Registration Number: CC/2003/1504**

1.2.61 **WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER SIXTY ONE CC**
**Registration Number: CC/2003/1505**

1.2.62 **WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER SIXTY TWO CC**
**Registration Number: CC/2003/1506**

1.2.63 **WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER SIXTY THREE CC**
**Registration Number: CC/2003/1507**

1.2.64 **WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER SIXTY FOUR CC**
**Registration Number: CC/2003/1508**

1.2.65 **WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER SIXTY FIVE CC**
**Registration Number: CC/2003/1509**

1.2.66 **WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER SIXTY SIX CC**
**Registration Number: CC/2003/1510**

1.2.67 **WINDHOEK GOLF ESTATE NUMBER SIXTY SEVEN CC**
**Registration Number: CC/2003/1511**

1.2.68 **GOLF ESTATE HOME OWNERS ASSOCIATION**
**(Association Incorporated under Section [illegible]**
**Company Number: 21/20[illegible]/745**

ISSUED FOR INFORMATION ONLY

(Hereinafter called the DOMINANT OWNERS) they being the registered owner of the land described as:

| | |
|---|---|
| CERTAIN | Erf No. 7496 (A Portion of Erf 7440) WINDHOEK |
| SITUATE | in the Municipality of WINDHOEK<br>Registration Division "K" |
| MEASURING | 3,5500 (THREE COMMA FIVE FIVE NIL NIL) Hectares |

HELD by Deed of Transfer still to be registered;

(Hereinafer called the DOMINANT TENEMENT);

AND

1.3 THE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL OF WINDHOEK (hereinafter called the Municipal Council)

by virtue of Powers of Attorney granted to her at Windhoek by the said SERVIENT OWNER, DOMINANT OWNERS and THE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL on the 18th AUGUST 2003 and the 18th AUGUST 2003, respectively, which said Powers of Attorney appointing the Appearer have this day been exhibited to me and now remain filed in my Protocol.

ISSUED FOR INFORMATION ONLY

2. **RECITALS**

AND the appearer declared that WHEREAS:

2.1 the DOMINANT OWNERS as owners of the DOMINANT TENEMENT and the MUNICIPAL COUNCIL, require a right of way for an access road over the SERVIENT TENEMENTS to enable them and their successors in title to gain access to the DOMINANT TENEMENT;

2.2 the SERVIENT OWNER, as owner of the SERVIENT TENEMENTS, has agreed to grant the DOMINANT OWNERS and the MUNICIPAL COUNCIL such right of way on the terms and conditions hereinafter set out.

3. **OPERATIVE CLAUSE**

NOW THEREFORE the Appearer declared that the SERVIENT OWNER, as owner of the respective SERVIENT TENEMENTS, hereby gives and grants to the DOMINANT OWNERS, as owners of the DOMINANT TENEMENT and the MUNICIPAL COUNCIL OF WINDHOEK as Local Authority, 15 metres wide praedial servitudes of right of way over each of the respective SERVIENT TENEMENTS for an access road in order to gain access to the DOMINANT TENEMENT which servitudes are more fully described as follows:

3.1 A servitude of right of way, 15 (fifteen) metres wide, the western, southwestern and southern boundaries of which servitude are indicated by the lines AB, BCD and DE respectively on Servitude Diagram No. A551/95 annexed hereto; and

3.2 A servitude of right of way, 2,7929 (TWO COMMA SEVEN NINE TWO NINE) Hectares in extent indicated by the figure abcdefghjklmnp on Diagram No. A499/94 annexed hereto.

ISSUED FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Subject to the following terms and conditions namely:

4. **TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

4.1 The OWNER of the SERVIENT TENEMENT shall not be liable for any damages incurred by any owner of the DOMINANT TENEMENT any representative of the MUNICIPAL COUNCIL or any third party resulting from or occasioned by the use of the servitude area or the servitude area not being properly build and/or maintained;

4.2 The Owners of the DOMINANT TENEMENT and the MUNICIPAL COUNCIL and their authorised representatives, their respective successor's in title contractors or any of their

employees, servants, agents, visitors, invitees and lessees shall have the right to use the said road at all times and at their own risk in order to gain access to the DOMINANT TENEMENT and the Owner of the SERVIENT TENEMENT or its successor's in title shall not be entitled to close or cause to close the said access road without the prior written consent of the owners of the DOMINANT TENEMENT and the MUNICIPAL COUNCIL. Such use shall include the right to travel by vehicle or on foot and to convey on or over such area all goods of whatever nature.

4.3 The praedial servitudes of right of way created in terms of this notarial deed over the respective SERVIENT TENEMENTS in favour of the DOMINANT TENEMENT and MUNICIPAL COUNCIL and the conditions hereto, shall not be changed, amended or cancelled without the prior written approval of all the parties hereto.

ISSUED FOR INFORMATION ONLY

4.4 This notarial agreement shall be registered against the title deed of the respective SEVIENT TENEMENTS and in favour of the title deed of the DOMINANT TENEMENT. The reasonable costs of this agreement and the registration thereof as aforesaid and the consent of the holder of any bond over the SERVIENT TENEMENTS shall be paid by the owners of DOMINANT TENEMENT;

4.5 No consideration for the rights granted to the DOMINANT OWNERS or the MUNICIPAL COUNCIL in terms hereof shall be paid to the SERVIENT OWNER.

5. **SUCCESSORS IN TITLE**

The terms " Owners of the DOMINANT TENEMENT" and " OWNERS of the SERVIENT TNENEMENT" and MUNICIPAL COUNCIL include their respective successors in title or assigns and the rights and obligations herein created are so vested and imposed in perpetuity.

6. **ACCEPTANCE**

AND the Appearer on behalf of the DOMINANT OWNERS, the MUNICIPAL COUNCIL and the SERVIENT OWNER hereby accept, in so far as necessary, the benefits of this servitude subject to the terms and conditions aforementioned.

7. **ATTESTATION**

THIS DONE AND EXECUTED by the Appearer before me, the Notary, on the date aforementioned at WINDHOEK in the presence of the undersigned witnesses.

ISSUED FOR INFORMATION ONLY

AS WITNESSES:

1. _____ _____q.q.

2. _____ _____q.q.

_____q.q.

QUOD ATTESTOR

_____

NOTARY PUBLIC

8271
8268
8267
8266
8265
8264
8257
8256
8255
8254
8253
8252
8263
8258
8262
8259
8261
8260
8242
8243
Remainder
Remainder Street 10m
Remainder Street 10m
Remainder
Remainder
Remainder
Erf 5561
8, 00
0.00.00
12, 74
180.00.00
6, 44
222.00.00
7, 07
63.43.50
6, 64
337.09.00
3, 61
3, 00
3, 19
Y -1 700
X +68 200

# CITY OF WINDHOEK

*P O Box 59, WINDHOEK NAMIBIA*
*Telephone No: (061) 290 2911*

## TAX INVOICE

**VAT Reg. Number 2646057-01-5**

| | |
|---|---|
| **Invoice Number** : INV2022180730 | **Date Issued :** 2022/06/01 |
| **Account Number** : N/A | **Vote Number :** 5000132050048 |
| **Name** : DU TOIT TOWN PLANNING CONSULTANTS | **Reference Number :** RE/5561, WINDHOEK |
| **Address** : P O BOX 6871, AUSSPANNPLATZ | **System Reference :** INV322111 |
| | **Issued By :** 17304 - HAIKONDA (D) |
| | **Contact Details :** +264 61 290 3517 |

**Description :**
- THE SUBDIVISION OF ERF RE/5561, WINDHOEK INTO PORTION A
- THE REZONING OF PORTION A FROM 'PRIVATE OPEN SPACE' TO 'RESIDENTIAL' 1:500M²
- THE CONSOLIDATION OF PORTION A WITH ERF 8256, WINDHOEK

## PAYMENT DUE

| | |
|---|---|
| **Total Amount Excluding VAT** | : N$ 5300.00 |
| **Total VAT Amount** | : N$ 795.00 |
| **Total Amount Payable** | : N$ 6095.00 |

## INVOICE DETAILS

**Department :** 5000 - URBAN & TRANSPORT PLANNING

| | |
|---|---|
| **Tariff Code** | : N/A |
| **Tariff Description** | : N/A |
| **Quantity Provided** | : 1 |
| **Unit Price** | : N$ 5300.00 |
| **Tariff Amount Excluding VAT** | : N$ 5300.00 |
| **Tariff VAT Amount** | : N$ 795.00 |
| **Tariff Total Amount** | : N$ 6095.00 |
| **Service Code** | : N/A |

Standard Bank

# Receipt

Standard Bank

Transaction with transaction id 30830579 submitted successfully.

NAD **6,095.00**

CITY OF WINDHOEK

FIRST NATIONAL BANK NAMIBIA

62012146115

Transaction ID
30830579

From
DU TOIT G

Date
Jun 3, 2022

Payment Priority
Normal

My Reference
COWAppFeeErf8256

Their Reference
8256&Re5561WhkSubRezCon

**Disclaimer**

Any confirmation of a transaction must not be constructed as a confirmation of credit into a beneficiary's account
Due to the nature of the internet, transactions may be subjected to interruption, transmission blockout, delayed transmission and incorrect data transmission.
The Bank is not liable for malfunctions in communication facilities not within its control that may affect the accuracy of timeliness of messages and transactions you send.
All transactions are subject to our verification and our normal fraud checks.

# DEBT MANAGEMENT CREDIT CHECK FORM

Surname Brand First name(s) F

Erf/Stand no 8256 Township Windhoek

If company or registered under CC —

Namibian I. D / Passport no. 7305130100 20

Postal address Box 11796 Township of address Windhoek

Physical Residential or Business address 00 Assain

Tel no 0811273145 (H) Cell

1300 1965 DEBT MANAGEMENT CREDIT CHECK

Service Accounts (MS)

Credit Control Officer Comments:

Proceed

CITY OF WINDHOEK 18 MAY 2022 CREDIT CONTROL

Acc. Technician Credit Control

Signature Acc. Tech Credit Control

Date stamp

LAND SALES

Comments:

Proceed

Acc. Technician Land Sales

Signature Acc. Technician Land Sales

CITY OF WINDHOEK 2022 Land Sales Finance Department

Date stamp

ACCOUNTANT LAND SALES:

City of many faces

# DEBT MANAGEMENT CREDIT CHECK FORM

Surname BRAND First name(s) F

Erf/Stand no 8256 Township Windhoek

If company or registered under CC Windhoek Golf Estate No 25 CC

Namibian I. D / Passport no. 7305130100 20

Postal address Box 11796 Township of address Windhoek

Physical Residential or Business address 00 Assur

Tel no 0811273145 (H) Cell

10761624 DEBT MANAGEMENT CREDIT CHECK

Service Accounts (MS)

Credit Control Officer Comments:

Proceed

CITY OF WINDHOEK 18 MAY 2022 CREDIT CONTROL

Acc. Technician Credit Control

Signature Acc. Tech Credit Control

Date stamp

LAND SALES

Comments:

Proceed

Acc. Technician Land Sales

Signature Acc. Technician Land Sales

CITY OF WINDHOEK 2022 Land Sales Finance Department

Date stamp

ACCOUNTANT LAND SALES

City of many faces

**Dorette Opperman**

**Subject:** FW: Proposal to buy
**Attachments:** Estate Plan Layout Front Erven.pdf

**From:** WGCC Director of Golf <gm@wccgolf.com.na>
**Sent:** 11 March 2022 8:27 AM
**To:** jacques@noordoewer.net; Brand, Fouché (CPW) <Fouche.Brand@capricorn.com.na>
**Subject:** FW: Proposal to buy

Morning Jacques and Fouche,
The Management Committee decided to accept your offer of N$330 per square meter with the buy-in of all the affected home-owners, which will net to the amount of N$661,042.80, in order to resolve this issue once and for all. The owners wanting to deposit their part of the amount, would be able to do that to the trust account of Mr. **BORRIS ERASMUS** of

**PD THERON & ASSOCIATES**
**Email:** borris81@gmail.com
**Cell:** +264851223999 **Tel:** +264-61-254 669 **Fax:** +264-61-258895
**Postal Address:** P. O. Box 25077, Windhoek, Namibia
**Physical Address:** Ground Floor, Agri House No 114,
Robert Mugabe Avenue, Windhoek

We will be able to advise you of the account details as soon as possible.

Waiting to hear from you.

Regards
*George Vink*
*General Manager*
*Windhoek Golf and Country Club*
*P.O.Box 2122*
*Windhoek*
*Namibia*

*Tel. +264 81 141 5885*
*Office. +264 61 205 5223*
*Website: www.windhoekgolfandcountryclub.com*

*Confidentiality Notice: The information in this e-mail is confidential; may be legally privileged and/or the subject of copyright which is protected by law. It is intended solely for the addressee and access to this e-mail by anyone else is unauthorized. If you are not the intended recipient, any direct or indirect disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted to be taken in reliance on it is prohibited and may be unlawful. Views and opinions are those of the sender unless clearly stated as being that of the Company. The Company can not assure that the integrity of this communication has been maintained nor that it is free of errors, virus, interception or interference. No liability, whether direct or indirect, is accepted by the company, nor the sender should this e-mail, or any attachment thereto, contain any form or manner of an error or a virus. The Company further reserves the right to monitor all e-mail communication.*

*Please consider the environment before printing this email*

**From:** Brand, Fouché (CPW) <Fouche.Brand@capricorn.com.na>
**Sent:** Monday, March 7, 2022 5:55 PM
**To:** gm@wccgolf.com.na
**Cc:** 'jacques@noordoewer.net' <jacques@noordoewer.net>
**Subject:** Proposal to buy

Good day Mr. Vink,

# CLASSIFIEDS

144

Tel: (061) 208 0800/44 Fax: (061) 220 584 Email: classifieds@nepc.com.na

## Services

**CALL FOR PUBLIC PARTICIPATION/ COMMENTS**

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT TO OBTAIN AN ENVIRONMENTAL CLEARANCE FOR THE MATERIALS RECOVERY FACILITY OF RENT-A-DRUM ON ERF 1307, OSHAKATI, OSHANA REGION**

*Green Earth Environmental Consultants* have been appointed to attend to and complete an Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan (EMP) to obtain an Environmental Clearance Certificate as per the requirements of the Environmental Management Act (No. 7 of 2007) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations (GN 30 in GG 4878 of 6 February 2012) for the operations of the Materials Recovery Facility (MRF) of Rent-a-Drum on Erf 1307, Oshakati, Oshana Region.

Name of proponent:
Rent-a-Drum (Pty) Ltd

Project location and description: The project site is located on Erf 1307, Industrial Area, Oshakati, Oshana Region. The MRF consists of a building which accommodates the processes and machinery for receiving, separating and/or processing of different recyclable materials from waste collected straight from households and businesses and the parking and movement of vehicles. A locality plan of the site is displayed at the Oshakati Municipal Notice Board or available from the offices of Green Earth Environmental Consultants at Bridgeview Offices, No. 4 Dr. Kwame Nkrumah Avenue, Klein Windhoek.

Interested and affected parties are hereby invited to register in terms of the assessment process to give input, comments, and opinions regarding the proposed project. A Background Information Document is available to the I & AP's who registers. A public meeting will be held if enough public intertest is shown. Registered I & APs will be notified of the date and venue of the public meeting.

The last date for comments and/or registration is 22 July 2022.

**Contact details for registration and further information:**

*Green Earth Environmental Consultants*
Contact Persons: Charlie Du Toit/Carien van der Walt
Tel: 0811273145
E-mail:
carien@greenearthnamibia.com

Green Earth

## Notices

**SUBDIVISION OF THE REMAINDER OF ERF 5561, WINDHOEK TOWNSHIP, REZONING OF PORTION A/ RE/5561 AND SUBSEQUENT CONSOLIDATION OF PORTION A WITH ERF 8256 (A PORTION OF ERF 7496), WINDHOEK**

**DU TOIT TOWN PLANNING CONSULTANTS**, are applying on behalf of the current owner of Erf 8256 (a portion of Erf 7496), Windhoek - Golf Estate Number Twenty Five CC, in terms of the stipulations of the Urban and Regional Planning Act, 2018 (Act No. 5 of 2018), to the Windhoek City Council and the Urban and Regional Planning Board for the:

- **the subdivision of the Remainder of Erf 5561, Windhoek Township (Golf Course site) into Portion A (± 272m²) and Remainder;**
- **rezoning of Portion A of Erf Re/5561, Windhoek Township (Golf Course site)** from 'private open space' to 'residential' with a density of 1 dwelling per 500m²;
- **consolidation of Portion A of Erf Re/5561, with Erf 8256, (a portion of Erf 7496), Windhoek into Consolidated Erf X;**

Erf 8256, Windhoek is 651m² in extent and zoned 'residential' with a density of 1 dwelling per 500m². The erf is located in the Windhoek Golf Estate, on the eastern side of the development which borders with the Windhoek Golf and Country Club on Erf Re/5561, Windhoek. A portion of Erf Re/5561, Portion A (±272m²), has been fenced in with Erf 8256 since the establishment of the Golf Estate. This was a general practice and some encroachments have been rectified over the years.

Due to the encroachment, it is not possible to obtain compliance for as-built plans and ultimately transfer the properties. To rectify the encroachment, the portion of Re/5561, Windhoek needs to be subdivided and rezoned to the same zoning of Erf 8256, Windhoek. Thereafter it can be consolidated and registered. The intended statutory procedures will not result in any change to the existing situation.

Further take notice that the locality plan of the site lies for inspection on the Town Planning Notice Board in the Customer Care Centre, Municipal Offices, Rev. Michael Scott Street, Windhoek and at the offices of Du Toit Town Planning, 4 Dr. Kwame Nkrumah Avenue, Klein Windhoek.

Any person objecting to the proposed use of land as set out above may lodge such objection together with the grounds thereof with the City Council (the Urban Planner-Town House, Fifth Floor, Room 516) and the applicant within 14 days of the last publication of this notice (final date for objections is 15 July 2022).

**Applicant:**
**DU TOIT TOWN PLANNING CONSULTANTS**
**P O Box 6871**
**AUSSPANNPLATZ**
**WINDHOEK**
**Tel: 061-248010**
**Email:**
**planner1@dutoitplan.com**

TOWN PLANNING CONSULTANTS

## Notices

**NOTICE**

Take notice that **HARMONIC TOWN PLANNING CONSULTANTS CC**, Town and Regional Planners, on behalf of the owner of the respective erf, intends to apply to the Rehoboth Town Council and the Urban and Regional Planning Board for the:

- **Rezoning of Erf No. Rehoboth Block D 311** from 'Single Residential' with a density of 1:500 into 'General Residential' with a density of 1:100;
- Consent to operate a Bed & Breakfast; and
- Consent to commence with the development while the rezoning is in progress.

Erf No. 311 is located in Block D Rehoboth and measures ± 916 m2 in extent. It is zoned Single Residential and currently has a structure. The proposed rezoning to "General Residential" with a density of 1:100 is to enable the owner to develop and operate a Bed and Breakfast on the erf.

**Sufficient parking for the proposed residential development will be provided for in accordance with the requirements of the Rehoboth Town Planning Amendment Scheme.**

Further take notice that the plan of the Erf lies for inspection on the town planning notice board at the Rehoboth Town Council office and at Harhonic Town Planning Offices, 76B Pasteur Street, Windhoek West.

**Further take notice that any person objecting to the proposed use of the land as set out above may lodge such objection together with the grounds thereof, with the Rehoboth Town Council and with the Applicant in writing within 14 days of the last publication of this notice (final date for objections is 15 July 2022).**

**Contact: Harold Kisting**
**Harmonic Town Planning ConsultantsCC**
**Town and Regional Planners**
**P.O. Box 3216 Windhoek**
**Cell 081 127 5879**
**Fax 088645401**
**Email:**
**hkisting@namibnet.com**

HARMONIC

**- CHANGE OF SURNAME -**

**THE ALIENS ACT, 1937**
**NOTICE OF INTENTION OF CHANGE OF SURNAME**

**I,(1) NDILENI NDILIPELENGA WAPUNDUKA residing at ONANKUKALO, OHANGWENA REGION and carrying on business / employed a (2) STUDENT** intend applying to the Minister of Home Affairs for authority under section 9 of the Aliens Act, 1937, to assume the surname **NGHISHIKAMUKA** for the reasons that (3) **CHANGE FROM MY MOTHER'S SURNAME TO MY FATHER'S SURNAME.** I previously bore the name(s) **NDILENI NDILIPELENGA** (4) I intend also applying for authority to change the surname of my wife and minor child(ren)(5) **N/A** to **N/A**. Any person who objects to my/our assumption of the said surname of **NGHISHIKAMUKA** should as soon as my be lodge his/her objection, in writing, with a statement of his/her reasons therefore, with the magistrate of

**WINDHOEK**
**13 JUNE 2022**

## Notices

**PUBLIC NOTICE**

Please take note that **KAMAU TOWN PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SPECIALIST** has been appointed by the owner of Erf 5800 Windhoek, to apply to the **CITY OF WINDHOEK** and the **URBAN AND REGIONAL PLANNING BOARD** for the following:

**REZONING OF ERF 5800, OOIEVAAR STREET, WINDHOEK FROM "RESIDENTIAL" WITH A DENSITY OF 1: 1:900 SQM TO "OFFICE" WITH A BULK OF 0.4**
**CONSENT TO USE ERF 5800, OOIEVAAR STREET, WINDHOEK FOR A RESTAURANT AND BUSINESS BUILDING (BARBER SHOP AND MOBILE CAR WASH)**
**CONSENT FOR FREE RESIDENTIAL BULK AND A HOTEL IN TERMS OF SECTION 23 OF THE WINDHOEK TOWN PLANNING SCHEME**
**CONSENT TO COMMENCE WITH CONSTRUCTION WHILE THE REZONING IS IN PROGRESS**

Erf 5800 is located along Ooievaar Street and is the fourth Erf from the junction of Ooievaar and John Simms Street within the Windhoek township. The respective Erf is located opposite the Windhoek Central Hospital. The respective Erf measures 1 138sqm in extent, is currently zoned as "Residential" with a density of 1:900sqm and it lies on a flat terrain.

**Please further take note that-**

**(a) For more inquiries regarding the rezoning, visit the Department of Town Planning, 5th floor, office number 522 at the City of Windhoek;**

**(b) any person having objections to the proposed rezoning concerned or who wants to comment, may in writing lodge such objections and comments, together with the grounds with the Chief Executive Officer of the City of Windhoek, and with the applicant within 14 days of the last publication of this notice, i.e. no later than 15 July 2022.**

**PUBLIC COMMENTS DEADLINE: 15 July 2022**

**FOR MORE INFORMATION AND QUERIES, KINDLY CONTACT:**

KAMAU town planning & development specialists

**No. 04 Wagner street | Windhoek west |**
**c: +264 81 3290584**
**P.O. Box 22296 | Windhoek |**
**t: +264 61251975 |**
**f: +264 61 304219 |**
**yeli@kamau-tpds.com w: www.kamau-architects.com**

**No. 80 Independence Avenue | Windhoek**
**|P.O. Box 59 | Windhoek |**
**t: 061 290 2104 |**
**Gerhard.Delderk@windhoekcc.org.na**

## Notices

**NOTICE TO CREDITORS AND DEBTORS IN DECEASED ESTATES**

**Estate of the Late:**
**Christa Erasmus**
**Estate Number:**
**E 556/2021**
**Date of Birth:**
**30 January 1964**
**Date of Death:**
**2 March 2021**
**Last Address:**
**Erf No. 20 Dorado Park, Extension 1**

**All persons having claims against the estate specified above, are called upon to lodge their claims with the Executor concerned within a period of 30 (thirty) days from the date of publication hereof.**

**Izoria Erasmus**
**Agent for Executrix**
**V T Van Wyk Attorneys**
**Hebron House, Plot 129, Block A**
**PO Box 4953 Rehoboth**
**Tel: 062-523337**

**NOTICE TO CREDITORS AND DEBTORS IN DECEASED ESTATES**

**Estate of the Late:**
**Dawid Johannes Loubser**
**Estate Number: E 1412/2022**
**Date of Birth: 10 August 1950**
**Date of Death: 28 July 2021**
**Last Address:**
**Erf No. Rehoboth D 132**

**All persons having claims against the estate specified above, are called upon to lodge their claims with the Executor concerned within a period of 30 (thirty) days from the date of publication hereof.**

**Christilde Dolores Loubser and Loretta Antonia Van Wyk**
**Agent for Executors**
**V T Van Wyk Attorneys**
**Hebron House**
**Plot 129, Block A**
**PO Box 4953**
**Rehoboth**
**Tel: 062-523337**

**- CHANGE OF SURNAME -**

**THE ALIENS ACT, 1937**
**NOTICE OF INTENTION OF CHANGE OF SURNAME**

**I,(1) LUCAS INTJA KASHEKERE residing at SAUYECKA EXTENSION 1, Erf 128, RUNDU and carrying on business / employed a (2) TEACHER AT RUUGA C.S UNDER THE CEMISTRY OF EDUCATION, ARTS AND CULTURE intend applying to the Minister of Home Affairs for authority under section 9 of the Aliens Act, 1937, to assume the surname KASHEKELE AS MY SURNAME for the reasons that (3) THIS IS MY PROPER SURNAME AS IT IS ON ALL MY SCHOOL CERTIFICATES AND DIPLOMA.** I previously bore the name(s) **KASHEKERE** (4) I intend also applying for authority to change the surname of my wife and minor child(ren) **KASHEKERE THERESIA MATHE KASHEKERE ELIAN OKUNDICO KASHEKERE EDWARD EDEKERO KASHEKERE VERIKO – PROGESE KASHEKELE KASHEKERE SACKY – JOSEPH EDTHERCE KASHEKERE LUCAS INTJA KASHEKELE** to **KASHEKELE** Any person who objects to my/our assumption of the said surname of **KASHEKELE** should as soon as my be lodge his/her objection, in writing, with a statement of his/her reasons therefor, with the magistrate of

**WINDHOEK**
**22 JUNE 2021**

## Notices

**NOTICE OF LOST LAND TITLE NO. G205**

Notice is hereby given that we, **Hendrina Katrina Swigelaar**, intend to apply for a certified copy of:

**CERTAIN:**
**Erf Nr. Rehoboth G205**
**MEASURING:**
**568 (Five Six Eight) Square Meters**
**SITUATE:**
**Town Council Area of Rehoboth**
**DATED:**
**30 November 2015**
**THE PROPERTY OF:**
**Late Rudolf Beukes**

**All persons who object to the issue of such copy are hereby required to lodge their objections with the Registrar within three weeks from the last publication of this notice.**

Dated at Rehoboth this
**14 June 2022.**

**Signature of Applicant**
**P O Box 4489**
**Rehoboth**
**Tel: 523447**

**NOTICE TO CREDITORS IN DECEASED ESTATES**

**All creditors and debtors in estates specified below, are called upon to lodge their claims and/or pay their debts with the administrators of these estates within a period of 30 days (or otherwise as indicated) from date hereof.**

**Estate Late:**
**Emilie Daphne Witbooi**
**Estate no.: E 40/2016**
**Date of birth: 16 May 1962**
**ID no.: 62051000573**
**Residence:**
**Windhoek, Khomas Region**
**Who died on:**
**17 August 2016**

**Kindly submit your claims to:**
**LT Trusts Estates Management / Harmony Capital Investments**
**264 Independence Avenue, ACME Corner Building; or P.O. Box 6507, Ausspannplatz, Windhoek; and / or**
**Email: ltem10@gmail.com & hclestates@gmail.com**

**REPUBLIC OF NAMIBIA**
**MINISTRY OF INDUSTRIALISATION AND TRADE, LIQUOR ACT, 1998**
**NOTICE OF APPLICATION TO A COMMITTEE IN TERMS OF THE LIQUOR ACT, 1998**
**(regulations 14, 21 & 33)**

Notice is given that an application in terms of the Liquor Act, 1998 particulars of which appear below will be made to the Regional Liquor Licensing Committee, Region: **OSHIKOTO**

1. Name and postal address of applicant **JESAYA ICKUA P.O. BOX 23422, WINDHOEK**
2. Name of business or proposed business to which applicant relates **KUAUKETU – ONAKOE BAR**
3. Address/location of premises to which Application relates **ONAKOE VILLAGE OMUTHIYA DISTRICT**
4. Nature and details of application **SPECIAL LIQUOR LICENCE**
5. Court of the court with whom Application will be lodged **ONDANGWA MAGESTRATE**
6. Date on which application will be Lodged **10 JUNE 2022**
7. Date of meeting of Committee at Which application will be heard **10 AUGUST 2022**

Any objection or written representation in terms of section 23 of the Act in relation to the applicant must be sent or delivered to the Secretary of the Committee to reach the Secretary not less than 21 days before the date of the meeting of the Committee at which the application will

## SPCA

DBV SPCA
Windhoek

**Adopt a Pet**

**Open your heart to those in need. Give them a warm & loving home!**

**CALL THE SPCA ON:**
061 238645
OR
0811214520

***DONATIONS:***
*SPCA Windhoek*
*FNB Account:*
*62247995915*

# CLASSIFIEDS

**Tel: (061) 2080844 Fax: (061) 220584**
**Email: Classifieds@nepc.com.na**

## Notices

**SUBDIVISION OF THE REMAINDER OF ERF 5561, WINDHOEK TOWNSHIP, REZONING OF PORTION A/ RE/5561 AND SUBSEQUENT CONSOLIDATION OF PORTION A WITH ERF 8256 (A PORTION OF ERF 7496), WINDHOEK**

**DU TOIT TOWN PLANNING CONSULTANTS**, are applying on behalf of the current owner of Erf 8256 (a portion of Erf 7496), Windhoek - Golf Estate Number Twenty Five CC, in terms of the stipulations of the Urban and Regional Planning Act, 2018 (Act No. 5 of 2018), to the Windhoek City Council and the Urban and Regional Planning Board for the:

- **the subdivision of the Remainder of Erf 5561, Windhoek Township (Golf Course site) into Portion A (± 272m²) and Remainder;**
- **rezoning of Portion A of Erf Re/5561, Windhoek Township (Golf Course site) from 'private open space' to 'residential' with a density of 1 dwelling per 500m²;**
- **consolidation of Portion A of Erf Re/5561, with Erf 8256, (a portion of Erf 7496), Windhoek into Consolidated Erf X;**

Erf 8256, Windhoek is 651m² in extent and zoned 'residential' with a density of 1 dwelling per 500m². The erf is located in the Windhoek Golf Estate, on the eastern side of the development which borders with the Windhoek Golf and Country Club on Erf Re/5561, Windhoek. A portion of Erf Re/5561, Portion A (±272m²), has been fenced in with Erf 8256 since the establishment of the Golf Estate. This was a general practice and some encroachments have been rectified over the years.

Due to the encroachment, it is not possible to obtain compliance for as-built plans and ultimately transfer the properties. To rectify the encroachment, the portion of Re/5561, Windhoek needs to be subdivided and rezoned to the same zoning of Erf 8256, Windhoek. Thereafter it can be consolidated and registered. The intended statutory procedures will not result in any change to the existing situation.

Further take notice that the locality plan of the site lies for inspection on the Town Planning Notice Board in the Customer Care Centre, Municipal Offices, Rev. Michael Scott Street, Windhoek and at the offices of Du Toit Town Planning, 4 Dr. Kwame Nkrumah Avenue, Klein Windhoek.

Any person objecting to the proposed use of land as set out above may lodge such objection together with the grounds thereof with the City Council (the Urban Planner-Town House, Fifth Floor, Room 516) and the applicant within 14 days of the last publication of this notice (final date for objections is 15 July 2022).

Applicant:
DU TOIT TOWN PLANNING CONSULTANTS
P O Box 6371
AUSSPANNPLATZ
WINDHOEK
Tel: 061-248010
Email:
planner1@dutoitplan.com

**REZONING OF ERF 2757, NO. 46 CHATEAU STREET, WINDHOEK**

**DU TOIT TOWN PLANNING CONSULTANTS**, are applying on behalf of the Agent of the Executrix Mrs Heidrun Renate von Koenen in the Estate of the Late Andreas Friedrich von Koenen, the owner of Erf 2757, Windhoek, in terms of the stipulations of the Urban and Regional Planning Act, 2018 (Act No. 5 of 2018), to the Windhoek City Council and the Urban and Regional Planning Board for the:

- **Rezoning of Erf 2757, No. 46 Chateau Street, Windhoek from 'residential' with a density of 1 dwelling per Erf to 'residential' with a density of 1 dwelling per 700m²; and**
- **Consent to have more than 1 dwelling on Erf 2757, Windhoek**

Erf 2757, No. 46, Chateau Street, Windhoek measures 1747m² and is zoned 'residential' with a density of 1 dwelling per Erf. It is located in the Windhoek 'Luxury Hill Area' directly east of Chateau Street, southeast of the Windhoek CBD area. The erf is currently used for residential purposes and occupied by the spouse of the late registered owner of the Erf. The buildings erected on Erf 2757, Windhoek are currently not in compliance with the stipulations of the Windhoek Town Planning Scheme as the area of the supplementary dwelling unit exceed the floor area of 100m² as stipulated.

To obtain compliance of the as-built plans and finalise the Estate, it is necessary to rezone Erf 2757, Windhoek to an appropriate zoning. Given the erf size of Erf 2757, Windhoek, the most suitable zoning would be 'residential' with a density of 1 dwelling per 700m². This would allow for the main dwelling and a second dwelling (existing supplementary dwelling unit).

No additional structures are planned, and the density category is still considered low.

Further take notice that the locality plan of the site lies for inspection on the Town Planning Notice Board in the Customer Care Centre, Municipal Offices, Rev. Michael Scott Street, Windhoek and at the offices of Du Toit Town Planning, 4 Dr. Kwame Nkrumah Avenue, Klein Windhoek.

Any person objecting to the proposed use of land as set out above may lodge such objection together with the grounds thereof with the City Council (the Urban Planner-Town House, Fifth Floor, Room 516) and the applicant within 14 days of the last publication of this notice (final date for objections is 15 July 2022).

Applicant:
DU TOIT TOWN PLANNING CONSULTANTS
P O Box 6371
AUSSPANNPLATZ
WINDHOEK
Tel: 061-248010
Email:
planner1@dutoitplan.com

## Employment

**AREA AND REGIONAL MANAGER**

We are looking for a qualified person with the following academic qualifications and experience:

**Requirements:**
- Grade 12
- Multilingualism
- +- 14 years' experience in management , sandblasting and coating
- +- 14 years of experience in abrasive blasting , industrial painting and insulation
- Experienced in excel and built-smart computer programs
- Medically Fit
- Excellent Communication Skills

**Qualifications:**
- Certificate in corrosion protection (industrial painting and spray painting)
- Certificate in Hot and cold insulation and cladding
- NOSA Certification in SAMTRAC
- NOSA Certificate in applying SHE principles
- Certificate in specific management

**Responsibilities:**
- Area and regional management
- Management of high pressure cleaning , specializing spray painting and grit blasting
- Manage and set goals and safety standards
- Management in the quality of products and services
- Analyse internal controls and reporting
- Preparing robots , environmental and safety standards
- Training Employees
- Investigate ways to improve profitability and costs

Should you meet the above requirements, please send a resume and cover letter, including all copies of relevant qualifications to: namvacancies2019@gmail.com .

Closing date:
02 July 2022

**Please note that only shortlisted candidates who meet all of the requirements and qualifications will be contacted. No CVs and documentation will be returned.**

**Panam Investment cc** is urgently looking for a

**Deputy General Manager**

**Requirements:**
1. Fluent Mandarin both in Spoken and writing
2. 10+ years relevant working Experience
3. Excellent computer skills
4. Conduct of certificate from police station
5. Basic Financial and marketing skill, be able to assist making strategic decision.

Please send your CV to KAIPAUPM@gmail.com

Close date:
05 July 2022

145

Republic of Namibia

**OHANGWENA REGIONAL COUNCIL**

**DIRECTORATE OF EDUCATION, ARTS AND CULTURE**

*Division Human Resource Administration*
*Tel: (+264) 65 290200*
*Fax: (+264) 65 290224*
*Enquiries: Lidwine Mukulu*

*Haraliecke Street, Greenwell Complex Building*
*Private Bag, 88005*
*EENHANA*

## VACANT POST (RE-ADVERTISEMENT)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| POST DESIGNATION | : | SENIOR EDUCATION OFFICER GRADE 6 (Biology 10-12 and Life Science 8-9) |
| SALARY SCALE | : | N$ 328 139 – 392 158 |
| HOUSING ALLOWANCE | : | N$ 13 080.00 PER ANNUM |
| TRANSPORT ALLOWANCE | : | N$ 7 680.00 PER ANNUM |
| DIVISION | : | PROGRAMMES AND QUALITY ASSURANCE |
| SUBDIVISION | : | PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT |
| SECTION | : | ADVISORY SERVICES |
| DUTY STATION | : | EENHANA |

**Prescribed requirements:** An appropriate degree or equivalent qualification on NQF Level 7 plus five (5) years appropriate experience.

**OR**

An appropriate Degree or equivalent on NQF L8 plus three (3) years appropriate experience.

**Supplementary Selection requirements:** preference will be given to candidates who are specialized and experience in teaching Biology up to Advanced Subsidiary Level (proof must be attached) and Life Science 8-9. Applicant must be experience in Marking National Examination for Senior Secondary Phase (marking appointment letter must be attached), computer literate and a driver's license or be willing to obtain such within a reasonable time frame will be an added advantage.

**Applicant should note the following:**
Applicants must attach original certified copies of all qualifications, ID or proof of citizenship, academic records/transcripts of their qualifications. All foreign qualifications should be accompanied by an evaluation report from NQA. CV, letter of confirmation of probation and two recent testimonials from 2020 to date must be attached on each application. Failure to complete all items on their application and not attaching all the necessary documents will disqualify the application.

**Completed application forms 156043 and 156094, must be addressed to:**

The Director
Ohangwena Regional Council
Directorate of Education, Arts and Culture
Private Bag 88005, Eenhana

OR

Hand Deliver:
Greenwell Complex, 1st floor
Eenhana

**Closing Date: 08 July 2022**

**Enquiries:** Lidwine N. Mukulu / Sara H.L.T. Ndeshimona, TEL. NO.: 065-290381/065-290319

## NOTICE TO LEASE

MUNICIPALITY OF WALVIS BAY

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 63(2)(b) of the Local Authorities Act, 1992 (Act 23/1992) that the Municipality of Walvis Bay intends to lease, by private transaction, a portion of ERF 127 Walvis Bay to Mobile Telecommunications Limited.

| Description | Area | Zoning | Lease Amount |
|---|---|---|---|
| Portion of Erf 127 Walvis Bay | 81m2 | Public Open Space | N$ 2 442.15 per month plus N$ 366.32 (15% VAT) |

Full particulars pertaining to the lease will lie for inspection by interested persons until *Tuesday 12 July 2022 at room 45, Municipal Offices, Kuisebmond. For more information Ms Merinda Matsuis can be contacted at telephone (064) 2013235 during office hours.

Any person objecting to the proposed lease, may in writing lodge an objection together with the grounds/motivation thereof, to the Manager: Housing and Properties at the below address or to Private Bag 5017, Walvis Bay before or on Friday, 15 July 2022 at 12:00.

*Jack Manale*
*Manager: Housing and Properties*
*Tel: (064) 201 3338*
*Email: jmanale@walvisbaycc.org.na*

**MUNICIPALITY OF WALVIS BAY**
Public Relations & Customer Services
Tel: +264 64, 201 3111 Fax: +264 64, 205 560
Email: pr@walvisbaycc.org.na

WALVIS BAY
YOUR OASIS OF OPPORTUNITIES

Registrierungsgebühren Legal Notices

**ESTATE OF THE LATE GERHOT PETER ZAUNER**
Id No: 410304 0029 6
a Married resident of the Farm MONTEITH No. 78, in the District of OKAHANDJA, in the Republic of Namibia
ESTATE NO: E2132/2021

Notice is hereby given that the the FIRST LIQUIDATION AND DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT in the above estate will be for inspection at the offices of the Master of the High Court Windhoek and Magistrates office of OKAHANDJA, for a period of 21 days as from 01 JULY 2022

F H OEHL – TRUST CC
P.O. Box 22259
Tel: 222500
Klein-Windhoek

**ESTATE OF THE LATE CORNELIUS BAUERKORST ANDERSON**
Id No: 260409 0017 4
a Widower pensioner and resident of OKAHANDJA, in the Republic of Namibia
ESTATE NO: E1370/2022

Debtors and Creditors in the above estate are hereby called upon to file their claims with and to pay their debts to the undersigned within 30 days as from 01 JULY 2022.

F H OEHL – TRUST CC
P.O. Box 50250
Tel: 222500
Klein-Windhoek

**ESTATE OF THE LATE JOHN BIRKSY RICHARDSON**
Id No: 671018 51 6008 8
a Married Businessman and resident of CANADA.
ESTATE NO: E1457/2022

Debtors and Creditors in the above estate are hereby called upon to file their claims with and to pay their debts to the undersigned within 30 days as from 01 JULY 2022.

F H OEHL – TRUST CC
P.O. Box 50250
Tel: 222500
Klein-Windhoek

**ESTATE OF THE LATE KARIN COLLERS**
Id No: 440105 0016 6
a resident of Windhoek, Namibia.
ESTATE NO: E1404 / 2021

Debtors and Creditors in the above estate are hereby called upon to file their claims with and to pay their debts to the undersigned within 30 days as from 1 July 2022

F H OEHL – TRUST CC
P.O. Box 50250
Tel: 222500
Klein-Windhoek

OKAHANDJA: Beautiful plot for sale N$550 000, incl water connection, approved plan, foundation already built. Inquiries: Anke 081-1295336.

Market Watch
To advertise call:
Classifieds
061 297 2055

Registrierungsgebühren Legal Notices

**NOTICE TO CREDITORS IN DECEASED ESTATE** All persons having claims against the estate specified below, are called upon to lodge their claims with the executors concerned within a period of 30 days (or otherwise as indicated) from the date of publication hereof.
REGISTERED NO OF ESTATE
E878/2022
MASTERS OFFICE: WINDHOEK
SURNAME: VRIES
FIRST NAME: ANSELMA
DATE OF BIRTH: 1975/11/19
LAST ADDRESS: ERF 537 (A PORTION OF ERF 520) KEETMANSHOOP
DATE OF DEATH: 3 NOVEMBER 2021
NAME AND ADDRESS OF EXECUTOR OR AUTHORISED AGENT.
METCALFE BEUKES ATTORNEYS
13 LISZT STREET
WINDHOEK
REF: FREI3/0001/FB

**ESTATE OF THE LATE LEEON VAN SCHALKWYK BLAAUW**
Id No: 360512 0016 9
a resident of Henties Bay, Namibia.
ESTATE NO: E1350 / 2022

Debtors and Creditors in the above estate are hereby called upon to file their claims with and to pay their debts to the undersigned within 30 days as from 1 July 2022.

F H OEHL – TRUST CC
P.O. Box 50250
Tel: 222500
Klein-Windhoek

**ESTATE OF THE LATE JACOBUS ALBERTUS HALBEDT**
Id No: 650205 0003 4
a Resident Swakopmund, Namibia.
ESTATE NO: E2059 / 2021

Notice is hereby given that the First & Final Liquidation and Distribution Account in the above estate will be for inspection at the offices of the Master of the High Court Windhoek and the Magistrates Office of Swakopmund for a period of 21 days as from 1 July 2022.

F H OEHL – TRUST CC
P.O. Box 50250
Tel: 222500
Klein-Windhoek

**ESTATE OF THE LATE SIGFRIED VOLKER SCHONS**
Id No: 540709 0054 0
A resident of Windhoek, Namibia
ESTATE NO: E1774 / 2021

Notice is hereby given that the First & Final Liquidation and Distribution Account in the above estate will be for inspection at the offices of the Master of the High Court Windhoek for a period of 21 days as from 1 July 2022

F H OEHL – TRUST CC
P.O. Box 50250
Tel: 222500
Klein-Windhoek

NOTICE Creditors and Debtors in the testate estate of the late Ruth Margarete Ilse Kuehhirt, ID No 1305040100012, a pensioner resident at A17 Assisted Living, Eros Manor, Eros, Windhoek, widow, and who died on 2 June 2021 at Windhoek (Master's Ref No. E 1376/2022) are hereby requested to lodge their claims with or pay their debts to the undersigned within a period of 30 days as from date of this notice
JC KUEHHIRT
T/A JCK Consulting
Agent of Executor
P O Box 20264
Windhoek
10005
Namibia

Registrierungsgebühren Legal Notices

**IN THE** High Court of Namibia
In the matter between:
Case No. HC-MD-CIV-ACT-CON-2017/00862
STANDARD BANK NAMIBIA LIMITED, Plaintiff and
LIXIUS HAMALWA, 1st Defendant
RACHEL NANGULA HAMALWA 2nd Defendant
NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION
In execution of a judgment of the above Honourable Court dated 4 March 2022 in the above action, a sale will be held by the Deputy Sheriff, Walvis Bay, at Erf 4378 (a portion of Erf 1350) Kuisebmond, Walvis Bay, on 12 July 2022, at 11H00, of the under mentioned property:
CERTAIN: Erf No. 4378 (A Portion of Erf 1350) Kuisebmond;
SITUATED: In the Municipality of Walvis Bay, Registration Division "F", Erongo Region
MEASURING: 323 (Three Two Three) Square metres
IMPROVEMENTS: 1x kitchen, 2x bedrooms, 1x sh/wc/hob
TERMS 10% of the purchase price and the auctioneers' commission must be paid on the date of the sale. The further terms and conditions of the sale will be read prior to the auction and lie for inspection at the office of the Deputy Sheriff, WALVIS BAY and at the offices of the execution creditor's attorneys.
Dated at Windhoek on this 16th day of May 2022.
DR WEDER KAUTA & HOVEKA INC.
Legal Practitioner for Plaintiff
3RD Floor WKH House
Jan Jonker Road
WINDHOEK
(PUK/pz/MAT42266)

**PUBLIC NOTICE** Please take note that KAMAU TOWN PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SPECIALIST has been appointed by the owner of Erf 5800 Windhoek, to apply to the CITY OF WINDHOEK and the URBAN AND REGIONAL PLANNING BOARD for the following:
* REZONING OF ERF 5800, OOIEVAAR STREET, WINDHOEK FROM "RESIDENTIAL" WITH A DENSITY OF 1. 1500 M² TO "OFFICE" WITH A BULK OF 0.4
* CONSENT TO USE ERF 5800, OOIEVAAR STREET, WINDHOEK FOR A RESTAURANT AND BUSINESS BUILDING (BARBER SHOP AND MOBILE CAR WASH)
* CONSENT FOR FREE RESIDENTIAL BULK AND A HOTEL IN TERMS OF SECTION 23 OF THE WINDHOEK TOWN PLANNING SCHEME
CONSENT TO COMMENCE WITH CONSTRUCTION WHILE THE REZONING IS IN PROGRESS
Erf 5800 is located along Ooievaar Street and is the fourth Erf from the junction of Ooievaar and John Samms Street within the Windhoek township. The respective Erf is located opposite the Windhoek Central Hospital. The respective Erf measures 1 138 m² in extent, is currently zoned as "Residential" with a density of 1:900 m² and it lies on a flat terrain.
Please further take note that - for more inquiries regarding the rezoning, visit the Department of Town Planning, 5th floor, office number 522 at the City of Windhoek;
Any person having objections to the proposed rezoning concerned or who wants to comment, may in writing lodge such objections and comments, together with the grounds with the Chief Executive Officer of the City of Windhoek, and with the applicant within 14 days of the last publication of this notice, i.e. no later than 15 July 2022
PUBLIC COMMENTS DEADLINE 15 July 2022
FOR MORE INFORMATION AND QUERIES, KINDLY CONTACT.
KAMAU TOWN PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SPECIALIST
No 04 Wagner street,
Windhoek West
C +264 81 3290584
P O Box 22296 Windhoek
T+264 61251975
F +264 61 304219
yes@kamau-tpd.com
W www.kamau-architects.com

Registrierungsgebühren Legal Notices

# 146

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF NAMIBIA**
MAIN DIVISION - WINDHOEK
CASE NO: HC-MD-CIV-ACT-CON-2020/01507
In the matter between:
BANK WINDHOEK LIMITED, Plaintiff and
HONESTA INVESTMENT NUMBER THREE CC, First Defendant
HONESTA INVESTMENT NUMBER FOUR CC, Second Defendant
NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION
In execution of a judgement of the above Honourable Court in the above action, a sale without reserve will be held by the Deputy Sheriff, Windhoek, at Erf No 10466 (a Portion of Erf 7348) (Extension No 17), No 31 Bernabe De La Bat Street, Katutura, Windhoek, on 14 JULY 2022, at 15h00, of the under mentioned property:
CERTAIN: Erf No. 10466 (a Portion of Erf 7348), Katutura (Extension No 17)
SITUATED: In the Municipality of Windhoek (Registration division "K")
MEASURING: 485 Square metres
IMPROVEMENTS: Two warehouse units -
Warehouse A consists of a reception / office area, ablution, workshop area and mezzanine floor
Warehouse B consists of a workshop area with large mezzanine floor, double garage, ablutions and a steel carport. Outside brazi, 3-phase electricity, CCTV-camera system and air-conditioning
AUCTIONEER'S NOTE: REFUNDABLE REGISTRATION FEE OF N$5 000.00
TERMS 10% of the purchase price and the auctioneers' commission must be paid on the date of the sale. The further terms and conditions of the sale will be read prior to the auction and lie for inspection at the office of the Deputy Sheriff, Windhoek and at the offices of the execution creditor's attorneys.
DATED at WINDHOEK this 20TH day of MAY 2022.
DR WEDER KAUTA & HOVEKA INC
Legal Practitioner for Plaintiff
WHK House
Jan Jonker Road
WINDHOEK
REF: MAT50960

**IN THE** High Court Of Namibia
(Main Division - Windhoek)
Case No.. HC-MD-CIV-ACT-CON-2020/03294
In the matter between:
MARTIN S MWINGA N.O, 1st Plaintiff
ROLAND DISHENA N.O, 2nd Plaintiff and
GIDEON DANIEL HEINRICH BENADE, 1st Defendant
RENE BENADE, 2nd Defendant
NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION OF IMMOVABLE PROPERTY
Pursuant to a judgement of the above honourable Court granted on 1 April 2022, the following immovable property will be sold without reserve and voetstoots by the Deputy Sheriff of the District of Rehoboth on 13 July 2022 at 10h00 at Erf 699, Republic of Namibia
CERTAIN: Erf No. 699, Block G, Extension 3
SITUATE: In The Town of Rehoboth, Registration Division "M", Hardap Region
MEASURING: 380 (Three Eight Zero) Square Metres
HELD BY: Land Title dated 12 September 2014 with Registration Number 873/2014
CONSISTING OF: 4x Bedrooms, 1x Kitchen with built-in cupboards, 1x Lounge, 2x Bathrooms
The "Conditions of Sale-in-Execution" will be for inspection at the office of the Deputy Sheriff at REHOBOTH and at the Head Office of Plaintiff at WINDHOEK and Plaintiff's Attorneys, Fisher, Quarmby & Pfeifer, at the undermentioned address
Dated at Windhoek on this day of June 2022
FISHER, QUARMBY & PFEIFER
LEGAL PRACTITIONER FOR PLAINTIFFS
CORNER ROBERT MUGABE & THORER STREETS
ENTRANCE ON DR THEODEN GURIRAB STREET
P O BOX 37
WINDHOEK
(JIG/mb/239729)

Registrierungsgebühren Legal Notices

**IN THE** High Court of Namibia
Case No HC-MD-CIV-ACT-OTH-2022/00162
In the matter between:
FREDDIE NEL, 1st Execution Creditor
EUGENE LOFTY-EATON, 2nd Execution Creditor and
HAILEKA MARCELINO PEINGEH, Execution Debtor
NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION
In execution of an order handed down by the above Honourable Court on the 04th of MARCH 2022 in the abovementioned case, a judicial sale by public auction of the following will be held by the Deputy Sheriff of Windhoek on the 06th of AUGUST 2022 at 09H30 at NO. 422 INDEPENDENCE AVENUE, WINDHOEK, REPUBLIC OF NAMIBIA.
List of Goods to be sold:
1x 3-Piece lounge suite, 1x Coffee table, 1x TV-stand, 1x LG LED TV, 1x DStv-decoder, 1x LG-microwave, 4x bar chairs.
CONDITIONS OF SALE: "VOETSTOOTS" - CASH TO THE HIGHEST BIDDER.
Dated at Windhoek on this the day of June 2022.
KOEP & PARTNERS
LEGAL PRACTITIONERS FOR EXECUTION CREDITOR
33 SCHANZEN ROAD
WINDHOEK
(RK/79967/MAT.9193)

**IN THE** High Court Of Namibia
Case No: HC-MD-CIV-ACT-CON-2019/00029
In the matter between:
NAMA S.P.A, Execution Creditor and
BAUMANN & MEIER WORKSHOP CC, Execution Debtor
NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION
In execution of an order handed down by the above Honourable Court on the 3rd of SEPTEMBER 2021 in the abovementioned case, a judicial sale by public auction of the following will be held by the Deputy Sheriff of Windhoek on the 6th of AUGUST 2022 at 09H30 at NO. 422 INDEPENDENCE AVENUE, WINDHOEK, REPUBLIC OF NAMIBIA.
List of Goods to be sold: 2x Steel Filing Cabinets (2 Door), 1x 4 Drawer Steel Filing Cabinet, 3x L-Shape Office Desks, 1x Canon Printer, 1x Desk Fan, 1x HP Printer, 8x Office Chairs, 1x KIC Fridge, 1x Samsung Microwave, 4x Hydraulic Kits, 1x Bosal Full Car Jack Lift, 1x Car Engine Trolley Jack, 1x Wurth Multiple Sockets, Torx - Male and Female Allen Key Socket Set, 1x Steel Working Table, 1x LG Microwave, 1x Hydraulic Press, 1x Kraft Nipto Press Drill Machine, 1x Big Car Hydraulic Jack, 2x Wooden Benches & 1 Table
CONDITIONS OF SALE: 1. "Voetstoots" - cash to the highest bidder.
Dated at Windhoek on this the day of June 2022.
KOEP & PARTNERS
LEGAL PRACTITIONERS FOR EXECUTION CREDITOR
33 SCHANZEN ROAD
WINDHOEK
(RK/72993/MAT 6713)

**LIQUIDATION AND DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT IN DECEASED ESTATE LYING FOR INSPECTION:** In terms of Section 35 (5) of 1965 notice is hereby given that copies of the liquidation and distribution accounts first and final, unless otherwise stated) in the estate specified below will be open for the inspection of all persons interested therein for a period of 21 days (or longer if specially stated) from the date of publication hereof, whichever may be the latest and at the offices of the Masters and Magistrates as stated
Should no objection thereto be lodged with the Masters or Magistrate concerned during the specific period, the executors will be entitled to proceed to make payments in accordance with the accounts.
Registered number of estate E 716/2021
Surname Fourie
Christian Names Aletta Magdalena
Date of birth/ ID 7 September 1940
Last address No 11 Seabird Haven, Ocean View Swakopmund, Namibia Description of account other than First and Final period of inspection other than 21 days Magistrate's Office Swakopmund, Master's office Windhoek
VAN RENSBURG ASSOCIATES
Am Stand Building, Tobias Hamyelo Street,
P O Box 61
Swakopmund
Date 21 June 2021
T:0064-400204

Registrierungsgebühren Legal Notices

**SUBDIVISION OF THE REMAINDER OF ERF 5561, WINDHOEK TOWNSHIP, REZONING OF PORTION A/RE/5561 AND SUBSEQUENT CONSOLIDATION OF PORTION A WITH ERF 8256 (A PORTION OF ERF 7496), WINDHOEK DU TOIT TOWN PLANNING CONSULTANTS,** are applying on behalf of the current owner of Erf 8256 (a portion of Erf 7496), Windhoek - Golf Estate Number Twenty Five CC, in terms of the stipulations of the Urban and Regional Planning Act, 2018 (Act No. 5 of 2018), to the Windhoek City Council and the Urban and Regional Planning Board for the:
* the subdivision of the Remainder of Erf 5561, Windhoek Township (Golf Course site) into Portion A (± 272m²) and Remainder;
* rezoning of Portion A of Erf Re/5561, Windhoek Township (Golf Course site) from 'private open space' to 'residential" with a density of 1 dwelling per 500m²;
* consolidation of Portion A of Erf Re/5561, with Erf 8256, (a portion of Erf7496), Windhoek into Consolidated Erf X; Erf 8256, Windhoek is 6511m² in extent and zoned 'residential' with a density of 1 dwelling per 500m². The erf is located in the Windhoek Golf Estate, on the eastern side of the development which borders with the Windhoek Golf and Country Club on Erf Re/5561, Windhoek. A portion of Erf Re/5561, Portion A (± 272m²), has been fenced in with Erf 8256 since the establishment of the Golf Estate. This was a general practice and some encroachments have been rectified over the years.
Due to the encroachment, it is not possible to obtain compliance for as-built plans and ultimately transfer the properties. To rectify the encroachment, the portion of Re/5561, Windhoek needs to be subdivided and rezoned to the same zoning of Erf 8256, Windhoek. Thereafter it can be consolidated and registered. The intended statutory procedures will not result in any change to the existing situation
Further take notice that the locality plan of the site lies for inspection on the Town Planning Notice Board in the Customer Care Centre, Municipal Offices, Rev. Michael Scott Street, Windhoek and at the offices of Du Toit Town Planning, 4 Dr. Kwame Nkrumah Avenue, Klein Windhoek.
Any person objecting to the proposed use of land as set out above may lodge such objection together with the grounds thereof with the City Council (the Urban Planner-Town House, Fifth Floor, Room 516) and the applicant within 14 days of the last publication of this notice (final date for objections is 15 July 2022).
Applicant.
DU TOIT TOWN PLANNING CONSULTANTS
P O Box 6871
AUSSPANNPLATZ
WINDHOEK
Tel: 061-248010
Email: planner1@dutoitplan.com

**NOTICE ESTATE LATE Hercules Johannes Koertzen**
Estate Number E1242/2022
Creditors and Debtors are hereby called upon to file their claims and to pay their debts to the undersigned within 30 days from date of publication hereof.
VAN DER WESTHUIZEN & GREEFF
EXECUTORS/AGENTS
P O BOX 67
OTJIWARONGO
TEL. 067-304152/3

Registrierungsgebühren Legal Notices

**ADVERTISEMENT OF APPLICATION FOR PERMIT TO PLACE ON THE MARKET GENETICALLY MODIFIED FEED**
Notice is hereby served to inform all potential/ and or affected parties that an application was made to the Biosafety Council in terms of the Biosafety Act,2006 (Act no 7, 2006) and Biosafety Regulations (2016), Government Notice No. 6116 for the above-mentioned activity and comments to the proposed activity are invited
Halali Peggery (Pty) Ltd, PO Box 460, Mariental;
Tel. +264 63 241462,
Email: gidgoo@gmail.com
(CC: cronje@cronjelaw.com/ jomari@cronjelaw.com),
hereby confirms the submission of the application for importing and transporting of genetically modified soya from South Africa
The permit application and necessary supporting documents, including the emergency response plan, was submitted on 08/06/2022 to the Registrar -Biosafety Council, National Commission on Research Science and Technology, Corner of Louis Raymond & Grant Webster Street, Olympia Windhoek.
Any objections to the permit application as set out above may be lodged morning with the Registrar within 30 consecutive days of the last publication of this advertisement.
Halali Peggery (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 460, Mariental, Namibia
Farm Halali no. 860, Tsumeb, Oshikoto, Namibia
Tel: 063 - 241 462
Email: gidgoo@gmail.com
(CC cronje@cronjelaw.com /jomari@cronjelaw.com)

**ADVERTISEMENT OF APPLICATION FOR PERMIT TO PLACE ON THE MARKET GENETICALLY MODIFIED FEED** Notice is hereby served to inform all potential/ and or affected parties that an application was made to the Biosafety Council in terms of the Biosafety Act, 2006 (Act no.7, 2006) and Biosafety Regulations (2016), Government Notice No.6116, for the above-mentioned activity and comments to the proposed activity are invited.
Mariental Peggery (Pty) Ltd, PO Box 460, Mariental; Tel. +264 61247435, Email: gidgoo@gmail.com (CC: cronje@cronjelaw.com/ jomari@cronjelaw.com), hereby confirm the submission of the application for importing and transporting of genetically modified soya from South Africa
The permit application and necessary supporting documents, including the emergency response plan, was submitted on 08/06/2022 to the Registrar -Biosafety Council, National Commission on Research Science and Technology, Corner of Louis Raymond & Grant Webster Street, Olympia, Windhoek
Any objections to the permit application as set out above may be lodged morning with the Registrar within 30 consecutive days of the last publication of this advertisement
Mariental Peggery (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 460, Mariental, Namibia
Portion 4 Farm Kacha No 92
Tel 061 - 247 435
Email: gidgoo@gmail.com
(CC cronje@cronjelaw.com /jomari@cronjelaw.com),

**NOTICE**
**ESTATE OF THE LATE FLORENCIA NADINE BAMPTON**
(No E 1-60/2022)
I.D NUMBER: 780424 0029 6
who was married in community of property to Cameron Bampton
and resided at Erf No 409 Queensport Rundu, Namibia
P O Box 763 Rundu, Namibia
Creditors and Debtors are hereby called upon to file their claims and to pay their debts to the undersigned within 30 days from Friday, the 1st July 2022.
C BEZUIDENHOUT
Agent of the Executor
c/o Kingham Associates
P O Box 1453 Swakopmund

Registrasiesgewings
Legal Notices

**NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF THE GAMING AND ENTERTAINMENT CONTROL ACT, 2018 (ACT NO. 13 OF 2018) REGULATION 14 FOR INCREASE IN NUMBER OF GAMBLING MACHINES** Notice is hereby given of the application for increase in number of gambling machines of which the details are given below. Any person who wishes to object to the application in terms of regulation 14 (6) may submit his/her objection in the prescribed manner to the Board not later than 21 days after the publication of this notice

Name of applicant: JS Slots Business Trust

Type of license: Gambling house license

Number of gambling machines for which the license has been granted: 5

Number of gambling machines now applied for: 15

Name of accommodation establishment or retail liquor business: LA Place 1 Gambling House, License No. 077

DM202022000402520

**LIQUIDATION AND DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNTS IN DECEASED ESTATES LYING FOR INSPECTION** In terms of section 35(5) of Act 66 of 1965 notice is hereby given that copies of the liquidation and distribution accounts (first and final, unless otherwise stated) in the estates specified below will be open for inspection of all persons interested therein for a period of 21 days (or longer if specially stated) from the date specified or from the date of publication hereof, whichever may be the later, and at the offices of the Masters and Magistrates as stated.

Should no objection thereto be lodged with the Masters concerned during the specified period, the executors will proceed to make payments in accordance with the accounts

Registered number of estate: E579/2019

Surname: BENADE

Christian names: MAGRIETHA JACOWA CORNELIA

Identity number: 7012120072B

Last address: REHOBOTH

Complete only if deceased was married in community of property: N/A

Description of account other than First and Final: FIRST AND FINAL ACCOUNT

Period of inspection other than 21 days: 21 days

Magistrate's Office: REHOBOTH

Master's Office: WINDHOEK

Registered number of estate: E579/2019

Surname: BENADE

Christian names: MAGRIETHA JACOWA CORNELIA

Identity number: 7012120072B

Last address: REHOBOTH

Complete only if deceased was married in community of property: N/A

Description of account other than First and Final: FIRST AND FINAL ACCOUNT

Period of inspection other than 21 days: 21 days

Advertiser, and address

VAN DER MERWE GREEFF ANDUMA INC.

28 CHURCH STREET,

WINDHOEK

Date

Tel: 061 225 497

Notice for the Publication in the Government Gazette on 24 JUNE 2022

DM202022000402502

**ESTATE OF THE LATE EDUARD FAUSER**

Id No: 510225 0050 7

widow and resident of Windhoek in the Republic of Namibia

ESTATE NO: E1334/2022

Debtors and Creditors in the above estate are hereby called upon to file their claims with and to pay their debts to the undersigned within 30 days as from 24 JUNE 2022.

F B OHL - TRUST CC

P O Box 80280

Tel 226880

Windhoek

11008

DM202022000402

Regtskennisgewings
Legal Notices

**IN THE** High Court Of Namibia
Main Division
Held At Windhoek
Case No HC-MD-CIV-ACT-CON-2021/02434
In the matter between
NEDBANK NAMIBIA LIMITED
Applicant and
PATIENCE MUCHECHE, Respondent
MANAGING JUDGE: HON. JUSTICE RAKOW
NEXT COURT DATE 5th AUGUST 2022
ROLL TYPE: SECOND MOTION COURT (RULE 108)
NOTICE OF MOTION IN TERMS OF RULE 108
KINDLY TAKE NOTICE THAT on the 5th day of AUGUST 2022 at 10H00 or as soon thereafter as counsel may be heard application will be made on behalf of the above-named plaintiff for an order in the following terms:
1) Declaring the immovable property situated at:
Erf 1052 (a portion of Erf 208), Section 1, Somerton, Extension 2, Rocky Crest, Windhoek, Republic of Namibia; specifically executable;
2) Costs of this application;
3) Further and/or alternative relief.
TAKE NOTICE FURTHER that the Founding Affidavit of ELIZABETH TUKWATHAEN-ELUNGU will be used in support of this application.
KINDLY enrol the matter accordingly.
DATED at WINDHOEK on this day of JUNE 2022.
KOEP AND PARTNERS
LEGAL PRACTITIONERS FOR THE PLAINTIFF
33 SCHANZEN STREET
WINDHOEK
REF: SN/ma/78184/DEB712
TO: THE REGISTRAR
HIGH COURT OF NAMIBIA
CORNER LUDERITZ & JOHN MEINERT STREETS
WINDHOEK
DM202022000402532

**IN THE** High Court of Namibia
Main Division
Held at Windhoek
Case No HC-MD-CIV-ACT-CON-2021/03626
In the matter between:
NEDBANK NAMIBIA LIMITED, Applicant and
HENRY DICKSON MUTOTSA, 1st Respondent
THE FIELDS INVESTMENTS NO 12 CC, 2nd Respondent
NOTICE OF MOTION IN TERMS OF RULE 108
MANAGING JUDGE: HON. JUSTICE RAKOW
NEXT COURT DATE: 5th AUGUST 2022
ROLL TYPE: SECOND MOTION COURT (RULE108)
KINDLY TAKE NOTICE THAT on the 5th day of AUGUST 2022 at 10H00 or as soon thereafter as counsel may be heard application will be made on behalf of the above-named plaintiff for an order in the following terms
1. Declaring the immovable properties situated at: Erf 1174, Section 16 Ubland Heights, Windhoek, Republic of Namibia and Erf 8414, Section 12, Eros, The Fields, Windhoek, Republic of Namibia specifically executable.
2. Costs of this application.
3. Further and/or alternative relief
TAKE NOTICE FURTHER that the Founding Affidavit of ELIZABETH TUKWATHA BEN-ELUNGU will be used in support of this application
KINDLY enrol the matter accordingly
DATED at WINDHOEK on this 16th day of JUNE 2022
KOEP AND PARTNERS
LEGAL PRACTITIONERS FOR THE PLAINTIFF
33 SCHANZEN STREET
WINDHOEK
REF: SN/ma/79415/DEB794
TO: THE REGISTRAR
HIGH COURT OF NAMIBIA
CORNER LUDERITZ & JOHN MEINERT STREETS
WINDHOEK
DM202022000402537

• COCI • CLOU
• GROEN •
Do you want to place your classified advertisement but the sender is lost/unknown, then pay N$5.00 more and the details will be in the EVE gadget
Market Watch

Regtskennisgewings
Legal Notices

**SUBDIVISION OF THE REMAINDER OF ERF 5561, WINDHOEK TOWNSHIP, REZONING OF PORTION A/ RE/5561 AND SUBSEQUENT CONSOLIDATION OF PORTION A WITH ERF 8256 (A PORTION OF ERF 7496), WINDHOEK DU TOIT TOWN PLANNING CONSULTANTS,** are applying on behalf of the current owner of Erf 8256 (a portion of Erf 7496), Windhoek - Golf Estate Number Twenty Five CC, in terms of the stipulations of the Urban and Regional Planning Act, 2018 (Act No. 5 of 2018), to the Windhoek City Council and the Urban and Regional Planning Board for the:

* the subdivision of the Remainder of Erf 5561, Windhoek Township (Golf Course site) into Portion A (± 272m²) and Remainder;
* rezoning of Portion A of Erf Re/5561, Windhoek Township (Golf Course site)from 'private open space' to 'residential' with a density of 1 dwelling per 500m²;
* consolidation of Portion A of Erf Re/5561, with Erf 8256, (a portion of Erf7496), Windhoek into Consolidated Erf X;

Erf 8256, Windhoek is 651m² in extent and zoned 'residential' with a density of1 dwelling per 500m². The erf is located in the Windhoek Golf Estate, on the eastern side of the development which borders with the Windhoek Golf and Country Club on Erf Re/5561, Windhoek. A portion of Erf Re/5561, Portion A (± 272m²), has been fenced in with Erf 8256 since the establishment of the Golf Estate. This was a general practice and some encroachments have been rectified over the years.

Due to the encroachment, it is not possible to obtain compliance for as-built plans and ultimately transfer the properties. To rectify the encroachment, the portion of Re/5561, Windhoek needs to be subdivided and rezoned to the same zoning of Erf 8256, Windhoek. Thereafter it can be consolidated and registered. The intended statutory procedures will not result in any change to the existing situation. Further take notice that the locality plan of the site files for inspection on the Town Planning Notice Board in the Customer Care Centre, Municipal Offices, Rev Michael Scott Street, Windhoek and at the offices of Du Toit Town Planning, 4 Dr. Kwame Nkrumah Avenue, Klein Windhoek.

Any person objecting to the proposed use of land as set out above may lodge such objection together with the grounds thereof with the City Council (the Urban Planner-Town House, Fifth Floor, Room 516) and the applicant within 14 days of the last publication of this notice (final date for objections is 15 July 2022).

Applicant,

DU TOIT TOWN PLANNING CONSULTANTS

P O Box 6371

AUSSPANNPLATZ

WINDHOEK

Tel. 061-248010

Email: planner1@dutoitplan.com

DM202022000402571

**NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF THE GAMING AND ENTERTAINMENT CONTROL ACT, 2013 (ACT NO. 13 OF 2013) REGULATION 14 FOR INCREASE IN NUMBER OF GAMBLING MACHINES** Notice is hereby given of the application for increase in number of gambling machines of which the details are given below Any person who wishes to objectto the application in terms of regulation 14 (6) may submit his/her objection in the prescribed manner to the Board not later than 21 days after thepublication of the notice

Name of applicant JS Slots Business Trust

Type of license Gambling house licence

Number of gambling machines for which the licence has been granted Fifteen(15)

Number of gambling machines now applied for Five (5)

Name of accommodation establishment or retail liquor business Lucky Dc'ce Gambling House 148 Erf 2171 Moa Street Kuisebmond Walvis Bay Erongo

DM202022000402532

Regtskennisgewings
Legal Notices

**REZONING OF ERF 2757 NO 46 CHATEAU STREET WINDHOEK DU TOIT TOWN PLANNING CONSULTANTS,** are applying on behalf of the Agent of the Executrix Mrs Heidrun Renate von Koenen in the Estate of the Late Andreas Friedrich von Koenen, the owner of Erf 2757, Windhoek, in terms of the Stipulations of the Urban and Regional Planning Act, 2018 (Act No. 5 of 2018), to the Windhoek City Council and the Urban and Regional Planning Board for the:

* Rezoning of Erf 2757, No. 46 Chateau Street, Windhoek from 'residential' with a density of 1 dwelling per Erf to 'residential' with a density of 1 dwelling per 700m²; and

Consent to have more than 1 dwelling on Erf 2757, Windhoek

Erf 2757, No. 46, Chateau Street, Windhoek measures 1747m² and is zoned "residential" with a density of 1 dwelling per Erf. It is located in the Windhoek 'Luxury Hill Area' directly east of Chateau Street, southeast of the Windhoek CBD area. The erf is currently used for residential purposes and occupied by the spouse of the late registered owner of the Erf. The buildings erected on Erf 2757, Windhoek are currently not in compliance with the stipulations of the Windhoek Town Planning Scheme as the area of the supplementary dwelling unit exceed the floor area of 100m² as stipulated.

To obtain compliance of the as-built plans and finalise the Estate, it is necessary to rezone Erf 2757, Windhoek to an appropriate zoning. Given the erf size of Erf 2757, Windhoek, the most suitable zoning would be 'residential' with a density of 1 dwelling per 700m². This would allow for the main dwelling and a second dwelling (existing supplementary dwelling unit). No additional structures are planned, and the density category is still considered low. Further take notice that the locality plan of the site files for inspection on the Town Planning Notice Board in the Customer Care Centre, Municipal Offices, Rev Michael Scott Street, Windhoek and at the offices of Du Toit Town Planning, 4 Dr. Kwame Nkrumah Avenue, Klein Windhoek

Any person objecting to the proposed use of land as set out above may lodge such objection together with the grounds thereof with the City Council (the Urban Planner-Town House, Fifth Floor, Room 516) and the applicant within 14 days of the last publication of this notice (final date for objections is 15July 2022).

Applicant:

DU TOIT TOWN PLANNING CONSULTANTS

P O Box 6871

AUSSPANNPLATZ

WINDHOEK

Tel: 061-248010

Email: planner1@dutoitplan.com

DM202022000402572

**NOTICE: ESTATE OF THE LATE JURGENS CHRISTOFFEL NEL**

MASTER'S REFERENCE NO: E2112/2021

NOTICE is hereby given that the FIRST and FINAL Liquidation and Distribution Account in the above matter will be lying for inspection of creditors at the offices of THE MASTER OF THE HIGH COURT for a period of 21 days as from

24th JUNE 2022

S. H STEYN

AGENT FOR THE EXECUTRIX

S H STEYN

LIWIDATEUR

L & B COMMERCIAL SERVICES (PTY) LTD

P O Box 40781

WINDHOEK

DM202022000402626

Market Watch
To advertise call
The Classifieds
at 061-297 2055

Regtskennisgewings
Legal Notices

**IN THE** High Court of Namibia
MAIN DIVISION - WINDHOEK
CASE NO: HC-MD-CIV-ACT-CON-2021/01428
In the matter between:
BANK WINDHOEK LIMITED, Plaintiff and
PETRUS JOHANNES WESSELS, Defendant
NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

In execution of a Judgement of the above Honourable Court in the above action, a sale without reserve will be held by the Deputy Sheriff, Gobabis, at Remaining Extent of Erf 996, (Extension No. 07) Gobabis on 13th July 2022, at10h00, of the undermentioned property:

CERTAIN: Remaining Extent Of Erf No. 996 (Extension No 7)

SITUATED: In the Municipality of Gobabis, Registration Division "L", Omaheke Region

MEASURING: 884 (eight hundred and eighty-four) square metres

HELD: Under Deed of Transfer No. T5471/1997

IMPROVEMENTS: Single storey, lounge, kitchen, 3x bedrooms, bathroom, shower/WC/basin, garage, lapa

AUCTIONEER'S NOTE: REFUNDABLE REGISTRATION FEE OF N$5 000.00

TERMS: 10% of the purchase price and the auctioneers' commission must be paid on the date of the sale. The further terms and conditions of the sale will be read prior to the auction and lie for inspection at the office of the Deputy Sheriff, Gobabis and at the offices of the execution creditor's attorneys.

Dated at Windhoek this 31st day of May 2021.

DR WEDER KAUTA & HOVEKA INC

Legal Practitioner for Plaintiff

WHK House

Jan Jonker Road

WINDHOEK

REF: MAT64051

DM202022000402595

**IN THE** High Court of Namibia
(Main Local Division)
Case No.: HC-MD-CIV-ACT-CON-2020/03386
In the matter between:
STANDARD BANK OF NAMIBIA LIMITED, Plaintiff and
NCS PROPERTIES (PTY) LTD, First Defendant
CHIU-MIN WANG KUO, Second Defendant
ICUAN KUO, Third Defendant
FORM 24 - Rule 108(2)(a)
NOTICE BY CREDITOR TO DEBTOR

KINDLY TAKE NOTE THAT STANDARD BANK OF NAMIBIA LIMITED (Plaintiff) (hereinafter called the judgment creditor) has obtained judgment against NCS PROPERTIES(PTY) LTD (1st Defendant) (hereinafter called the first judgment debtor),CHIU-MIN WANG KUO (2nd Defendant) (hereinafter called the second judgment debtor) and ICUAN KUO (3rd Defendant)(hereinafter called the third judgment debtor) on 26 October 2021 in this honourable court.

KINDLY ALSO TAKE NOTE that the judgment creditor will apply in terms of rule108(1)(b) for an order declaring the immovable property known as ERF 46,EROSPARK, WINDHOEK, REPUBLIC OF NAMIBIA executable and the debtors are hereby called to provide reasons to this honourable court within 10 days why such an order may not be granted

KINDLY TAKE FURTHER NOTICE THAT that the judgment creditor will set down the Application on the Friday, 5th AUGUST 2022 in the High Court of Namibia, Main Division, at 10h00, in terms of rule 108(1)(b) for an order declaring the immovable property known as ERF 46, EROSPARK, WINDHOEK, REPUBLIC OF NAMIBIA executable

Dated at Windhoek on this 17th day of June 2022

SHUMIRAI NYASHANU

KOEP & PARTNERS

LEGAL PRACTITIONERS FOR THE CREDITOR

33 SCHANZEN ROAD

WINDHOEK

(Ref SN/ma/76697)(DEB517)

TO THE REGISTRAR OF THE HIGH COURT

MAIN LOCAL DIVISION

CORNER LUDERITZ & JOHN MEINERT STREETS

WINDHOEK

DM202022000402531

Regtskennisgewings
Legal Notices

**NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF THE GAMING AND ENTERTAINMENT CONTROL ACT, 2018 (ACT NO. 13 OF 2018) REGULATION 14 FOR INCREASE IN NUMBER OF GAMBLING MACHINES**

Notice is hereby given of the application for increase in number of gambling machines of which the details are given below. Any person who wishes to object to the application in terms of regulation 14 (6) may submit his/her objection in the prescribed manner to the Board not later than 21 days after the publication of this notice.

Name of applicant: JS Slots Business Trust

Type of license: Gambling house license

Number of gambling machines for which the license has been granted: 5

Number of gambling machines now applied for: 15

Name of accommodation establishment or retail liquor business: Jackpot Okahandja, License No. 246

DM202022000402533

**IN THE** High Court of Namibia
Main Division
Case No. HC-MD-CIV-MOT-GEN-2021/00033
In the matter between:
SPAR GROUP LIMITED - Execution Creditor/Plaintiff
and
NAS INVESTMENT FORTY FIVE CC - Execution Debtor/Defendant
NOTICE OF SALE IN LIQUIDATION

In execution of a Judgement against the abovementioned Execution Debtor/Defendant by the above Honourable Court on 17 February 2021 in the above mentioned suit, the undermentioned goods will be sold by public auction by the Deputy Sheriff for the District of Rundu at premises: Spar Rundu at stand1603, Mertus Sivarongo Street, Rundu at 11h00 on 30 JUNE 2022.

Voetstoots to the highest bidder

Dated at Rundu 30 JUNE 2022

Representative of the plaintiff

Executrust (PTY) LTD

Ref: HC-MD-CIV-MOT-GEN-2021/00033

BAKERY EQUIPMENT

Industrial Bread Ovens, mixers, bread slicers, dough moulders, bread trolleys and trays, etc.

BUTCHERY EQUIPMENT

Walk-in cold room, industrial saw, polony sheer, printing scales, mincer, vacuum sealer, etc

TAKE AWAY EQUIPMENT

Gas Deep fryers, microwaves, gas stove, bain-marie display fridges, potato peelers, combi-steamer, warmers, etc

GENERAL FLOOR AREA EQUIPMENT

Shelves gondola ends, point of sale stations, steel and plastic trolleys, ozone water purifying system, Arcoboa display fridges, bulk storage shelves, etc.

OFFICE EQUIPMENT

Printers, office desks, filing cabinets, stationery cabinets, conference table, office chairs, surveillance CVR recorder, etc.

VEHICLES

Mitsubishi 3ton truck (runner)

Ford Ranger 2.5 TDi (non-runner)

Forklift (non-runner)

VARIOUS OTHER EQUIPMENT

Diesel Generator (3-phase)

Water tank

Trolley jack

Various fridges, freezers and reefer containers

Viewing on 28 and 29 June 2022 Contact Gunther for viewing 11 00 - 18.00

081 257 1717

DM202022000402628

**ESTATE OF THE LATE** Johanna Susanna Lebuschagne

IDENTITY NUMBER 40051200295

Retired of Gobabis

Estate No: E 672/2022

Notice is hereby served that the First and Final Liquidation and Distribution Account in the above estate will be for inspection at the Master of the High Court, Windhoek and the Magistrate's Office, Gobabis for a period of twenty one days from date of publication of the notice. VAN WYK KIRSTEN FIDUCIARY SERVICES TRUST

P.O. BOX 31040

PIONEERS PARK

B. van Wyk

Tel 081 8332623

DM202022000402537

Regtskennisgewings
Legal Notices

**ESTATE OF THE LATE** Johanna Susanna Lebuschagne

IDENTITY NUMBER 40051200295

Retired of Gobabis

Estate No: E 672/2022

Notice is hereby served that the First and Final Liquidation and Distribution Account in the above estate will be for inspection at the Master of the High Court, Windhoek and the Magistrate's Office, Gobabis for a period of twenty one (21) days from the date of publication hereof. Should no objections thereto be lodged with the Master concerned during the specified period, the executor will proceed to make payments in accordance with the accounts

R.B STRAUSS

AGENT OF EXECUTOR FOR THE ESTATE c/o DR. WEDER, KAUTA & HOVEKA INC, 3rd FLOOR, ITION HOUSE, JAN JONKER ROAD AUSSPANNPLATZ, WINDHOEK

P.O. BOX 864, WINDHOEK

REF: [illegible]

**ESTATE OF THE LATE**

PETRUS AUGUSTUS

Id No: 810101510023

Last address: Of Omuthiya South Oshana Region, Namibia

ESTATE NO: E 1570/2021 WHX

NOTICE is hereby given that the First and Final Liquidation Account in the above estate will be for inspection at the Master of the High Court, Windhoek and the Magistrate's Court - WINDHOEK, for a period of twenty-one (21) days from the date of publication hereof. Should no objections thereto be lodged with the Master concerned during the period of period, the executor will proceed to make payments in accordance with the accounts

R.B STRAUSS

AGENT OF EXECUTOR FOR THE ESTATE c/o DR. WEDER, KAUTA & HOVEKA INC, 3rd FLOOR, ITION HOUSE, JAN JONKER ROAD AUSSPANNPLATZ, WINDHOEK

P.O. BOX 864, WINDHOEK

REF: [illegible]

**ESTATE OF THE LATE**

ROLDIK RUNDULA

Id No: 8201110099 5

Last address: Of Erf No. 2575, Mesa Street, Gorgas, Khomas, Windhoek

ESTATE NO: E 92/2012

NOTICE is hereby given that the First and Final Liquidation Account in the above estate will be for inspection at the Master of the High Court, Windhoek and the Magistrate's Court - WINDHOEK, for a period of twenty-one (21) days from the date of publication hereof. Should no objections thereto be lodged with the Master concerned during the specified period, the executor will proceed to make payments in accordance with the accounts

R B STRAUSS

AGENT OF EXECUTOR FOR THE ESTATE c/o DR WEDER, KAUTA & HOVEKA INC, 3rd FLOOR ITION HOUSE, JAN JONKER ROAD AUSSPANNPLATZ, WINDHOEK

P O BOX 864, WINDHOEK

REF: [illegible]

**ESTATE OF THE LATE ZHIFENG TENG**

Id No. 6002051203

Last address: CHINA

Date of Death: 18 JANUARY 2022

ESTATE NO: E 1208/2022

All persons having claims against the above-mentioned Estate are required to lodge the same with the undersigned within 30 days after the date of publication hereof

R.B. STRAUSS C/O DR. WEDER, KAUTA & HOVEKA INCORPORATED

P.O. BOX 864, WINDHOEK

TEL: (061) 275533

FAX: (061) 222533

MAT 76582/RS

**ESTATE OF THE LATE MARIA MAGDALENA STEENKAMP**

Id No. 5205170003 7

Last address: RESTOOG HAFOAP REGION

Date of Death: 03 FEBRUARY 2022

ESTATE NO: E 1285/2022

All persons having claims against the above-mentioned Estate are required to lodge the same with the undersigned within 30 days after the date of publication hereof

R.B. STRAUSS C/O DR. WEDER, KAUTA & HOVEKA INCORPORATED

P.O. BOX 864, WINDHOEK

TEL: (061) 275533

FAX: (061) 222533

MAT 76182/RS

TOWN PL
ZONE M

PUBLI

20

# GOVERNMENT GAZETTE

## OF THE

# REPUBLIC OF NAMIBIA

N$32.80 | WINDHOEK - 1 July 2022 | No. 7841


CONTENTS


*Page*

**PROCLAMATION**

No. 18 Announcement of appointment of Rika Pretorius as board member of Bank of Namibia: Bank of Namibia Act, 2020 ..... 3

**GOVERNMENT NOTICES**

No. 178 Amendment of Government Notice No. 61 of 31 March 2010: Relating to recognition of Zeraeua Customary Court as community court and appointment of assessors and justices: Community Court Act, 2003 ..... 3

No. 179 Amendment of Government Notice No. 89 of 20 May 2009: Recognition of King Morwe II Customary Court as a community court and appointment of assessors and justices: Community Court Act, 2003 ... 4

No. 180 Amendment of Government Notice No. 101 of 20 May 2009: Recognition of Oukwanyama Customary Court as a community court and appointment of assessors and justices: Community Court Act, 2003 ... 4

No. 181 Amendment of Government Notice No. 56 of 31 March 2010: Recognition of Ondonga Customary Court as a community court and appointment of assessors and justices: Community Court Act, 2003 .. 5

No. 182 Amendment of Government Notice No. 161 of 15 September 2014: Recognition of Ondonga Customary Court as a community court and appointment of assessors and justices: Community Court Act, 2003 ..... 6

No. 183 Notification of approval of amendment of Windhoek Zoning Scheme: Urban and Regional Planning Act, 2018 ..... 6

No. 184 Notification of approval of amendment of Keetmanshoop Zoning Scheme: Urban and Regional Planning Act, 2018 ..... 7

No. 185 Notification of approval of amendment of Karibib Zoning Scheme: Urban and Regional Planning Act, 2018 ..... 7

No. 186 Declaration of Rundu Extension 35 to be an approved township: Urban and Regional Planning Act, 2018 ..... 8

No. 187 Declaration of Ondangwa Extension 26 to be an approved township: Urban and Regional Planning Act, 2018 ..... 9

No. 188 Notification of farming units offered for allotment: Agricultural (Commercial) Land Reform Act, 1995 .. 10

No. 189 Proposal that a road be declared a district road (number 3845): District of Otjinene ..... 14

No. 190 Proposal that a portion of trunk road 9/1 be closed and a portion of trunk road (number 9/1) be proclaimed: District of Windhoek ..... 15

No. 191 Proclamation of district roads and closing of district roads: District of Katima Mulilo ..... 20

No. 192 Application that a portion of Farm Road 217 and Farm Roads 284 and 311 be closed: District of Karasburg ..... 24

No. 193 Application that Farm Road 2122 be closed; District of Okahandja ..... 25

No. 194 Change of surname: Aliens Act, 1937 ..... 26

GENERAL NOTICES

No. 295 Establishment of township: Otjomuise Extension 12 ..... 26

No. 296 Township establishment and layout approval for Amraalsduin Extension 2, Leonardville ..... 27

No. 297 Application of rezoning for Erf 39, Bacon Street, No. 38 Academia ..... 28

No. 298 Rezoning of Erf 1018. Extension 5, Katima Mulilo ..... 28

No. 299 Rezoning of Erf 2604, Mondesa, Swakopmund ..... 29

No. 300 Rezoning of Erf 317, Oshakati ..... 30

No. 301 Rezoning of Erf 2757, No. 46 Chateau Street, Windhoek ..... 30

No. 302 Subdivision of the Remainder of Erf 5561, Windhoek and rezoning of Portion A/Re/5561 ..... 31

No. 303 Rezoning of Erf 5800, Ooievaar Street, Windhoek ..... 32

No. 304 Rezoning of Erf 814, Nkurenkuru Extension 2 ..... 33

No. 305 Rezoning of Erf 25 Rehoboth, Block F ..... 34

No. 306 Rezoning of Erf No. Rehoboth Block D 311 ..... 34

No. 307 Subdivision of the Town and Townlands No. 880 into two portions and the Remainder of Oshakati ..... 35

No. 308 Rezoning of Erf 1649, Okahandja Extension 8 ..... 36

No. 309 Consolidation of Erven 117 and 118, Okahandja ..... 36

No. 310 Rezoning of Erf 1464, Otjiwarongo Extension 5 ..... 37

No. 311 Okahandja Agricultural Development ..... 37

No. 312 Township establishment of Oshetu Proper (Okahandja) ..... 38

No. 313 Township establishment of Oshetu Extension 1 (Okahandja) ..... 39

No. 314 Township establishment of Oshetu Extension 2 (Okahandja) ..... 40

No. 315 Bank of Namibia: Statement of assets and liabilities at 31 May 2022 ..... 41

No. 300 2022

REZONING OF ERF 317, OSHAKATI

The owner of Erf 317, Oshakati, intends to apply to Oshakati Town Council for:

- **Rezoning of Erf 317, Oshakati from 'Single Residential' with a density of 1;600 to 'General Residential' with a 'density of 1:100'; and**

- **Consent to commence development while the rezoning is being finalized.**

Erf 317 is situated in Oshakati Proper. The erf is 938m² in extent and zoned 'Single Residential' with a density of 1:600. The proposed new zoning will allow the owner to construct a total of 4 units on the property. Access to the erf will be obtained from the existing entrance. Parking will be provided in accordance with the requirements of the Oshakati Town Planning Scheme.

Further note that the locality plan of the erf lies for inspection on the Town Planning Notice Board at Oshakati Council Office Building, at 906 Sam Nuyoma Road, Oshakati.

Further take note that any person objecting to the proposed use of land set out above may lodge such objection, together with the grounds therefore, with the Oshakati Town Council and with the applicant in writing within 14 days after the publication of this notice (final date for objections is **21 July 2022**).

**Applicant: NamLand Town and Regional Planning & Environmental Management Consultants**
**P.O. Box 55160**
**Rocky Crest**
**Contact details:**
**Tel: 061-213 641**
**Cell: 081-280 5501**
**Efax: 088 656 2044**
**Email: consultancy@namland.com.na**

---

No. 301 2022

REZONING OF ERF 2757, NO. 46 CHATEAU STREET, WINDHOEK

**Du Toit Town Planning Consultants**, are applying on behalf of the Agent of the Executrix Mrs Heidrun Renate von Koenen in the Estate of the Late Andreas Friedrich von Koenen, the owner of Erf 2757, Windhoek, in terms of the stipulations of the Urban and Regional Planning Act, 2018 (Act No. 5 of 2018), to the Windhoek City Council and the Urban and Regional Planning Board for the:

- **Rezoning of Erf 2757, No. 46 Chateau Street, Windhoek from 'residential' with a density of 1 dwelling per Erf to 'residential' with a density of 1 dwelling per 700m²; and**

- **Consent to have more than 1 dwelling on Erf 2757, Klein Windhoek.**

Erf 2757, No. 46, Chateau Street, Windhoek measures 1747m² and is zoned "residential" with a density of 1 dwelling per erf. It is located in the Windhoek 'Luxury Hill Area' directly east of Chateau Street, southeast of the Windhoek CBD area. The erf is used for residential purposes and occupied by the spouse of the late registered owner of the Erf. The buildings erected on

Erf 2757, Windhoek are currently not in compliance with the stipulations of the Windhoek Town Planning Scheme as the area of the supplementary dwelling unit exceed the floor area of 100m² as stipulated.

To obtain compliance of the as-built plans and finalise the Estate, it is necessary to rezone Erf 2757, Windhoek to an appropriate zoning. Given the erf size of Erf 2757, Windhoek, the most suitable zoning would be 'residential' with a density of 1 dwelling per 700m². This would allow for the main dwelling and a second dwelling (existing supplementary dwelling unit).

No additional structures are planned, and the density category is still considered low.

Further take notice that the locality plan of the site lies for inspection on the Town Planning Notice Board in the Customer Care Centre, Municipal Offices, Rev. Michael Scott Street, Windhoek and at the offices of Du Toit Town Planning, 4 Dr. Kwame Nkrumah Avenue, Klein Windhoek.

Any person objecting to the proposed use of land as set out above may lodge such objection together with the grounds thereof with the City Council (the Urban Planner-Town House, Fifth Floor, Room 516) and the applicant within 14 days of the publication of this notice (final date for objections is **15 July 2022**).

Should you require additional information you are welcome to contact our office.

**Applicant: Du Toit Town Planning Consultants**
**P.O. Box 6871, Ausspannplatz, Windhoek**
**Tel: 061-248 010**
**Email: planner1@dutoitplan.com**

---

No. 302 2022

SUBDIVISION OF THE REMAINDER OF ERF 5561, WINDHOEK
AND REZONG OF PORTION A/RE/5561

**Du Toit Town Planning Consultants**, are applying on behalf of the current owner of Erf 8256 (a portion of Erf 7496), Windhoek - Golf Estate Number Twenty Five CC, in terms of the stipulations of the Urban and Regional Planning Act, 2018 (Act No. 5 of 2018), to the Windhoek City Council and the Urban and Regional Planning Board for the:

- **The subdivision of the Remainder of Erf 5561, Windhoek Township (Golf Course site) into Portion A (± 272m²) and Remainder;**
- **Rezoning of Portion A of Erf Re/5561, Windhoek Township (Golf Course site) from 'private open space' to 'residential' with a density of 1 dwelling per 500m²; and**
- **Consolidation of Portion A of Erf Re/5561, with Erf 8256, (a portion of Erf 7496), Windhoek into consolidated Erf X.**

Erf 8256, Windhoek is 651m² in extent and zoned 'residential' with a density of 1 dwelling per 500m². The erf is located in the Windhoek Golf Estate, on the eastern side of the development which borders with the Windhoek Golf and Country Club on Erf Re/5561, Windhoek. A portion of Erf Re/5561, Portion A (±272m²), has been fenced in with Erf 8256 since the establishment of the Golf Estate. This was a general practice and some encroachments have been rectified over the years.

Due to the encroachment, it is not possible to obtain compliance for as-built plans and ultimately transfer the properties. To rectify the encroachment, the portion of Re/5561, Windhoek needs to be subdivided and rezoned to the same zoning of Erf 8256, Windhoek. Thereafter it can be consolidated and registered. The intended statutory procedures will not result in any change to the existing situation.

Further take notice that the locality plan of the site lies for inspection on the Town Planning Notice Board in the Customer Care Centre, Municipal Offices, Rev. Michael Scott Street, Windhoek and at the offices of Du Toit Town Planning, 4 Dr. Kwame Nkrumah Avenue, Klein Windhoek.

Any person objecting to the proposed use of land as set out above may lodge such objection together with the grounds thereof with the City Council (the Urban Planner-Town House, Fifth Floor, Room 516) and the applicant within 14 days of the last publication of this notice (final date for objections is **15 July 2022**).

Should you require additional information you are welcome to contact our office.

**Applicant: Du Toit Town Planning Consultants**
**P.O. Box 6871**
**Ausspannplatz**
**Windhoek**
**Tel: 061-248 010**
**Email: planner1@dutoitplan.com**

---

No. 303 2022

REZONING OF ERF 5800, OOIEVAAR STREET, WINDHOEK

**Kamau Town Planning and Development Specialist** has been appointed by the owner of Erf 5800, Windhoek, to apply to the City of Windhoek and the Urban and Regional Planning Board for the following:

- **Rezoning of Erf 5800, Ooievaar Street, Windhoek from "Residential" with a density of 1: 1:900 to "Office" with a bulk of 0.4;**
- **Consent to use Erf 5800, Ooievaar Street, Windhoek for a restaurant and business building (Barber Shop and Mobile Car Wash);**
- **Consent for free residential bulk and a hotel in terms of Section 23 of the Windhoek Town Planning Scheme; and**
- **Consent to commence with construction while the rezoning is in progress.**

Erf 5800 is located along Ooievaar Street and is the fourth erf from the junction of Ooievaar and John Simms Street within the Windhoek township. The respective erf is located opposite the Windhoek Central Hospital. The respective erf measures 1 138sqm in extent, is currently zoned as "Residential" with a density of 1:900 and it lies on a flat terrain.

Further take note that -

(a) for more inquiries regarding the rezoning, visit the Department of Town Planning, 5th Floor, Office Number 522 at the City of Windhoek;

Erven 8256 & Re/5561 W

# LIST OF REGISTERED ITEMS POSTED

NAMPOST

by DU TOIT TOWN PLANNING CONSULTANTS

| Sender's reference no. | Addressee's name and address | Registration no. |
|---|---|---|
| Erf 8255W | Windhoek Golf Estate No. 24 CC<br>PO BOX 23990<br>WHK | BA 001 842 395 NA |
| Erf 8257W | Windhoek Golf Estate No. 26 CC<br>PO Box 11264<br>Klein WHK | BA 001 842 400 NA |
| Erf 8258W | Windhoek Golf Estate No. 2 CC<br>PO BOX 413<br>WHK | BA 001 842 413 NA |

Number of items 3

Received by

Date-stamp

No compensation will be considered unless enquiry regarding this postal article is made within one year after the date of posting.

CITY OF WINDHOEK
URBAN PLANNING
CITY OF WINDHOEK
URBAN PLANNING

City of Windhoek

# Street and Place Naming Guidelines

APPROVED BY COUNCIL RESOLUTION 76/04/2017

Contents

1. Introduction and Background ..... 2
2. Legal Framework ..... 2
3. Purpose of the Policy ..... 2
4. Establishment of Committee ..... 3
4.1 Composition of Committee ..... 3
4.2 Quorum of the committee ..... 3
4.3 Terms of office ..... 4
4.4 Meetings of the committee ..... 4
4.5 Functions of committee ..... 4
4.6 Allowances of members of the committee ..... 5
4.7 Annual report of the committee ..... 5
4.8 Policy Review ..... 5
5. Procedure to be followed in naming streets ..... 5
6. Guidelines to be followed in renaming existing streets ..... 6
7. Names to be avoided ..... 7
8. Current streets that should not be renamed ..... 8
9. Process by which proposals for naming or renaming shall be made ..... 8
10. Public Participation ..... 9
11. Annexures ..... 10

## 1 Introduction and Background

The City of Windhoek is the Local Authority responsible for the administration of the street naming and renaming within its boundary. This administrative function is performed in order to ensure that all properties in the City are allocated official addresses. Street Addresses are an important urban navigation tool to the City's officials, residents, visitors and businesses.

Naming of streets and places is also an important element of service delivery as it promotes legibility and facilitates the effective delivery of services such as water and electricity, emergency services and also policing functions.

The naming and renaming of streets and places after persons who made an impact on the development of the City is a way of etching the country's history, both pleasant and not so pleasant, in the memory of people; and also to honour individuals for their contributions to the development of the country and the City and should therefore be done with careful consideration since it may have an impact on current and future users of a particular street or place.

## 2 Framework

The legislative framework within which the street and place naming and renaming is undertaken is the Local Authorities Act, Act 23 of 1992. Of particular relevance is Section 94 (1) (f) that stipulates as follows:

*"the regulation of the naming from time to time of streets, and the numbering of houses, buildings and places in such streets"*

## 3 Purpose of the Policy

3.1 The purpose of the policy is to provide a consolidated document to be used in the processes of naming and renaming of public places and streets within the City of Windhoek.

3.2 To ensure an inclusive, consultative and transparent process that enjoys public support when a proposal for a name change is received;

3.3 To facilitate the replacement of controversial, historical irrelevant and offensive names within Windhoek;

3.4 To facilitate the allocation of street names to new townships to be established in Windhoek; and

3.5 To serve as a guide to all private township developers within Windhoek on procedures to be followed in the allocation of street and place names.

## 4 Establishment of Committee

There shall be stablished a Committee under Section 30 (1) (w) exclusively dealing with the naming and renaming of public places and streets.

### 4.1 Composition of Committee

4.1.1 The committee will comprise of not less than eight (8) and no more than ten (10) members.

4.1.2 The committee shall consist of :

4.1.2.1 Three (3) Councillors nominated by Council,

4.1.2.2 Five (5) members from the public with expertise or experience in one or more of the following: town planning, onomastics, history, culture, linguistics, land survey, reconciliation and religion nominated by the Department of Community Services following consultation and acceptance of the nomination,

4.1.2.3 Two (2) staff members – one (1) representing the Department of Community Services and one (1) representing the Office of the Chief Executive Officer (the latter shall be staff member designated by the Chief Executive Officer).

4.1.3 The Department of Community Services shall perform the secretarial functions of the committee.

4.1.4 The Department of Community Services shall motivate and submit the names of the public members to Council for consideration.

### 4.2 Quorum of the committee

A simple majority of the Committee shall form the quorum.

### 4.3 Terms of office

4.3.1 The Committee shall hold office contemporaneous with the term of Council.

4.3.2 A member of the committee is appointed for a period of five (5) years.

4.3.3 A member of the committee may be re-appointed for a consecutive term of office.

4.3.4 Council may terminate a person's membership to the Committee.

4.3.5 If a member dies or resigns, Council must appoint another person to fill that vacancy for the remaining portion of the term of office of that member.

### 4.4 Meetings of the committee

4.4.1 The Chief Executive Officer must convene the first Committee meeting, thereafter the Chairperson of the Committee must be elected from the Members of the Committee.

4.4.2 The Strategic Executive Community Services will convene all other meetings including urgent meetings.

4.4.3 The committee will meet once every quarter or four (4) times a year and when convened by the Chairperson as often as necessary to consider urgent matters.

4.4.4 In the absence of the Chairperson, the members present at the meeting must elect from amongst themselves a Chairperson for the purpose of that meeting.

### 4.5 Functions of the committee

**The primary functions of the Committee are to:**

4.5.1 Assess and evaluate all naming and or renaming proposals received against the criteria as spelt out in this policy.

4.5.2 Recommend to Council proposed names for public places and streets within the Municipal boundary of Windhoek.

### 4.6 Allowances of members of the committee

Members of the committee shall not receive any remuneration and serve on a voluntary basis.

### 4.7 Annual report of the committee

In order to ensure that proper record keeping is maintained the committee will compile an annual report on the following;

4.7.1 Current names that were changed;

4.7.2 New names that were proposed and accepted

This report shall be held with the City's Registry for record keeping purposes.

### 4.8 Policy Review

This policy is subject to review as and when the regulatory; social and or the local authority environment require change.

## 5 Principles to be followed in naming streets and places

The principles detailed below should be adhered to in considering all submissions/proposals and petitions for the naming and renaming of public places and streets:

The following principles shall apply:

5.1 Proposed street names must be kept short.

5.2 Names of people, places, or objects may be used.

5.3 Names can be in all languages and should be easily pronounceable by Namibian citizens.

5.4 For record keeping purposes, information with regards to the proposed name, identity of a personal names, biography and activities the person was involved must accompany the proposal letter. This is important in cases where notable persons names are submitted as proposed for naming or renaming after streets or public places.

5.5 Names of the same object but in different languages can occur but are preferably to be avoided.

5.6 Names with similar sounds but different spelling cause confusion and should be avoided.

5.7 When personal names are used, the preferred form is to use only the surname, for instance, "Smith Street", the full name should be used, for example "Joan Harrison Street". A third alternative, which allows names to be kept in short form, is to use initials and surname, for example "H G Veii Street'.

**6 The naming of places and streets after deceased persons**

6.1 The person must have popular support.

6.2 The person is credited with outstanding achievement, for example, in the areas of cultural, educational, social, sport or economic development.

6.3 The person should have greatly contributed towards promoting a positive image of Namibia and Windhoek.

**7 Guidelines to be followed in renaming existing public places and streets**

7.1 In an effort to keeping with previous Council Resolutions, streets should, as a general principle:

7.1.1 be named after people, places, events and things related primarily to the City and its citizens and; b) Secondly, to Namibia at large.

7.2 The following are the criteria that will be applicable in the naming or renaming of public places and streets:

7.2.1 To commemorate noteworthy persons associated with the City, Namibia, Africa and the international community of which the City is part of;

7.2.2 To commemorate local history, places, events or culture;

7.2.3 To promote names with powerful positive meanings for people, so as to provide opportunities to promote Community harmony;

7.2.4 To recognise native wildlife, flora, fauna or natural features related to the community and the City of Windhoek;

7.2.5 To recognise communities which contribute to the ethno-racial diversity of Windhoek City;

7.2.6 To strengthen community identity;

7.2.7 To use names that can serve as locational tools and navigational aids for a predictable, manageable, and orderly environment (names are the beginnings of journeys or destination); and

7.2.8 To use names that creates a sense of place.

7.2.9 Preference shall be given to names of local area or historical significance.

7.2.10 Names of living persons should only be used in exceptional circumstances such as to celebrate Windhoek's rich heritage of struggle for a democratic, non-racial society and to acknowledge the contribution that many of the City's residents have made to the development of the City or Namibia.

7.2.11 Names should be grouped in categories for use in the same areas, for instance, the names of birds are used in certain extensions of Khomasdal, and whilst the names of historical figures are used in other townships; new developments can accommodate new trends in the naming of streets.

7.2.12 Renaming proposals must recognise persons who, in their lifetime demonstrated outstanding contributions to the City and the country at large. The following criteria must be met:

7.2.12.1 Persons nominated dead or alive should have made a substantial contribution directly to the City of Windhoek or Namibia at large;

7.2.12.2 The person must have given extensive or distinguished service to the community that goes beyond any doubt to Council;

7.2.12.3 The service should be easily recognisable as having a direct benefit to the City or Namibia at large and should be such that it has produced substantial benefit to the well-being of the citizens of the country; and

7.2.12.4 Nominees in the case of a Windhoek resident should have lived within the City of Windhoek for a significant number of years (significant usually means at least 15 years) and have had a long and close association and identification with the City.

7.2.12.5 Nominations by foreigners shall be done by their direct diplomatic representatives through both the Ministry of International Relations and Ministry of Urban and Rural Development.

## 8 Names to be avoided

8.1 There must be no duplication of a name within the City.

8.2 Names for public streets must not be construed as commercial advertising.

8.3 Cumbersome, corrupted or poorly modified names, discriminatory or derogatory names from the point of view of race, sex, colour, creed, political affiliation or other social factors shall be avoided.

8.4 The reuse of former street names should be discouraged because of the confusion it causes in property records management.

8.5 Names of living people are to be excluded, except when the age of the proposed persons reach or exceed 70 years.

8.6 In addition to the guidelines the City will consider the following when renaming the City's streets:

8.6.1 The historical reasons for the original name;

8.6.2 The public profile or familiarity of the public place and street's original name;

8.6.3 The cost associated with changing the place or street's name; that is, the cost of replacing street and traffic signs;

8.6.4 The relevance of the proposed new name to the place and street's main user group; and

8.6.5 The potential confusion created for emergency and other municipal services, commercial delivery services, and the travelling public.

## 9 Current streets and places that should not be renamed

The renaming of public places and streets which have the following characteristics is discouraged, i.e. streets that:

9.1 Have a name that reflects a positive historical event within the City of Windhoek;

9.2 Have a name that has specific relevance to the people of Namibia; and

9.3 Public places and streets that have already been renamed after a person associated with the City and people of Windhoek.

## 10 Process by which proposals for naming or renaming shall be made

10.1 Any citizen or person, Community or organisation in the geographical area of the City of Windhoek shall be entitled to propose the naming of new streets or renaming of an existing street in accordance with policies and procedures accepted by Council.

10.2 Application for the naming or renaming of streets/places shall be in writing under the name of the person making the proposal, and include details of

the affected street or place, proposed new name, background of the name to be eliminated, and fully motivated reasons which shall include research references, evidence of professional or community support of the name proposed.

10.3 Proposals may include the results of referenda, minutes of a concerned group or similar consultation within communities by way of evidence of support or opposition but which Council shall not consider as defining criteria.

10.4 Proposals will be received by the Chief Executive Officer, and forwarded to the Strategic Executive Community Services for report and preparation of a submission to the Committee.

10.5 The processing shall be strictly according to the proposed procedures provided in the Policy.

10.6 Proposals will be considered by the Street and Public Places Naming Committee who will make recommendations to Council.

10.7 The Council of the City of Windhoek will take the final decision on whether to accept the proposed name or not.

## 11 Public Participation

**In order to ensure a transparent and fair process in the renaming of public places and streets, the following shall be followed:**

11.1 The level of public participation must be reflective of the size, and importance of the street or public place to be named or renamed.

11.2 Council will place an advert in two (2) local newspapers for one week advertising the proposed renaming of a street or public space calling for objections from the public.

11.3 In cases where the street is short, the city may invite objections from all residents in the surrounding by way of registered mail.

11.4 A member of the public who has objections against the renaming of a place or street will have twenty one (21) working days to lodge the objections with Council.

11.5 Council shall retain the right to reject any objection with reasons and refuse the renaming of a public place or street.

11.6 Council's decision shall be final and no further objections may be entertained.

## 10 Annexures

OMBANDI ROYAL HOUSE
P.O BOX 60974
KATUTURA
29 JULY 2008
CONTACT: 0811499771

HIS WORSHIP COUNCILOR M.K SHIKONGO
MAYOR OF THE CITY OF WINDHOEK
P.O BOX 59
WINDHOEK

YOUR WORSHIP COUNCILLOR SHIKONGO,

RE: WAR VETERANS GRAVES OPPOSITE PIONIERSPARK CEMENTRY.

Your worship, you will recall that that on the 5th July 2008, we attended together the commemoration of the late Chief Kamaituara Kukuri who was hanged by the German Colonial troops in 1905 for having fought and defied the occupying forces..

First, we would like to take this opportunity to once more thank you for having blessed that occasion with your presence and words of reflections and wisdom you shared with the gathering.

Secondly, as you will recall, this sacred place where our freedom fighters are buried is in object neglect and does not at all reflect, at least the decency which befit the sacrifices made by these gallant fighters. This s more so because other similar places have received the attention they deserve. Given that we would like to call on the City of Windhoek, through your good offices, to upgrade this grave yard and to maintain it like all other similar places.

Thirdly, we would like to request humbly the City of Windhoek to consider renaming one of the nearby streets in the name of our late Chief Kamaituara Kukuri, at the earliest opportunity.

Your worship, Cde Shikongo, be assured of our appreciation in advance, for your assistance in addressing the above-mentioned issues.Furthermore, we are awaiting in anticipation that the City of Windhoek will respond positively to our plea and request.

Yours truly,

P.P. .....
Chief Rick Rikurura Kukuri
Ombandi Royal House

# Office of the Chief Executive

✉ 59
80 Independence Avenue
WINDHOEK, NAMIBIA

Fax: (+264) 61 290 2344 · Tel. (+264) 61 290 2618 ·

Enq: Ms SMC Dirkse E-mail: smd@windhoekcc.org.na
Date: 14 August 2008

Chief Rick Rikurura Kukuri
Ombandi Royal House
P O Box 60974
**KATUTURA**

Dear Chief Kukuri,

**RE: WAR VETERANS GRAVES OPPOSITE PIONIERSPARK CEMETRY**

Reference is made to your letter dated 29 July 2008, received on 11 August 2008 which was addressed to His Worship the Mayor and referred to my office.

I have taken note of the content of your letter and have referred it to the relevant departments for consideration and response.

On the issue regarding the street renaming of a street in honour of the late Chief Kukuri, I have copied your letter to the Street and Place Committee for consideration.

Yours sincerely

*Mr Niilo K. Taapopi*
**CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER**

**cc:** *Cllr Matheus K. Shikongo*
**MAYOR**

MINUTES of the meeting

[illegible] STREET AND PLACE NAMING COMMITTEE

Date & Time: 10 JUNE 2016 [illegible]

[illegible] Tom Alweendo Street, [illegible] Building, [illegible] Tower Flores.

PRESENT

| | |
|---|---|
| Councillor M. Kazapua | Chairperson |
| Councillor L.K. Kaiyamo | Honourable Councillor |
| Mr L. Narib | SE: Infrastructure, Water and Technical Services |
| Mrs R. Khiba | External Member, Private Consultant |
| Mrs B. Griqua | Superintendent, City Police |
| Mrs A. Ulamba | External Member, NTN |
| Mr V. Endjala | Manager, Sustainable Development |
| Mrs H. Hamata | Secretariat |
| Mrs Menesia Kuhanga | Secretariat |
| Mr C. Kondiri | Secretariat |

APOLOGIES

| | |
|---|---|
| Councillor I. Semba | Honourable Councillor |

Minuted by: Mr C. Kondiri

City of Windhoek

1. Welcoming remarks

1.1 In his opening remarks, the Chairperson welcomed those members in attendance after having taken note of members present and those who have registered their apologies. He also expressed the urgency of handling applications swiftly as possible.

1.2 Through the Chairperson, the Secretariat highlighted that most of the items under considerations are old applications that were retrieved from the archive or files inherited from the previous Committee and were presented to the Committee for the first time. All along the Secretariat was busy retrieve background information on such applications, to the extent of having to search archived files with Registry.

1.3 Through the Chairperson, the Secretariat indicated that the Committee was still waiting to receive communication on the replacement of Reverend Salomon April from the Namibia National Heritage Council.

2. Discussion

2.1 The gathering finds it appropriate to discuss items revoked and concerns raised by the Management Committee before further deliberating and evaluating new applications presented in the agenda.

2.2 Through the Chairperson, Councillor Kaiyamo registered concerns raised by the Management Committee on a number of applications that were referred back to the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee to be reconsidered against the Street and Place Naming Guidelines.

**21.1 [UTP] Items revoked by the Management Committee and referred to the SPNC for reconsideration against the Street and Place Naming Guidelines**

21.1.1 Through the Chairperson, Honourable Councillor Kaiyamo highlighted on the concerns expressed by the Management Committee on the following applications:

- Application to name street in honour of the late Gaob Medusalag Xamseb and Gaob Garikorob, Rocky Crest and Elisenheim Village respectively;
- Application to rename Hooglied Street in honour of Mr Festus Majoor Kamburona, Katutura;
- Application to name a street in honour of Honourable Ngarikutuke Tjiriange;
- Application to name a street in honour of the late Captain Jonker Afrikaner;
- Application to rename a street in honour of the late Mr Karl Haukaa Kazondunge

21.1.2 Concerns noted are as follow:

Concern 1: *"Expression of the statement that captured the political affiliation and background of a proposed honouree under the application that seeks for the renaming of Hooglied Street in honour of Mr Festus Majoor Kamburona;*

The background information on the proposed honouree was captured as presented in the provided biography, with no exclusion or distortion of such information.

The capturing and motivation of the application was presented by the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee on the bases of the Street and Place Naming Guideline (CR 76/04/2017) under the section that deals with "Names to avoided" which states that:

8.3 *Cumbersome, corrupted or poorly modified names, discriminatory or derogatory names from the point of view of race, sex, colour, creed, political affiliation or other social factors shall be avoided.*

The meeting agreed to resubmit the application as presented as the consideration was done in line with the Street Naming Guidelines. The Committee further emphasized that the political affiliation issue should not be used as a basis to turn down this application or any other application as the existing guidelines are inclusive irrespective of political affiliations.

However, the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee further note that it is within the prerogative of the Municipal Council to decide on this application as "*the Council's decision shall be final and no further objections may be entertained*" as per section 11.5 of the guidelines.

Concern 2: *"The issue of the age limit 70 years as per section 8.5 of the Street and Place Naming Guidelines for proposed names of the applicants to be avoided;*

On this concern, the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee is guided by the following provisions under the Street and Place Naming Guidelines:

7.2.10 *Name of the living persons should be used in exceptional circumstances such as to celebrate Windhoek's rich heritage of struggle for a democratic, non-racial society and to acknowledge the contribution that many of the City's residents have made to the development of the City or Namibia.*

8.5 *Names of living person are to be excluded, except when the age of the proposed persons reach or exceed 70 years.*

Concern 3: *"Consideration of the Honourable Mayor to presides as the Chairperson of the Committee;*

The Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee take note of the concern under provisions 4.1.2.1, 4.3.1 and 4.4.1 of the Street and Place Naming Guidelines addressing the aspect of "*composition of committee*; "*terms of office*" and "*meeting of the committee*" respectively.

Concern 4: *Naming and renaming of streets in honour of "one tribe"*;

The SPNC Committee has requested the Secretariat to produce a list of names used for street naming and renaming since Independence per township. The list will be present to the Committee at the next meeting.

---

With regard to the consideration of other tribes, the Committee emphasis on the need to ensure inclusion of other tribes through advocacy and awareness creation in the community, especially through platforms such as community meetings and other avenues.

Concern 5: "*Too many renaming, as that will exhaust existing street to be considered for the current and future generation*";

The Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee has taken note of that as expressed by the Management Committee, with the possibility of producing a list of street per township to be considered for renaming should such a need arise.

The Committee also indicated the opportunity presented by new townships to accommodate new street naming applications in order to ease the concern raised by the Municipal Council.

Concern 6: "*Criteria that warrant the honouring of proposed honouree in Windhoek*";

Criteria 7.2.12, 7.2.12.1 to 7.2.12.5 states who qualify for the renaming applications.

1.5 Addressing the issue on whether application meets the criteria through the use of a checklist that will show compliance with the guidelines. The meeting agrees that henceforth a checklist be made available with all applications to be evaluated and considered by the SPNC.

2.3 The Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee further took note of the following actions as resolved by the Management Committee on the aforementioned applications:

*1. That this matter be referred to the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee in order to review the recommendations against the Policy and criteria and ensure that the recommendations are justified, thereafter it be resubmitted to Management Committee, for consideration.*

*1.1 That the Strategic Executive: Urban and Transport Planning verify the correct spelling of all names, prior to the resubmission.*

*2. That the resolution be implemented prior to approval of the minutes.*

2.4 In light of what transpired in the meeting, items referred back by the Management Committee will be presented again to the SPNC with inclusion of justification on the raised concerns for further evaluation and reconsideration at their next meeting.

2. Apologies

2.1 Apologies were received by member as indicated on the previous page.

---

3. Adoption of the agenda

3.1 Agenda was adopted as presented with an indication that most of the items were not new to the City of Windhoek as they were part of the backlog inherited, finalised and presented for further consideration.

4. Adoption of the minutes

4.1 Previous minutes were adopted with the following correction and considerations:

Item 11, correction on the word Klein Kuppe;

Item 14.5, proposal for the gathering to discuss the modality on the nomination of a representative from various institutions.

Adoption of the minutes was moved by Honourable Kaiyamo and seconded by Mrs Alma Ulamba

5. **Declaration**

No declaration was made.

6. **Matter arising**

6.1 New matters arising are captured under point 14.4 and 14.5.

**PART 2**
**New submissions**

7. **[UTP] Application to rename Mostert Street in Pionierspark**

7.1 Although the application was received in 2004, it was presented to the Committee for the first time for evaluation and consideration.

7.2 Noting that the proposed honouree is a well-known figure, especially in the political and legal landscapes of the country. It was recommended that an all-encompassing biography be acquired and presented to the Committee for thorough consideration and motivation of the application.

7.3 The SPNC Secretariat to contact Dr Sacky Akweenda for the biography or alternative conduct an extensive desktop research and compile a comprehensive biography for further consideration.

8. [UTP] Application to rename a street in honour of the late Reverend George Euvard Hugo

8.1 The application was registered with the records of the City of Windhoek since 2003 and was presented to the SPNC for the first time and presented for consideration for upcoming township of Rocky Crest Extension 14.

8.2 Although by Council Resolution 307/10/2003, the application was recommended for upcoming township in Khomasdal. The consideration was made noting that a newly established township of Rocky Crest Extension 4 requires street names as matter of urgency.

8.2 It was recommended that the SPNC Secretariat consult the family for identification of a street in Khomasdal for the possible renaming in honour of the proposed honouree.

8.3 This recommendation was unanimously reached by the Committee on the basis that it is found appropriate to honour personalities in areas associated with their histories, as such continuing to preserve and inculcate their histories in the minds of those who knows them.

8.4 After consultation with the applicant, the application should be resubmitted to the SPNC for further evaluation and recommendation.

9. [UTP] Application to name streets without a name in Katutura, Oshetu Community

9.1 The submission was made for consideration of a street without a name, created from a subdivision of Erf 4970, Katutura.

9.2 The application was recommended as presented.

10. [UTP] Application to name a street in honour of HE. Emir Abdelkader

10.1 With reference to point 1.2 of this minutes, this application with the approval from the Ministry of Foreign Affairs dated 31 March 2010 was presented for further consideration to the SPNC.

10.1 The application was recommended as presented, while appreciating the connection such an honour will have for our African leaders with local inhabitants and younger generations in the upcoming Windhoek Waterfront Development.

10.2 It noted that the Windhoek Waterfront Development urgently need street names and their application must be handled with such urgency.

11. [UTP] Application to name a street in honour of the late Chief Kamaituara Kukuri

11.1 With reference to point 1.2 as the application was received in 2008.

11.2 It was recommended that the proponent be engaged and furnish the SPNC with a comprehensive biography for further evaluation and consideration of the application.

12. [UTP] Application to name a street in honour of Comrade Jason Mutumbulwa

12.1 The application was presented with the consideration of expanding the histories of well-known personalities in newly established and upcoming townships.

12.2 It was recommended that the family of the proposed honouree be consulted for the identification of a street nearby their residential area for consideration.

13. [UTP] Application to rename Ceres Street to President Street, Auasblick

13.1 With reference to point 1.2 of this minutes, the application was presented with consideration that previous extensive consultations on the matter were made and a unitary decision was reached.

13.2 It was recommended that the initial proposed honouree be consulted for a possible proposition to be made by the Street and Place Naming Committee through the Municipal Council.

14. [UTP] Application to name a street in honour of the late National Historical Figures

14.1 The application was recommended as presented with the emphasis to ensure the correct capturing of the name of Jacob Marengo considering the existence of different versions – "Jacob Marengo" or "Jacob Marenga".

15. [UTP] Application to name a street in honour of the late Archbishop E.K. Mbaeva

15.1 The application was presented with the consideration of expanding the histories of well-known personalities in newly established and upcoming townships

as well as considering the urgency of providing street names in the upcoming Windhoek Waterfront Development.

15.2 The application was recommended as presented with consultation to be made with the proponent for consideration of street nearby the place of worship or residential linked to the proposed honouree.

15.3 After consultation with the applicant, the application should be resubmitted to the SPNC for further evaluation and recommendation.

16. [UTP] Application to rename Sin Street in Dolam, Katutura

16.1 It was recommended to consult the community for the identification of a local leader to be considering for honouring with the renaming of Sin Street.

17. [UTP] Application to rename a Richard Kamuhuka Street in honour of the Late Comrade Ulrich Paulino

17.1 Although Sin Street was presented for the resolving of this application, it was recommended that the proponent and the family be consulted for the option of renaming Sin Street.

17.2 Alternatively, the application should be considered for a street naming in the upcoming township of Windhoek Waterfront Development.

17.3 After consultation with applicant and family members, the application should be resubmitted to the SPNC for further evaluation and recommendation.

18. [UTP] Application to name streets in Rocky Crest, Extension 4

18.1 Names that were presented for this township development and affected by the decision taken by the Committee, are to be substituted.

18.2 Reconsider the appropriateness of the proposed names taken from the approved street names to be used for future township development as per Council Resolution 207/07/2003, in the sense of their true meaning in the Damara/Nama language.

18.3 List of flora found in the Damaraland and Waterberg as per Council Resolution 207/07/2003 to be confirmed with the Namibia Botanical Research Institute.

18.4 With the addressing of the above, the application must be presented to the SPNC for further evaluation and consideration.

19. [UTP] Application to name streets in Goreangab Township, Extension 5 (Waterfront Development Project)

19.1 Names that were presented for this township development and affected by the decision taken by the Committee, are to be replaced.

19.2 Reconsider the appropriateness of the proposed names taken from the approved street names to be used for future township development as per Council Resolution 207/07/2003, in the same of their true meaning in the Damara/Nama language.

19.3 With the addressing of the above, the application must be presented to the SPNC for further evaluation and consideration.

**20. [UTP] Application to name streets in Goreangab Township, Extension 4**

20.1 Reconsider the appropriateness of the proposed names taken from the approved street names to be used for future township development as per Council Resolution 207/07/2003, in the same of their true meaning in the Damara/Nama language.

20.2 List of flora found in the Damaraland and Waterberg as per Council Resolution 207/07/2003 to be confirmed with the Namibia Botanical Research Institute.

20.3 With the addressing of the above, the application must be presented to the SPNC for further evaluation and consideration.

PART 3
Any other business

**21.1 [UTP] Items revoked by the Management Committee and referred to the SPNC for reconsideration against the Street and Place Naming Guidelines**

21.1.1 Items discussed under point 2 of this minutes.

**21.2 [UTP] Application to name street that intersect with Omuvapu Street, to be named Omukwanangombe Street, Okuryangava**

21.2 Information was noted as presented.

**22.3 [UTP] Attendance by members and assigning of delegates**

22.3.1 Through the Chairperson, a notification was made of the term of the Committee members that stand to expire with the current term of Council and the possibility to seek nomination of representatives of various public institutions to serve on the Committee.

22.3.2 It was resolve that the current Committee should first complete their term, with possible request for nomination to follow after then.

Meeting adjourned at 17:10

---

Acceptance of the meeting minutes:

The Chairperson of the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee accepts the content of this meeting as a true reflection of the deliberations witnessed during the held meeting. Accordingly, the Chairperson does endorse the content of the Street and Place Naming Committee item compiled on street and place naming/renaming applications discussed during this meeting as a true reflection of the decision taken by the Committee as a whole.

Signature ..... Date.....
Chairperson

---

# CITY OF WINDHOEK

✉ 59
WINDHOEK

☎ 061-290-2574
Fax 061-290-2091

**MINUTES** of the **Councillor Advisory Sub-Committee Meeting** held on **Monday, Monday, 25 October 2021, 15:00, online (Microsoft Teams).**

## HERITAGE COMMITTEE, STREET & PLACE NAMING/RENAMING COMMITTEE

***ENQUIRIES:*** ***Ms B. Muundjua/Ms M Haimbodi/Ms W. Munyanya***
***TELEPHONE:*** ***290 2574/3561/2353***

## AGENDA

## PART 1

1.1 Welcoming
1.2 Apologies
1.3 Adoption of the agenda
1.4 Approval of the minutes
1.5 Declarations of interest
1.5 Matters arising from the previous minutes

## PART 2

## RESUBMISSIONS

2.1 [UTP] Application to name a street in honour of the late Chief Kamaituara Kukuri;
2.2 [UTP] Application to rename Mostert Street in honour of the late Bryan O'Linn;
2.3 [UTP] Application to rename Sin Street in Katutura (Dolam);
2.4 [UTP] Application to rename Richard Kamuhuka Street in honour of the late Ulrich Paulino;

## PART 3

## APPLICATIONS REFERRED BACK BY THE MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE IN MAY 2020

3.1 [UTP] Re-evaluation of applications referred back by the Management Committee for consideration against the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Guidelines;
3.2 [UTP] Application to name streets in honour of the late Gaob Medusalag Xamseb and Gaob !Garikorob, Rocky Crest and Elisenheim Village respectively;
3.3 [UTP] Application to rename Hooglied Street in honour of Festus Majoor Kamburona, Katutura;
3.4 [UTP] Application to rename a street in honour of Honourable Ngarikutuke Tjiriange;
3.5 [UTP] Application to name a street in honour of the late Captain Jonker Afrikaner;
3.6 [UTP] Application to rename a street in honour of the late Karl Haukaa Kazondunge;

**PART 4**

**NEW SUBMISSIONS**

4.1 [UTP] Application to rename Sydney Atkinson Street in honour of the late Aaron Shihepo;

4.2 [UTP] Application to rename Johann Albrecht Street in hounour of Gaob Justus |Urehe ||Garoëb;

4.3 [UTP] Application to rename Sinclair Street in honour of the late Peter Mvula Ya Nangolo;

4.4 [UTP] Application to name a street in honour of the late Elombe Brath;

4.5 [UTP] Application to name a street in honour of the late Honourable Ekanda Petrus Iilonga

**PART 5**

**APPLICATIONS PREVIOUSLY RECOMMENDED BY THE PREVIOUS SPNC (MAY 2020)**

5.1 [UTP] Application to name a street without a name in Oshetu Community, Katutura;

5.2 [UTP] Application to name a street in honour of the late H.E. Emir Abdelkader;

5.3 [UTP] Application to name streets in honour of the late national historic figures

**PART 6**

**TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENTS**

6.1 [UTP] Application to name streets in Rocky Crest, Extension 4

6.2 [UTP] Application to name streets in Goreangab Extension 5, Waterfront Development Project

6.3 [UTP] Application to name streets in Goreangab Extension 4, Massive Urban Land Servicing Project (Phases 1 and 2)

6.4 [UTP] Application to name streets in part of Portion 9 of the Farm Ongos No. 38 - (Extensions 1 to 5 and the Remainder)

6.5 [UTP] Application to name streets on Portions 45 to 49 and Remainder of Portion 3 of the Farm Ongos No. 38

**7. Closing**

| PRESENT | |
|---|---|
| Dr. J.S. Amupanda | Mayor/Chairperson |
| Cllr C. Hanases | Deputy Mayor/Chairperson |
| Cllr B. Araeb | Member |
| Cllr J. Uapingene | Member |
| Cllr S.S. Gawanas | Member |
| Cllr S.S. Nujoma | Member |
| Cllr Q.O. Kamati | Member |
| **IN ATTENDANCE** | |
| Ms. Z. Steenkamp | Manager: Economic Development |
| Ms. G. Pujatura | Section Head: Tourism |
| Mr. C. Kondiri | Sustainable Development |
| Supt B.N. Griqua | City Police |
| Ms. N. Ashipala | Museums Association of Namibia |
| Ms. M.N. Haimbodi | Co-ordinator: MC Affairs |
| **APOLOGIES:** | |
| Mr. MG Mayumbelo | Acting Chief Executive Officer |
| Mr. V. Endjala | Sustainable Development |
| Ms. Rhitta Khiba | NUST/UNAM |
| Ms. B Muundjua | Acting Manager: Mayoral & Council Affairs |

**PART 1**

**1.1 WELCOMING**

1.1.1 The Chairperson welcomed all to the meeting and declared the meeting open.

**1.2. APOLOGIES**

The following apologies were tendered:

2.1.1 Ms. B. Muundjua
2.2.2 Mr. V. Endjala
2.2.3 Ms. Rhitta Khiba

## 1.3. ADOPTION OF AGENDA

The agenda was adopted as is, with additional items under any other business as follows:

1.3.1 Application to name a new Market, Erf 1006, Okuryangava
1.3.2 Application to rename a street in honour of late Elombe Brath in Namibia

## 1.4. APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES (16 September 2021)

1.14.1 The previous minutes were adopted as is.

## 1.5. DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST

None

## 1.6. MATTERS ARISING FROM THE PREVIOUS MINUTES

### 1.6.1 Removal of the Curt von François Statue

1.6.1.1 It was unanimously agreed and resolved as per the previous recommendations and extensive deliberations by the Committee, that the matter be re-submitted to serve at the Management Committee and Council meetings in November 2021.

### 1.6.2 Application for a Public Art Project, Hoisting of Flags at Snyman Circle

1.6.2.1 It was agreed that the Economic Development Division should proceed with the activities and prepare a detailed report for submission at the next meeting.

## PART 2

## RE-SUBMISSIONS

### 2.1 [UTP] Application to name a street in honour of the late Chief Kamaituara Kukuri

2.1.1 The application to name a street in honour of the late Chief Kamaituara Kukuri was noted and the recommendation to name a street in Rocky Crest Extension 4, as **Kamaituara Kukuri Street** was approved.

### 2.2 [UTP] Application to rename Mostert Street in honour of the late Bryan O'Linn

2.2.1 The application to rename Mostert Street in honour of the late Bryan O'Linn was noted and the recommendation to name a street in Rocky Crest Extension 4, as **Bryan O'Linn Street** was approved.

### 2.3 [UTP] Application to rename Sin Street in Katutura (Dolam)

2.3.1 The application to rename Sin Street in Katutura (Dolam) was noted and the recommendation to change/rename Sin Street to **Ulrich Paulino Street** was approved.

**2.4 [UTP] Application to rename Richard Kamuhuka Street in honour of the late Ulrich Paulino**

The item was resolved in line with item 2.3.1 above.

**PART 3**

**APPLICATIONS REFERRED BACK BY THE MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE IN MAY 2020**

**3.1 [UTP] Re-evaluation of applications referred back by the Management Committee for consideration against the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Guidelines**

3.1.1 The recommendations of the Management Committee meeting held in May 2020 was noted and it was unanimously agreed that it should stand and that the applications that were referred back should be submitted to the next Management Committee as is, for consideration.

***3.2 [UTP] Application to name streets in honour of the late Gaob Medusalag Xamseb and Gaob !Garikorob, Rocky Crest and Elisenheim Village respectively***

3.2.1 The application to rename streets in honour of the late Gaob Medusalag Xamseb and Gaob !Garikorob were noted and the recommendation that the section of Otjomuise Road that extends from Sam Nujoma Drive to Gamsberg Road be reserved and renamed in honour of the late **Gaob Medusalag Xamseb,** was approved.

3.2.3 The recommendation to change the street that was approved to be known as Dr Theo-Ben Gurirab Street in Elisenheim Village (Phase 1), to be named in honour of the late **Gaob !Garikorob,** was approved.

**3.3 [UTP] Application to rename Hooglied Street in honour of Festus Majoor Kamburona, Katutura**

3.3.1 The recommendation to rename the street in Rocky Crest Extension 4 in honour of **Festus Kamburona,** was approved.

**3.4 [UTP] Application to rename a street in honour of Honourable Ngarikutuke Tjiriange**

3.4.1 The recommendation that a street in one of the extensions of the approved township development on Portion 9 of the Farm Ongos No. 38 be named in honour of **Honourable Ngarikutuke Tjiriange Street,** was approved.

**3.5 [UTP] Application to name a street in honour of the late Captain Jonker Afrikaner**

3.5.1 The recommendation that the newly identified arterial road stretching from Sam Nujoma Drive leading to the upcoming township of Ongos Valley be named in honour of the late **Jonker Afrikaner** was approved.

**3.6 [UTP] Application to rename a street in honour of the late Karl Haukaa Kazondunge**

3.6.1 The recommendation to rename a street in Rocky Crest Extension 4 to **Karl Haukaa Kazondunge Street**, was approved.

PART 4

NEW SUBMISSIONS

**4.1 [UTP] Application to rename Sydney Atkinson Street in honour of the late Aaron Shihepo**

4.1.1 The recommendation that a street in Rocky Crest Extension 4 be named in honour of the late Aaron Shihepo to **Aaron Shihepo Street**, was approved.

**4.2 [UTP] Application to rename Johann Albrecht Street in hounour of Gaob Justus |Urehe ||Garoëb**

4.2.1 The recommendation that a street in one of the extensions of the approved township developments on Portion 9 of the Farm Ongos No. 38 be named in honour of Gaob Justus /Urehe //Gaoreb, to **Justus //Garoeb Street**, was approved.

**4.3 [UTP] Application to rename Sinclair Street in honour of the late Peter Mvula Ya Nangolo**

4.3.1 The recommendation that a street in one of the extensions of the approved township development on Portion 9 of the Farm Ongos No. 38 be named in honour of the late Peter Ya Nangolo to **Peter Ya Nangolo Street**, was approved.

**4.4 [UTP] Application to name a street in honour of the late Elombe Brath**

4.4.1 The recommendation that the application be considered for the naming of one of the formal streets in the upcoming township developments, in honour of the late **Elombe Brath**, was approved.

**4.5 [UTP] Application to name a street in honour of the late Honourable Ekanda Petrus Iilonga**

4.5.1 The recommendation that the application be considered for the naming of one of the formal streets in the upcoming township developments, to be named in honour of the late **Petrus Ilonga**, was approved.

**PART 5**

**APPLICATIONS PREVIOUSLY RECOMMENDED BY THE PREVIOUS SPNC (MAY 2020)**

**5.1 [UTP] Application to name a street without a name in Oshetu Community, Katutura**

5.1.1 It was unanimously agreed that an identified street without a name in Oshetu Community (formerly known as Katutura Single Quarters) should be named as **Kapana Street.**

**5.2 [UTP] Application to name a street in honour of the late H.E. Emir Abdelkader**

5.2.1 The recommendation that a street in the Windhoek Waterfront Township Development (Goreangab Extension 5) be named as **Emir Abdelkader Street**, was approved.

**5.3 [UTP] Application to name streets in honour of the late national historic figures**

5.3.1 The recommendation that a street in Rocky Crest Extension 4 be named in honour of the late national historical figure and liberation stalwart and to be known as **Jacob Marengo Street**, was approved.

5.3.2 That the recommendation that a street in the Windhoek Waterfront Township Development (Goreangab Extension 5) be named as **John Nankudhu Street,** was approved.

**PART 6**

**TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENTS**

**6.1 [UTP] Application to name streets in Rocky Crest, Extension 4**

6.1.1 The recommendations that identified streets in the new Rocky Crest Extension 4 to be named in honour of the national and international historical figures, were approved.

**6.2 [UTP] Application to name streets in Goreangab Extension 5, Waterfront Development Project**

6.2.1 The recommendation that 3 arterial and distributor streets be identified in the new

Windhoek Waterfront Development in Goreangab Extension 5 and named in honour of the national and international historical figures, was approved.

6.2.2 That the renaming streets be name after the largest dams found in the world considering their relations to the prominent nature figure (Goreangab Dam) found to sharing boundaries with the envisioned township development.

**6.3 [UTP] Application to name streets in Goreangab Extension 4, Massive Urban Land Servicing Project (Phases 1 and 2)**

6.3.1 The recommendation that Council Resolution 121/05/2019, with the amendment of names as confirmed with the Botanical Garden of Namibia was noted and the implementation of street names in the proposed township development of Goreangab, Extension 4 (Urban Massive Land Servicing, Phase 1 and 2) was considered.

**6.4 [UTP] Application to name streets in part of Portion 9 of the Farm Ongos No. 38 - (Extensions 1 to 5 and the Remainder)**

6.4.1 The meeting unanimously agreed on the recommendation that the streets be known as **"Street"** to ensure easier spelling and consistency across the city.

**6.5 [UTP] Application to name streets on Portions 45 to 49 and Remainder of Portion 3 of the Farm Ongos No. 38**

6.5.1 The recommendation that the streets in Portion 3 of the Farm Ongos 38 be named as per the proposed township development layout, was approved.

**6. Closing**

The Chairperson thanked everyone for their active participation and meaningful contributions and adjourned the meeting at 17:26.

**Compiled by:**

Martha Haimbodi

**Coordinator: MC Affairs**

**Checked by:**

Bakondja Muundjua

**Acting Manager: Mayoral & Council Affairs**

Approved by:

Dr. Job S. Amupanda

**CHAIRPERSON**

# CITY OF WINDHOEK

✉ 59
WINDHOEK

☎ 061-290-2574
Fax 061-290-2091

*The Gateway to Endless Opportunities*

MINUTES of the Council Advisory Sub-Committee Meeting held on Thursday, 17th of February 2022, 14:30, Council Chambers

## HERITAGE COMMITTEE, STREET & PLACE NAMING/RENAMING COMMITTEE

***ENQUIRIES:*** ***Ms B. Muundjua/Ms M Haimbodi/Ms W. Munyanya***
***TELEPHONE:*** ***290 2574/3561/2353***

## AGENDA

### PART 1

1.1 Welcoming

1.2 Apologies

1.3 Adoption of the agenda

1.4 Approval of the minutes

1.5 Declarations of interest

1.5 Matters arising from the previous minutes

### PART 6 Township establishment

6.1 [UTP] Application to name streets on Farm 1030 (a Portion of Farm RE/508) into Portion A and Remainder, Havana Extension 8 on Proposed Portion A (a Portion of Farm 1030)

### PART 7

7.1 Presentation of the SPNC Application Checklist;

7.2 Presentation of the Application Form (Template A and B);

7.3 Presentation of the list of streets named after person before and after independence;

7.4 Presentation of the list of streets per township;

### PART 8

**8.1 Any other business**

**8.1.1** Implementation of CR 107/04/2018, renaming of Feld Street in honour of the Sir Seretse Khama;

**8.1.2** Implementation of CR 87/04/2017, renaming Ausspannplatz Circle in honour of President Dr António Agostinho Neto (Dr Dr António Agostinho Neto Circle)

**8.1.3** Application for naming of Market, Erf 1006, Okuryangava

**8.1.4** Proposal by ENK Institute of Public Art to Exhibit Country Flags at Snyman Circle

8.2 Closing

| PRESENT | |
|---|---|
| Dr. J.S. Amupanda | Chairperson |
| Cllr C. Hanases | Chairperson |
| Cllr B. Araeb | Member |
| Cllr J. Uapingene | Deputy Mayor/Member |
| **IN ATTENDANCE** | |
| Ms. Z. Steenkamp | Manager: Economic Development |
| Ms. G. Pujatura | Section Head: Tourism |
| Mr. C. Kondiri | Sustainable Development |
| Supt B.N. Griqua | City Police |
| Ms. Alma Ulamba | National Theatre of Namibia |
| Ms. M.N. Haimbodi | Co-ordinator: MC Affairs |

**PART 1**

**1.1 WELCOMING**

1.1.1 The Chairperson welcomed all members in attendance to the meeting and declared the meeting open.

**1.2. APOLOGIES**

The following apologies were tendered:

2.1.1 Cllr Sade S. Gawanas
2.2.2 Cllr Sam S. Nujoma
2.2.3 Cllr Queen O. Kamati

**1.3. ADOPTION OF AGENDA**

The agenda was adopted as is.

1.4. APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES (25th October 2021)

1.4.1 It was unanimously agreed upon to review the minutes of the previous meeting at the next meeting scheduled for the 11th of March 2022, as the presented items appears to be a continuation of the previous meeting agenda.

1.5. DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST

None

1.6. MATTERS ARISING FROM THE PREVIOUS MINUTES

1.6.1 None

PART 6

*6.1 Application to name streets on Farm 1030 (a Portion of Farm RE/508) into Portion A and Remainder, Havana Extension 8 on Proposed Portion A (a Portion of Farm 1030)*

6.1.1 That the recommendation to name the proposed township and street names as Havana Extension 8 and a theme of African countries names to be used for street names respectively to ensure a continuity of the same themes in the area and immediate surroundings.

PART 7

*7.1 Presentation of the SPNC Application Checklist*

7.1.1 That the information shared on the availability and usage of a street and place naming (SPNC) application checklist/evaluation form **(attached as annexure SS to the agenda)** to accompany all evaluated applications by the Committee be noted.

*7.2 Presentation of the Application Form (Template A and B)*

7.2.1 That the information shared on the availability of an application form **(attached as annexure FFF to the agenda)** to be used by the applicant for street and place (re) naming be noted.

7.3 *Presentation of the list of streets named after person before and after independence*

7.3.1 That the information shared on the compiled list of streets named after persons (attached as annexure QQ to the agenda) before and after independence be noted.

*7.4 Presentation of the list of streets per township*

7.4.1 That the information shared on the compiled list of street names (attached as annexure RR to the agenda) per township be noted.

Parts 8

*8.1.1 Implementation of CR107/04/2018, renaming of Feld Street in honour of the Sir Seretse Khama*

8.1.1.1 That the matter to stand over for the next meeting while waiting for feedback from the External Relations and Networking Division with the Department of Office of the Chief Executive Officer.

*8.1.2 Implementation of CR87/04/2017, renaming Ausspannplatz Circle in honour of President Dr. António Agostinho Neto (Dr António Agostinho Neto Circle)*

8.1.2.1 That the matter to stand over for the next meeting while waiting for feedback from the External Relations and Networking Division with the Department of Office of the Chief Executive Officer.

*8.1.3 Application for naming of Market, Erf 1006, Okuryangava*

8.1.3.1 That the recommendation to name the Market, Erf 1006, Okuryangava, as Nkarapamwe market be approved.

*8.1.4 Proposal by ENK Institute of Public Art to Exhibit Country Flags at Snyman Circle*

The Division of Economic Development presented options with financial implications to the committee and the committee opted for the following option;

**Option 4 – UN PLAZA PARK (Exhibit all flags according to continents)**

The proposal is to install one hundred and ninety-five (195) flagpoles grouped according to the six (6) continents of the world. to exhibit all the flags at UN Plaza Park.

***Cost Implications:***

| Unit Price | 6m Flagpoles | Unit Price | 9m Flagpoles |
|---|---|---|---|
| N$6 074.00 x 195 | N$1 184 430.00 | N$7500.00 x 195 | N$1 462 500.00 |
| Flags @ N$473.85 x 195 | N$92 400.75 | | N$92 400.75 |
| **Total** | **N$1 276 830.75** | | **N$1 554 900.75** |

The committee felt it pertinent to host all countries flags for educational purposes and to enhance tourism to the township (Katutura)

Recommended:

8.1.4.1 That the proposals to hoist/exhibit Country Flags at Municipal Parks be noted.

8.1.4.2 That there is a need to explore more options such as to secure funds from EU and SADC in order to have all flags hoisted. Additionally, that Embassies be engaged to sponsor flags and flagpoles.

8.1.4.3 That the Office of External Relation budget for the project

**8.2 Closing**

- That the Chairperson thanked everyone for the valuable contributions to the meeting. The meeting closed at 16:15

Minutes Compiled by

.....
Martha Haimbodi
Coordinator: MC Affairs

Checked by

.....
Charles Kondira
CAD/GIS Operator

Approved by

.....
Cllr Job .S. Amupanda
CHAIRPERSON

City of Windhoek

# Street and Place Naming Guidelines

APPROVED BY COUNCIL RESOLUTION 76/04/2017

## Contents

1. Introduction and Background ..... 2
2. Legal Framework ..... 2
3. Purpose of the Policy ..... 2
4. Establishment of Committee ..... 3
4.1 Composition of Committee ..... 3
4.2 Quorum of the committee ..... 3
4.3 Terms of office ..... 4
4.4 Meetings of the committee ..... 4
4.5 Functions of committee ..... 4
4.6 Allowances of members of the committee ..... 5
4.7 Annual report of the committee ..... 5
4.8 Policy Review ..... 5
5. Procedure to be followed in naming streets ..... 5
6. Guidelines to be followed in renaming existing streets ..... 6
7. Names to be avoided ..... 7
8. Current streets that should not be renamed ..... 8
9. Process by which proposals for naming or renaming shall be made ..... 8
10. Public Participation ..... 9
11. Annexures ..... 10

## 1 Introduction and Background

The City of Windhoek is the Local Authority responsible for the administration of the street naming and renaming within its boundary. This administrative function is performed in order to ensure that all properties in the City are allocated official addresses. Street Addresses are an important urban navigation tool to the City's officials, residents, visitors and businesses.

Naming of streets and places is also an important element of service delivery as it promotes legibility and facilitates the effective delivery of services such as water and electricity, emergency services and also policing functions.

The naming and renaming of streets and places after persons who made an impact on the development of the City is a way of etching the country's history, both pleasant and not so pleasant, in the memory of people; and also to honour individuals for their contributions to the development of the country and the City and should therefore be done with careful consideration since it may have an impact on current and future users of a particular street or place.

## 2 Framework

The legislative framework within which the street and place naming and renaming is undertaken is the Local Authorities Act, Act 23 of 1992. Of particular relevance is Section 94 (1) (f) that stipulates as follows:

*"the regulation of the naming from time to time of streets, and the numbering of houses, buildings and places in such streets"*

## 3 Purpose of the Policy

3.1 The purpose of the policy is to provide a consolidated document to be used in the processes of naming and renaming of public places and streets within the City of Windhoek.

3.2 To ensure an inclusive, consultative and transparent process that enjoys public support when a proposal for a name change is received;

3.3 To facilitate the replacement of controversial, historical irrelevant and offensive names within Windhoek;

3.4 To facilitate the allocation of street names to new townships to be established in Windhoek; and

3.5 To serve as a guide to all private township developers within Windhoek on procedures to be followed in the allocation of street and place names.

## 4 Establishment of Committee

There shall be stablished a Committee under Section 30 (1) (w) exclusively dealing with the naming and renaming of public places and streets.

### 4.1 Composition of Committee

4.1.1 The committee will comprise of not less than eight (8) and no more than ten (10) members.

4.1.2 The committee shall consist of :

4.1.2.1 Three (3) Councillors nominated by Council,

4.1.2.2 Five (5) members from the public with expertise or experience in one or more of the following: town planning, onomastics, history, culture, linguistics, land survey, reconciliation and religion nominated by the Department of Community Services following consultation and acceptance of the nomination,

4.1.2.3 Two (2) staff members – one (1) representing the Department of Community Services and one (1) representing the Office of the Chief Executive Officer (the latter shall be staff member designated by the Chief Executive Officer).

4.1.3 The Department of Community Services shall perform the secretarial functions of the committee.

4.1.4 The Department of Community Services shall motivate and submit the names of the public members to Council for consideration.

### 4.2 Quorum of the committee

A simple majority of the Committee shall form the quorum.

### 4.3 Terms of office

4.3.1 The Committee shall hold office contemporaneous with the term of Council.

4.3.2 A member of the committee is appointed for a period of five (5) years.

4.3.3 A member of the committee may be re-appointed for a consecutive term of office.

4.3.4 Council may terminate a person's membership to the Committee.

4.3.5 If a member dies or resigns, Council must appoint another person to fill that vacancy for the remaining portion of the term of office of that member.

### 4.4 Meetings of the committee

4.4.1 The Chief Executive Officer must convene the first Committee meeting, thereafter the Chairperson of the Committee must be elected from the Members of the Committee.

4.4.2 The Strategic Executive Community Services will convene all other meetings including urgent meetings.

4.4.3 The committee will meet once every quarter or four (4) times a year and when convened by the Chairperson as often as necessary to consider urgent matters.

4.4.4 In the absence of the Chairperson, the members present at the meeting must elect from amongst themselves a Chairperson for the purpose of that meeting.

### 4.5 Functions of the committee

**The primary functions of the Committee are to:**

4.5.1 Assess and evaluate all naming and or renaming proposals received against the criteria as spelt out in this policy.

4.5.2 Recommend to Council proposed names for public places and streets within the Municipal boundary of Windhoek.

4.6 Allowances of members of the committee

Members of the committee shall not receive any remuneration and serve on a voluntary basis.

4.7 Annual report of the committee

In order to ensure that proper record keeping is maintained the committee will compile an annual report on the following;

4.7.1 Current names that were changed;

4.7.2 New names that were proposed and accepted

This report shall be held with the City's Registry for record keeping purposes.

4.8 Policy Review

This policy is subject to review as and when the regulatory; social and or the local authority environment require change.

5 Principles to be followed in naming streets and places

The principles detailed below should be adhered to in considering all submissions/proposals and petitions for the naming and renaming of public places and streets.

The following principles shall apply:

5.1 Proposed street names must be kept short.

5.2 Names of people, places, or objects may be used.

5.3 Names can be in all languages and should be easily pronounceable by Namibian citizens.

5.4 For record keeping purposes, information with regards to the proposed name, identity of a personal names, biography and activities the person was involved must accompany the proposal letter. This is important in cases where notable persons names are submitted as proposed for naming or renaming after streets or public places.

5.5 Names of the same object but in different languages can occur but are preferably to be avoided.

5.6 Names with similar sounds but different spelling cause confusion and should be avoided.

5.7 When personal names are used, the preferred form is to use only the surname, for instance, "Smith Street", the full name should be used, for example "Joan Harrison Street". A third alternative, which allows names to be kept in short form, is to use initials and surname, for example "H G Veii Street'.

## 6 The naming of places and streets after deceased persons

6.1 The person must have popular support.

6.2 The person is credited with outstanding achievement, for example, in the areas of cultural, educational, social, sport or economic development.

6.3 The person should have greatly contributed towards promoting a positive image of Namibia and Windhoek.

## 7 Guidelines to be followed in renaming existing public places and streets

7.1 In an effort to keeping with previous Council Resolutions, streets should, as a general principle:

7.1.1 be named after people, places, events and things related primarily to the City and its citizens and; b) Secondly, to Namibia at large.

7.2 The following are the criteria that will be applicable in the naming or renaming of public places and streets:

7.2.1 To commemorate noteworthy persons associated with the City, Namibia, Africa and the international community of which the City is part of;

7.2.2 To commemorate local history, places, events or culture;

7.2.3 To promote names with powerful positive meanings for people, so as to provide opportunities to promote Community harmony;

7.2.4 To recognise native wildlife, flora, fauna or natural features related to the community and the City of Windhoek;

7.2.5 To recognise communities which contribute to the ethno-racial diversity of Windhoek City;

7.2.6 To strengthen community identity;

7.2.7 To use names that can serve as locational tools and navigational aids for a predictable, manageable, and orderly environment (names are the beginnings of journeys or destination); and

7.2.8 To use names that creates a sense of place.

7.2.9 Preference shall be given to names of local area or historical significance.

7.2.10 Names of living persons should only be used in exceptional circumstances such as to celebrate Windhoek's rich heritage of struggle for a democratic, non-racial society and to acknowledge the contribution that many of the City's residents have made to the development of the City or Namibia.

7.2.11 Names should be grouped in categories for use in the same areas, for instance, the names of birds are used in certain extensions of Khomasdal, and whilst the names of historical figures are used in other townships; new developments can accommodate new trends in the naming of streets.

7.2.12 Renaming proposals must recognise persons who, in their lifetime demonstrated outstanding contributions to the City and the country at large. The following criteria must be met:

7.2.12.1 Persons nominated dead or alive should have made a substantial contribution directly to the City of Windhoek or Namibia at large;

7.2.12.2 The person must have given extensive or distinguished service to the community that goes beyond any doubt to Council;

7.2.12.3 The service should be easily recognisable as having a direct benefit to the City or Namibia at large and should be such that it has produced substantial benefit to the well-being of the citizens of the country; and

7.2.12.4 Nominees in the case of a Windhoek resident should have lived within the City of Windhoek for a significant number of years (significant usually means at least 15 years) and have had a long and close association and identification with the City.

7.2.12.5 Nominations by foreigners shall be done by their direct diplomatic representatives through both the Ministry of International Relations and Ministry of Urban and Rural Development.

## 8 Names to be avoided

8.1 There must be no duplication of a name within the City.

8.2 Names for public streets must not be construed as commercial advertising.

8.3 Cumbersome, corrupted or poorly modified names, discriminatory or derogatory names from the point of view of race, sex, colour, creed, political affiliation or other social factors shall be avoided.

8.4 The reuse of former street names should be discouraged because of the confusion it causes in property records management.

8.5 Names of living people are to be excluded, except when the age of the proposed persons reach or exceed 70 years.

8.6 In addition to the guidelines the City will consider the following when renaming the City's streets:

8.6.1 The historical reasons for the original name;

8.6.2 The public profile or familiarity of the public place and street's original name;

8.6.3 The cost associated with changing the place or street's name; that is, the cost of replacing street and traffic signs;

8.6.4 The relevance of the proposed new name to the place and street's main user group; and

8.6.5 The potential confusion created for emergency and other municipal services, commercial delivery services, and the travelling public.

## 9 Current streets and places that should not be renamed

The renaming of public places and streets which have the following characteristics is discouraged, i.e. streets that:

9.1 Have a name that reflects a positive historical event within the City of Windhoek;

9.2 Have a name that has specific relevance to the people of Namibia; and

9.3 Public places and streets that have already been renamed after a person associated with the City and people of Windhoek.

## 10 Process by which proposals for naming or renaming shall be made

10.1 Any citizen or person, Community or organisation in the geographical area of the City of Windhoek shall be entitled to propose the naming of new streets or renaming of an existing street in accordance with policies and procedures accepted by Council.

10.2 Application for the naming or renaming of streets/places shall be in writing under the name of the person making the proposal, and include details of

the affected street or place, proposed new name, background of the name to be eliminated, and fully motivated reasons which shall include research references, evidence of professional or community support of the name proposed.

10.3 Proposals may include the results of referenda, minutes of a concerned group or similar consultation within communities by way of evidence of support or opposition but which Council shall not consider as defining criteria.

10.4 Proposals will be received by the Chief Executive Officer, and forwarded to the Strategic Executive Community Services for report and preparation of a submission to the Committee.

10.5 The processing shall be strictly according to the proposed procedures provided in the Policy.

10.6 Proposals will be considered by the Street and Public Places Naming Committee who will make recommendations to Council.

10.7 The Council of the City of Windhoek will take the final decision on whether to accept the proposed name or not.

## 11 Public Participation

In order to ensure a transparent and fair process in the renaming of public places and streets, the following shall be followed:

11.1 The level of public participation must be reflective of the size, and importance of the street or public place to be named or renamed.

11.2 Council will place an advert in two (2) local newspapers for one week advertising the proposed renaming of a street or public space calling for objections from the public.

11.3 In cases where the street is short, the city may invite objections from all residents in the surrounding by way of registered mail.

11.4 A member of the public who has objections against the renaming of a place or street will have twenty one (21) working days to lodge the objections with Council.

11.5 Council shall retain the right to reject any objection with reasons and refuse the renaming of a public place or street.

11.6 Council's decision shall be final and no further objections may be entertained.

# 10 Annexures

[Municipal Council Minutes: 2017-04-27]

8.1.4 **HRD.1 [COM] REVIEW OF THE STREET AND PLACE NAMING/RENAMING POLICY** (16/3/P)

On proposal by Councillor MJ Amadhila, it was

**RESOLVED**

That the revised Street and Place Naming/Renaming Policy, attached as pages 128 - 137 to the agenda, be approved and be known as the Street and Public Place Naming Guidelines.

**RESOLUTION 76/04/2017**

---

[Municipal Council Minutes: 2018-11-28(22)]

9.4.17 **SOP.4 [UTP] RETAINING OF STREET NAMING THEMES AND HONOURING OF PROPOSED HONOUREES IN EXISTING AND NEWLY ESTABLISHED TOWNSHIPS**
(16/3/7/1)

On proposal by Councillor MJ Amadhila, it was

**RESOLVED**

1 That the professional and administrative culture of embracing street naming themes be retained as per the Street and Public Place Naming Guidelines, attached as pages 1097 - 1107 to the agenda, approved by Council per Resolution 76/04/2017.

2 That historical, social, natural, national character and connection, cultural and emotional concerns of the affected areas and surrounding be taken into consideration as themes for naming/renaming streets, places and townships.

3 That the street naming themes in existing townships and extensions be maintained as original as possible for ease reference and orientation in delivering public and emergency services.

4 That in existing townships and extensions where street naming themes are established, such themes form the basis for new names in the area.

5 That distributor streets in current and upcoming townships be reserved for the retaining of existing and assigned street naming themes.

6 That future street naming and renaming applications honouring historical figures received after this Council Resolution be considered for arterial and main collector streets in existing and new township developments.

7 That the resolution be implemented prior to confirmation of the minutes.

RESOLUTION 374/11/2018

---

[Municipal Council Minutes: 2020-05-28]

10.3.8 SOP.7 [UTP] AMENDMENT OF COUNCIL RESOLUTION ON THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS IN STREET AND PLACE NAMING/RENAMING APPLICATION ASSESSMENT AND DECISION-MAKING (16/3/7/1)

On proposal by Councillor M Shiikwa, it was

RESOLVED

1 That the proposed public participation procedures be supported and incorporated in the approved Street and Place Naming Guidelines in terms of Council Resolution 76/04/2017 (Annexure B), attached as pages 1029 - 1041 to the agenda.

2 That the public participation exercise for the street and place naming/renaming application be based on the values and concerns of those who are affected by a decision to be taken.

3 That the following procedures be followed for the consideration of a Street and Place Naming/Renaming application:

3.1 Application lodgement and public participation

3.1.1 That an applicant express his/her intention to apply for the naming or renaming of a street and place, simultaneously informing and seeking for objections from the general public.

3.1.2 That the expression of intention be published in two (2) local newspapers for one (1) week, through the placement of the notification on site (at the beginning and the end of the street) and on the public notice board at the City of Windhoek (Customer Care Centre).

3.1.3 That the notice to be published in the newspapers be a standard legal notice as provided for in the various publications.

3.1.4 That no notices placed in any publication between the period 10 December of any year until 10 January of the following year, be considered.

3.1.5 That the notice placed in the newspaper be a normal legal notice, while the notice on the notice board and on-site be A3 size that embed the prescribed text as per the template (Annexure T), attached as pages 192 - 194 to the agenda.

3.1.6 That the notification to be placed on the notice board at the City of Windhoek (Customer Care Centre) be date stamped on the day it is posted by the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee Secretariat and have the same deadline for objections as indicated in the published advertisement.

FNJK

3.1.7 That the applicant ensure that provisions made in the Street and Place Naming Guidelines and other relevant statutory and municipal by-laws be adhered to and not contravened.

3.1.8 That the applicant lodge a formal and comprehensive application as per the prescribed application template with the City of Windhoek, whereas the applicant also openly highlight and address raised concerns and objections by the general public (if any).

3.1.9 That the application for street and place naming/renaming include sufficient and validated information about the proposed name (origin, meaning and pronunciation) and the reason for motivating for that name as well as background information on the street to be replaced.

3.1.10 That the applicant obtain and complete a standard application form (Annexure U), attached as pages 192 - 194 to the agenda, from the City of Windhoek at a prescribed non-refundable fee as gasetted, and that a completed application form be submitted with the Office of the Mayor.

3.1.11 That signatures of all immediate residents, businesses and institutions or any other establishment residing and operating in the affected street must be secured by the proponent as prescribed by the standard application form. [The term 'immediate' refers to those affected parties sharing the particular street under consideration as their direct physical address as per the municipal billing system.]

3.1.12 That the proposals for naming/renaming streets or places in honour of a foreign person(s) be forwarded to the Ministries of International Relations and Co-operations; and Urban and Rural Development and the respective diplomatic representative, prior to the procedures as per paragraphs 3.1.1 to 3.1.10 above, for further consideration and advice to the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee.

3.1.13 That the proposition for streets and place naming in upcoming townships must be lodged as part of the township establishment application to be submitted by the Developer or appointed Town Planning Consultant to City of Windhoek for assessment and approval.

3.1.14 That it be noted that a member of the public who have objections against the naming or renaming of a street or place have fourteen (14) working days from the date of the advertisement to lodge the objections with Council and the proponent.

3.1.15 That any objection and comments be directed to both the City of Windhoek (Chief Executive Officer) and the proponent and complaints forwarded to the proponent accompany the formal application to be submitted to the City of Windhoek.

**3.2 Application evaluation and consideration**

3.2.1 That the City of Windhoek within one (1) month acknowledge receipt of the application, by writing a notification to the proponent of the application.

3.2.2 That the City of Windhoek not accept, record and process an incomplete application or an application that fail to comply with the principles and requirements of the Street and Place Naming Guidelines.

3.2.3 That on acceptance of the application, the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee Secretariat file, pre-evaluate the application, prepare a submission to the Committee and facilitate the consideration of the application through the internal municipal structures.

3.2.4 That the consideration and evaluation of the application be made against the provisions of the Street and Place Naming Guidelines and other relevant legal frameworks.

3.2.5 That the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee thoroughly evaluate and consider the application based on the values, motivations and concerns expressed by both the general public and applicant(s) for recommendation to Management Committee and Council.

3.2.6 That in exceptional circumstances, the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee through and by instruction of the Office of the Mayor may evaluate and motivate an application for renaming/naming of streets and places and ensure that provisions made in the Street and Place Naming Guidelines and other relevant legal frameworks are followed.

3.3 Decision-making and public notification

3.3.1 That Council take a presiding decision of which the general public be informed about, particularly the complainant(s) (if any), the applicant(s) and the immediate affected inhabitants of the respective street. [The term 'immediate' refers to those affected parties sharing the particular street under consideration as their direct physical address as per the municipal billing system.]

3.3.2 That the general public be informed of the decision taken by Council as per the Street and Place Naming Guidelines prior to the actual naming of the street and such be done in either the following manner:

- Through placing a notice in the Aloe newsletter; or
- Through disseminating letters informing all property owners along the affected street.

3.4 Appealing process

3.4.1 That any appeals to the decision taken by Council be communicated to the Chief Executive Officer by the concerned parties within the fourteen (14) working days from the date of the advertisement period stated under paragraphs 3.1.2 and 3.1.14.

3.4.2 That these appeals may constitute a second round of appeals (if any) after Council has pronounced itself over the submitted application.

3.4.3 That appeals registered with the Chief Executive Officer be forwarded to the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee for thorough assessment, consideration and further recommendation to Council.

3.4.4 That if there are no appeals, the Street and Place Naming Renaming Committee Secretariat proceed with the handing over of the administrative task to the Office of the Mayor for further actions, which involve informing the applicants, next of kin and making the necessary arrangements for a street naming/renaming ceremony.

3.4.5 That Council retain the right to reject any objection with or without reasons and refuse the naming or renaming of a place or street.

3.4.6 That the decision taken by Council be final and no further objections be entertained.

4 That the Street and Place Naming Guidelines clearly outline the process of public participation and decision-making in the assessment, approval and disapproval of a street and place naming/renaming application.

5 That information from the general public be sought, facilitated and incorporated in the assessment of the application prior to the final decision and public notification.

6 That public participation recognise and focus on the needs and interests of all participants, including the general public and decision-makers.

7 That the resolving of this submission exclude all street and place naming/renaming applications received before the passing of this Council Resolution and be applicable to all applications received after the implementation of this public participation process.

8 That the resolution be implemented prior to confirmation of the minutes.

**RESOLUTION 156/05/2020**

==========

[Municipal Council Minutes: 2020-05-28]

10.4 **APPROVAL OF REPORT NO. SMC 07/2020**

It was unanimously

**RESOLVED**

That the report of the Special Management Committee meeting (SMC 07/2020) held on 20 May 2020 be approved by Management Committee members as being correct.

---

# SPNC APPLICATION ASSESSMENT CHECK-LIST

**ASSESSMENT CHECK-LIST FOR APPLICATION TYPES** (parts to completed)

a) **For living local personalities** YES ☐ NO ☐
(Complete all OTHER sections of the assessment form, excluding Part C and F)

b) **For living international personalities** YES ☐ NO ☐
(Complete all OTHER sections of the assessment form, excluding Part C)

c) **For deceased local and international personalities** YES ☒ NO ☐
(Complete all sections of the assessment form)

d) **For township establishments** YES ☐ NO ☐
(Complete all sections of the assessment form)

e) **For new created streets from subdivision of erf** YES ☐ NO ☐
(Complete all sections of the assessment form)

**TYPE OF APPLICATION** Naming of a Street
**APPLICABLE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS** Old Public Participation Process (for applications received before 1st July 2020)
**APPLICATION NAME** Application to name a Street in honour of the Late Chief Kamaituara Kukuri (Item 1)
**APPLICATION DATED** 29/07/2008

**[PART A] IMPLICATION OF THE APPLICATION** *(Section 3.2-3.4)*
*Multiple response can be considered with substantial motivation where necessary.*

**A1.** Ensured an inclusive, consultative and transparent process in support of the application YES ☒ NO ☐
**A2.** Facilitate the replacement of controversial, historical irrelevant and offensive names within Windhoek YES ☐ NO ☒
**A3.** Facilitate the allocation of street names to new townships YES ☒ NO ☐

**[PART B] ADHERENCE TO THE PRINCIPLES TO BE FOLLOWED IN NAMING STREETS AND PLACES** *(Section 5.1 – 5.7; 8.6.5) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee*

**B1.** Street name must to be kept short YES ☒ NO ☐
**B2.** Is the proposed street name a name of a people (person), places, or objects used? YES ☒ NO ☐
**B3.** Is the name easily pronounceable by all Namibian citizens? YES ☒ NO ☐
**B4.** Are records of the proposed name (identification, biography and activities) provided? YES ☒ NO ☐
**B5.** Any possible confusion detected to be caused by the usage of the proposed name, for emergency and other municipal services, commercial delivery services and traveling public? YES ☐ NO ☒
**B6.** Does the preferred name comply with the standard version supported by the Guidelines (section 57)? YES ☒ NO ☐

**Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.**
Cleared.

**[PART C] THE NAMING OF PLACES AND STREETS AFTER DECEASED PERSONS** *(Section 6.1-6.3)Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee*

**C1.** Is *the proposed name having popular support?* YES ☒ NO ☐
**C2.** Is *the person credited with outstanding achievement?* YES ☐ NO ☐
**C3.** Did *the person greatly contribute towards promoting a positive image of Namibia and Windhoek?* YES ☒ NO ☐

**Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.**
C1-C2, an ancient indigenous traditional leader who fought againt the German regime.

**[PART D] ADHERENCE TO THE GUIDELINES FOR RENAMING EXISTING PUBLIC PLACES AND STREETS** *(Section 7.1.1-7.2.12.4)Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee*

**D1.** Does *the proposed person, places, events and things relate primarily to the City and its citizen; and secondly, to Namibia at large?* YES ☒ NO ☐
**D2.** Does *the application promote the commemoration of a noteworthy person associated with the City, Namibia, Africa and the international community of which the City is part?* YES ☒ NO ☐
**D3.** Does the application promote the commemoration *of local history, places, events or culture?* YES ☒ NO ☐
**D4.** Does the application *propose a name that promote powerful positive meanings for people, to provide opportunity to promote Community harmony?* YES ☒ NO ☐
**D5.** Does the application *recognize native wildlife, flora, fauna or natural features related to the community and the City of Windhoek?* YES ☐ NO ☒
**D6.** Does the application *recognize communities which contribute to the ethno-racial diversity of Windhoek City?* YES ☒ NO ☐
**D7.** Does the application *contribute towards the strengthening of community identity?* YES ☒ NO ☐
**D8.** Is the proposed name contributing to *the creation of a sense of place?* YES ☒ NO ☐
**D9.** Is the proposed name relating to knowledge of *local area or historical significance?* YES ☒ NO ☐
**D10. In event of a living proposed honouree,** is the application considered as *to celebrate Windhoek's rich heritage of struggle for a democratic, non-racial society and to acknowledge the contribution that many of the applicant have made to the development of the City and Namibia?* YES ☐ NO ☐
**D11.** Is the proposed name considered under a specific theme? YES ☒ NO ☐
**D12.** Is the application considered in a new development that can accommodate new trends in the naming of streets? YES ☒ NO ☐

**Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.**
D5, The proposed name is for a deceased person; D10, Not applicable. D11, reference to CR 374/11/2018.

**[PART E] CRITERIA FOR RECOGNIZING PERSON WHO, IN THEIR LIFETIME DEMONSTRATED OUTSTANDING CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE CITY AND THE COUNTRY AT LARGE** *(Section 7.2.12-7.2.12.4)Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee*

**E1.** Has the nominated person (alive or dead) *made a substantial contribution directly to the City of Windhoek of Namibia at large?* YES ☒ NO ☐

**E2.** Has *the person given extensive or distinguished service to the community that goes beyond any doubt to Council?* YES ☒ NO ☐

**E3.** Has such *service easily recognizable and have a direct benefit to the City or Namibia at large and should be such that it has produced substantial benefit to the well-being of the citizens of the country?* YES ☒ NO ☐

**E4.** Has the proposed *person lived in the city for a significant number of years (significant usually means at least 15 years) and have had a long and close association and identification with the City?* YES ☒ NO ☐

**Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.**
Cleared.

**[PART F] NOMINATION FOR FOREIGN NATIONALS** *(Section 7.2.12.5)*
*All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee*

**F1.** Was the application lodged through the relevant direct diplomatic representatives? YES ☐ NO ☐

**F2.** Was a consent obtained from both the Ministry of International Relations and Cooperation and the Ministry of Urban and Rural Development? YES ☐ NO ☐

**Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.**
F1-F2, not applicable.

**[PART G] NAMES TO BE AVOIDED** *(Section 8)*
*All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee*

**G1.** Does a similar street or place name exist in Windhoek? YES ☐ NO ☒

**G2.** Is the proposed name to be construed as commercial advertisement? YES ☐ NO ☒

**G2.** Is the proposed name discriminatory or derogatory? YES ☐ NO ☒

**G3.** Has the name been used before? YES ☐ NO ☒

**G4.** Does the proposed person meet the age limit of at least 70 years and beyond? YES ☐ NO ☐

**Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.**
G4, the proposed honouree is deceased.

**[PART H] CONSIDERATIONS OF ORIGINAL PLACE AND STREET NAMES** *(Section 8.6-8.6.4)*
*All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee*

**H1.** Is the street name being replaced having historical reasons to be considered? YES ☐ NO ☐
**H2.** Does the original street name has a public profile or any familiarity to be considered? YES ☐ NO ☐
**H3.** Has the cost associated with the changing of street name plates and traffic signs been considered? YES ☒ NO ☐
**H4.** Is the relevance of the proposed new name to the place and street's main user group been considered? YES ☒ NO ☐

**Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.**
H1-H2, not applicable as the application is considered for the naming of a new street in Rocky Crest Ext. 4.

**[PART I] CURRENT STREETS AND PLACES THAT SHOULD NOT BE RENAMED** *(Section 9.1-9.3)*
*Any "Yes" response under this section must be clearly motivated or justified by the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee in case when an affected application is recommended.*

**I1.** Is the original name reflecting a positive historical event within the City of Windhoek? YES ☐ NO ☒
**I2.** Is the original place or street name having any specific relevance to the people of Namibia? YES ☐ NO ☒
**I3.** Is the public places or street under consideration has already been renamed after a person associated with the City and people of Namibia? YES ☐ NO ☒

**Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.**
I1-I3, not applicable as the street to be named is newly constructed and part of a new township.

**[PART J] APPLICATION PROCESS BY WHICH PROPOSALS FOR NAMING OR RENAMING SHALL BE MADE** *(Section 10.1-10.4) All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee*

**J1.** Is the applicant part of the geographical area of the City of Windhoek and was the application made in accordance with policies and procedures accepted by Council? YES ☒ NO ☐
**J2.** Is the application made in a formal written submission to the City of Windhoek for consideration and include the following?
- details of the affected street or place YES ☒ NO ☐
- proposed new name YES ☐ NO ☒
- background of the name to be replaced YES ☐ NO ☒
- full motivated reasons (which shall include research references, evidence of professional or community support of the name) YES ☐ NO ☒

**J3.** Additional required information (optional) YES ☒ NO ☐
- Results of referenda YES ☐ NO ☒
- Minutes or petitions of a concerned group or similar consultation with communities by way of evidence or support or opposition but which Council should not consider as defining criteria YES ☐ NO ☒

**J4.** Was the application received through the Office the Chief Executive Officer or the Mayor of Office? YES ☒ NO ☐

**Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.**
Applicant had open option for any street to be considered, thus those other requirements are not applicable.

**[PART K] PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS** *(Section 11 and CR 156/05/2020)*
*All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee*

**Consideration under the previous application process and assessment procedures** YES ☒ NO ☐

K1. Has Council placed an advert in two (2) local newspapers for one week advertising the proposed renaming of a street or public space calling for objections from the public? YES ☐ NO ☐

K2. In case of a short street, invitation to objections or support must be done by registered mail. YES ☐ NO ☐

K3. Has there been any objection within 21 working days? YES ☐ NO ☐

**Consideration under the current application process and assessment procedures** YES ☐ NO ☒

K1. Has the applicant expressed his or her interest or intention to name or rename a place or street, informing and seeking support or objection from the general public? YES ☐ NO ☐

K2. Has the expression of intention been published as prescribed by the guidelines? YES ☐ NO ☐

- two (2) local newspaper for one week (evidence must be presented) YES ☐ NO ☐
- placement of the notification on site (at the beginning and end of the street) YES ☐ NO ☐
- on the public notice board at the City of Windhoek (Customer Care Centre) YES ☐ NO ☐

K3. Has the application been placed between 10 December (previous year) to 10 January (current year)? YES ☐ NO ☐

K4. Is the notification placed on the notice board of the City of Windhoek (Customer Care Centre) date stamped on the day it is posted by the SPNC Secretariat with the same deadline for objections as indicated in the published advertisement? YES ☐ NO ☐

- Has there been any objection within 21 working days? YES ☐ NO ☐

K5. Has the applicant completed a formal and comprehensive application as per the prescribed application template with the City of Windhoek, including the following information: YES ☐ NO ☐

- completion of a standard application form YES ☐ NO ☐
- payment of the prescribed fee (250.00 NAD) YES ☐ NO ☐
- signatories of all immediate residents, business and institutions or any other establishment residing or operating in the affected street YES ☐ NO ☐
- details of the affected street or place YES ☐ NO ☐
- proposed new name YES ☐ NO ☐
- background of the name to be replaced YES ☐ NO ☐
- full motivated reasons (which shall include research references, evidence of professional or community support of the name) YES ☐ NO ☐
- openly highlight and addressed raised concerns and objections by the general public YES ☐ NO ☐

K6. (J3). Additional required information (optional) YES ☐ NO ☐

- Results of referenda YES ☐ NO ☐
- Minutes or petitions of a concerned group or similar consultation with communities by way of evidence or support or opposition but which Council should not consider as defining criteria YES ☐ NO ☐

K7. In case of a foreign national, has the application been forwarded to the Ministries of International Relations and Corporation; and Urban and Rural Development? YES ☐ NO ☐

**K8.** Were the public objections or support made to the published application lodged with the Office of the Chief Executive and proponent with 14 working days? YES ☐ NO ☐

**Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.**
K1-K3; K7, not applicable; K8, not applicable as the application has been recommended to newly constructed street without a name yet.

**[PART L] ASSESSMENT AND EVALUATION OF THE APPLICATION BY THE COMMITTEE** *(Section 4.5.1-4.5.2; 10.6 and CR 156/05/2020) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee*

**L1.** Is the application assessed and evaluated by the Committee against the criteria of the guidelines? YES ☒ NO ☐

**L2.** Is the application recommended to the Municipal Council? YES ☒ NO ☐

**L3.** Is the application processed according to the proposed procedures provided in the Guidelines? YES ☒ NO ☐

**Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.**
Cleared.

**[PART M] RECOMMENDATIONS BY THE STREET AND PLACE NAMING/RENAMING COMMITTEE**
Application recommended for the naming of Road 4 in the approved Rocky Crest Extension 4.

_____END_____

LOCALITY PLAN
STREET NAME LAYOUT

MEMORANDUM

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| TO: | Mr B. Mutrifa<br>Town Planner | DATE: | 2004-10-25 |
| FROM: | Christopher Eita<br>Office of the Mayor | TEL: | 2902285 |

SUBJECT: Street-renaming

My memorandum of today's date on the above refers.

Kindly be informed that Dr Sackey Akweenda, a reputable lawyer himself, is actually to provide motivation for the re-naming of Mostert Street in honour of Judge Bryan O'Linn and not to be honoured himself as earlier communicated. This follows an observation made by the legal community that the City needs to recognize outstanding contribution made by legal personalities towards upholding the country's rule of law.

A number of legal personalities resides along Mostert Street Pioneerspark. The name Judge Bryan O'Linn, however, stands out from the legal fraternity, as an individual who selflessly contributed to the upholding of the country's rule of law. It against this background that a verbal request has been made to the Mayor to honour Judge O'Linn's contribution by re-naming Mostert Street after him.

A formal motivation will be submitted as soon as it has been received from Dr Akweeda.

The earlier misrepresentation is seriously regreted.

Regards,

Cc: Mr Niilo Taapopi, CEO
Mrs Utete Karimbue-Mupaine, SE: PLA
Cllr Matheus Shikongo, Mayor

# SPNC APPLICATION ASSESSMENT CHECK-LIST

**ASSESSMENT CHECK-LIST FOR APPLICATION TYPES** (parts to completed)

a) **For living local personalities** YES ☐ NO ☐
(Complete all OTHER sections of the assessment form, excluding Part C and F)

b) **For living international personalities** YES ☐ NO ☐
(Complete all OTHER sections of the assessment form, excluding Part C)

c) **For deceased local and international personalities** YES ☒ NO ☐
(Complete all sections of the assessment form)

d) **For township establishments** YES ☐ NO ☐
(Complete all sections of the assessment form)

e) **For new created streets from subdivision of erf** YES ☐ NO ☐
(Complete all sections of the assessment form)

**TYPE OF APPLICATION** *Renaming of a Street*
**APPLICABLE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS** *Old Public Participation Process (for applications received before 1st July 2020)*
**APPLICATION NAME** Application to rename Mostert Street in honour of Judge Bryan O'Linn (Item 2)
**APPLICATION DATED** 01/01/2004

**[PART A] IMPLICATION OF THE APPLICATION** *(Section 3.2-3.4)*
*Multiple response can be considered with substantial motivation where necessary.*

**A1.** Ensured an inclusive, consultative and transparent process in support of the application YES ☒ NO ☐
**A2.** Facilitate the replacement of controversial, historical irrelevant and offensive names within Windhoek YES ☐ NO ☒
**A3.** Facilitate the allocation of street names to new townships YES ☒ NO ☐

**[PART B] ADHERENCE TO THE PRINCIPLES TO BE FOLLOWED IN NAMING STREETS AND PLACES** *(Section 5.1 – 5.7; 8.6.5) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee*

**B1.** Street name must to be kept short YES ☒ NO ☐
**B2.** Is the proposed street name a name of a people (person), places, or objects used? YES ☒ NO ☐
**B3.** Is the name easily pronounceable by all Namibian citizens? YES ☒ NO ☐
**B4.** Are records of the proposed name (identification, biography and activities) provided? YES ☒ NO ☐
**B5.** Any possible confusion detected to be caused by the usage of the proposed name, for emergency and other municipal services, commercial delivery services and traveling public? YES ☐ NO ☒
**B6.** Does the preferred name comply with the standard version supported by the Guidelines (section 57)? YES ☒ NO ☐

**Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.**
Cleared.

**[PART C] THE NAMING OF PLACES AND STREETS AFTER DECEASED PERSONS** *(Section 6.1-6.3)Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee*

**C1.** Is *the proposed name having popular support?* YES ☒ NO ☐
**C2.** Is *the person credited with outstanding achievement?* YES ☐ NO ☐
**C3.** Did *the person greatly contribute towards promoting a positive image of Namibia and Windhoek?* YES ☒ NO ☐

**Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.**
C1-C2, immense contributions during the liberation struggle. Cleared.

**[PART D] ADHERENCE TO THE GUIDELINES FOR RENAMING EXISTING PUBLIC PLACES AND STREETS** *(Section 7.1.1-7.2.12.4)Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee*

**D1.** Does *the proposed person, places, events and things relate primarily to the City and its citizen; and secondly, to Namibia at large?* YES ☒ NO ☐
**D2.** Does *the application promote the commemoration of a noteworthy person associated with the City, Namibia, Africa and the international community of which the City is part?* YES ☒ NO ☐
**D3.** Does the application promote the commemoration *of local history, places, events or culture?* YES ☒ NO ☐
**D4.** Does the application *propose a name that promote powerful positive meanings for people, to provide opportunity to promote Community harmony?* YES ☒ NO ☐
**D5.** Does the application *recognize native wildlife, flora, fauna or natural features related to the community and the City of Windhoek?* YES ☐ NO ☒
**D6.** Does the application *recognize communities which contribute to the ethno-racial diversity of Windhoek City?* YES ☒ NO ☐
**D7.** Does the application *contribute towards the strengthening of community identity?* YES ☒ NO ☐
**D8.** Is the proposed name contributing to *the creation of a sense of place?* YES ☒ NO ☐
**D9.** Is the proposed name relating to knowledge of *local area or historical significance?* YES ☒ NO ☐
**D10. In event of a living proposed honouree,** is the application considered as *to celebrate Windhoek's rich heritage of struggle for a democratic, non-racial society and to acknowledge the contribution that many of the applicant have made to the development of the City and Namibia?* YES ☐ NO ☐
**D11.** Is the proposed name considered under a specific theme? YES ☒ NO ☐
**D12.** Is the application considered in a new development that can accommodate new trends in the naming of streets? YES ☒ NO ☐

**Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.**
D5, The proposed name is for a deceased person; D10, Not applicable. D11, reference to CR 374/11/2018.

**[PART E] CRITERIA FOR RECOGNIZING PERSON WHO, IN THEIR LIFETIME DEMONSTRATED OUTSTANDING CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE CITY AND THE COUNTRY AT LARGE** *(Section 7.2.12-7.2.12.4)Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee*

**E1.** Has the nominated person (alive or dead) *made a substantial contribution directly to the City of Windhoek of Namibia at large?* YES ☒ NO ☐

**E2.** Has *the person given extensive or distinguished service to the community that goes beyond any doubt to Council?* YES ☒ NO ☐

**E3.** Has such *service easily recognizable and have a direct benefit to the City or Namibia at large and should be such that it has produced substantial benefit to the well-being of the citizens of the country?* YES ☒ NO ☐

**E4.** Has the proposed *person lived in the city for a significant number of years (significant usually means at least 15 years) and have had a long and close association and identification with the City?* YES ☒ NO ☐

**Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.**
Cleared.

**[PART F] NOMINATION FOR FOREIGN NATIONALS** *(Section 7.2.12.5)*
*All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee*

**F1.** Was the application lodged through the relevant direct diplomatic representatives? YES ☐ NO ☐

**F2.** Was a consent obtained from both the Ministry of International Relations and Cooperation and the Ministry of Urban and Rural Development? YES ☐ NO ☐

**Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.**
F1-F2, not applicable.

**[PART G] NAMES TO BE AVOIDED** *(Section 8)*
*All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee*

**G1.** Does a similar street or place name exist in Windhoek? YES ☐ NO ☒

**G2.** Is the proposed name to be construed as commercial advertisement? YES ☐ NO ☒

**G2.** Is the proposed name discriminatory or derogatory? YES ☐ NO ☒

**G3.** Has the name been used before? YES ☐ NO ☒

**G4.** Does the proposed person meet the age limit of at least 70 years and beyond? YES ☐ NO ☒

**Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.**
G4, the proposed honouree is deceased.

**[PART H] CONSIDERATIONS OF ORIGINAL PLACE AND STREET NAMES** *(Section 8.6-8.6.4)*
*All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee*

**H1.** Is the street name being replaced having historical reasons to be considered? YES ☐ NO ☐
**H2.** Does the original street name has a public profile or any familiarity to be considered? YES ☐ NO ☐
**H3.** Has the cost associated with the changing of street name plates and traffic signs been considered? YES ☒ NO ☐
**H4.** Is the relevance of the proposed new name to the place and street's main user group been considered? YES ☒ NO ☐

**Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.**
H1 and H2, not applicable as the application is considered for the naming of a new street in Rocky Crest Ext. 4.

**[PART I] CURRENT STREETS AND PLACES THAT SHOULD NOT BE RENAMED** *(Section 9.1-9.3)*
*Any "Yes" response under this section must be clearly motivated or justified by the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee in case when an affected application is recommended.*

**I1.** Is the original name reflecting a positive historical event within the City of Windhoek? YES ☐ NO ☒
**I2.** Is the original place or street name having any specific relevance to the people of Namibia? YES ☐ NO ☒
**I3.** Is the public places or street under consideration has already been renamed after a person associated with the City and people of Namibia? YES ☐ NO ☒

**Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.**
I1-I3, not applicable as the street to be named is newly constructed and part of a new township.

**[PART J] APPLICATION PROCESS BY WHICH PROPOSALS FOR NAMING OR RENAMING SHALL BE MADE** *(Section 10.1-10.4) All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee*

**J1.** Is the applicant part of the geographical area of the City of Windhoek and was the application made in accordance with policies and procedures accepted by Council? YES ☒ NO ☐
**J2.** Is the application made in a formal written submission to the City of Windhoek for consideration and include the following?
- details of the affected street or place YES ☒ NO ☐
- proposed new name YES ☐ NO ☒
- background of the name to be replaced YES ☐ NO ☒
- full motivated reasons (which shall include research references, evidence of professional or community support of the name) YES ☐ NO ☒

**J3.** Additional required information (optional) YES ☒ NO ☐
- Results of referenda YES ☐ NO ☒
- Minutes or petitions of a concerned group or similar consultation with communities by way of evidence or support or opposition but which Council should not consider as defining criteria YES ☐ NO ☒

**J4.** Was the application received through the Office the Chief Executive Officer or the Mayor of Office? YES ☒ NO ☐

**Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.**
Cleared as the application is to be considered for naming of street without a name in an approved township.

**[PART K] PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS** *(Section 11 and CR 156/05/2020)*
*All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee*

**Consideration under the previous application process and assessment procedures** YES ☒ NO ☐

K1. Has Council placed an advert in two (2) local newspapers for one week advertising the proposed renaming of a street or public space calling for objections from the public? YES ☐ NO ☐

K2. In case of a short street, invitation to objections or support must be done by registered mail. YES ☐ NO ☐

K3. Has there been any objection within 21 working days? YES ☐ NO ☐

**Consideration under the current application process and assessment procedures** YES ☐ NO ☒

K1. Has the applicant expressed his or her interest or intention to name or rename a place or street, informing and seeking support or objection from the general public? YES ☐ NO ☐

K2. Has the expression of intention been published as prescribed by the guidelines? YES ☐ NO ☐

- two (2) local newspaper for one week (evidence must be presented) YES ☐ NO ☐
- placement of the notification on site (at the beginning and end of the street) YES ☐ NO ☐
- on the public notice board at the City of Windhoek (Customer Care Centre) YES ☐ NO ☐

K3. Has the application been placed between 10 December (previous year) to 10 January (current year)? YES ☐ NO ☐

K4. Is the notification placed on the notice board of the City of Windhoek (Customer Care Centre) date stamped on the day it is posted by the SPNC Secretariat with the same deadline for objections as indicated in the published advertisement? YES ☐ NO ☐

- Has there been any objection within 21 working days? YES ☐ NO ☐

K5. Has the applicant completed a formal and comprehensive application as per the prescribed application template with the City of Windhoek, including the following information: YES ☐ NO ☐

- completion of a standard application form YES ☐ NO ☐
- payment of the prescribed fee (250.00 NAD) YES ☐ NO ☐
- signatories of all immediate residents, business and institutions or any other establishment residing or operating in the affected street YES ☐ NO ☐
- details of the affected street or place YES ☐ NO ☐
- proposed new name YES ☐ NO ☐
- background of the name to be replaced YES ☐ NO ☐
- full motivated reasons (which shall include research references, evidence of professional or community support of the name) YES ☐ NO ☐
- openly highlight and addressed raised concerns and objections by the general public YES ☐ NO ☐

K6. (J3). Additional required information (optional)

- Results of referenda YES ☐ NO ☐
- Minutes or petitions of a concerned group or similar consultation with communities by way of evidence or support or opposition but which Council should not consider as defining criteria YES ☐ NO ☐

K7. In case of a foreign national, has the application been forwarded to the Ministries of International Relations and Corporation; and Urban and Rural Development? YES ☐ NO ☐

**K8.** Were the public objections or support made to the published application lodged with the Office of the Chief Executive and proponent with 14 working days?

YES ☐ NO ☐

**Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.**
K1-K3; K7, not applicable; K8, not applicable as the application has been recommended to newly constructed street without a name yet.

**[PART L] ASSESSMENT AND EVALUATION OF THE APPLICATION BY THE COMMITTEE** *(Section 4.5.1-4.5.2; 10.6 and CR 156/05/2020) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee*

**L1.** Is the application assessed and evaluated by the Committee against the criteria of the guidelines?

YES ☒ NO ☐

**L2.** Is the application recommended to the Municipal Council?

YES ☒ NO ☐

**L3.** Is the application processed according to the proposed procedures provided in the Guidelines?

YES ☒ NO ☐

**Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.**
Cleared.

**[PART M] RECOMMENDATIONS BY THE STREET AND PLACE NAMING/RENAMING COMMITTEE**
Application recommended for the naming of Road 6 in the approved Rocky Crest Extension 4.

END

Jacqueline Angula
161 Olof Palme, Eros
Windhoek

17 September 2018

CEO
Office of the CEO - City of Windhoek
80 Independence Avenue
Windhoek
Namibia

Mr. Robert Kahimise

Chief Executive Officer
Authority Act 23 of 1992 - Accounting Officer in line with 27 (1) of Local
2018 -09- 14
Box
Windhoek
Tel: 061-290 2015

REQUESTING TO CHANGE A STREET NAME

My name is Jacqueline Angula, I am writing to you about the request for your approval for the changing of a street name.

I would like the City of Windhoek to look into changing the street named: Sin Street, located in Dolam, Katutura; to a new name that reflects hope, a progressive Katutura, a Katutura that is on par with where Namibia/Africa is headed and that is for greatness!

According the definition in the dictionary sin means: An immoral act considered to be a transgression against divine law. Some of the synonyms for sin are wrong, wrongdoing.

By definition, that name holds no hope. It offers no light, no progression. I am a strong believer that a name is something of great significance and therefore I am strongly advocating for the change of the name to Hope Street - According to google maps Namibia doesn't have a street called Hope, so that is a perfect name to change it to. I believe the people residing in sin street deserve a name that they can be proud to associate themselves with.

I know there is a process to follow in order for this request to be implemented. I would like to know more about how it works, so we can have the name changed as soon as possible.

Thank you for your consideration and support with this request. Please let me know of your decision at your earliest convenience.

Yours Sincerely,

Angula

Jacqueline Angula

210-213

30 July 2020

Hilma.Hamata@windhoekcc.org.na

Dear Mrs Hamata

We the family of late Ulrich Paulino and the residents of Richard Kamuhuka street in Katutura East Constituency will hereby like to thank the Almighty GOD for the wonderful MIRACLE and blessings upon us and we also appreciated the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee (SPNC) for considering our application/request for the renaming of Richard Kamuhuka street to the late Ulrich Paulino. May GOD bless you all abundantly.

We hereby agree on Sin Street to be renamed in hoour of late Ulrich Paulino.

- Most of Ulrich Paulino's family members, friends and resident are still living in Katutura East.
- His late mother is buried in Katutura east (Dolam grave yard) not far from sin street.
- Sin Street is in Katutura East where Ulrich Paulino was born, raised and residing until he left the country for exile.

Thank you in advance

Yours

Erwin Paulino
Email: peacherwin@gmail.com

# SPNC APPLICATION ASSESSMENT CHECK-LIST

**ASSESSMENT CHECK-LIST FOR APPLICATION TYPES** (parts to completed)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **a) For living local personalities**<br>(Complete all OTHER sections of the assessment form, excluding Part C and F) | YES ☐ | NO ☐ |
| **b) For living international personalities**<br>(Complete all OTHER sections of the assessment form, excluding Part C) | YES ☐ | NO ☐ |
| **c) For deceased local and international personalities**<br>(Complete all sections of the assessment form) | YES ☒ | NO ☐ |
| **d) For township establishments**<br>(Complete all sections of the assessment form) | YES ☐ | NO ☐ |
| **e) For new created streets from subdivision of erf**<br>(Complete all sections of the assessment form) | YES ☐ | NO ☐ |

**TYPE OF APPLICATION** Renaming of a Street
**APPLICABLE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS** Old Public Participation Process (for applications received before 1st July 2020)
**APPLICATION NAME** Application to rename Sin Street in honour of the Late Ulrich Paulino (Item 4)
**APPLICATION DATED** 15/08/2008

**[PART A] IMPLICATION OF THE APPLICATION** *(Section 3.2-3.4)*
*Multiple response can be considered with substantial motivation where necessary.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **A1.** Ensured an inclusive, consultative and transparent process in support of the application | YES ☒ | NO ☐ |
| **A2.** Facilitate the replacement of controversial, historical irrelevant and offensive names within Windhoek | YES ☒ | NO ☐ |
| **A3.** Facilitate the allocation of street names to new townships | YES ☐ | NO ☒ |

**[PART B] ADHERENCE TO THE PRINCIPLES TO BE FOLLOWED IN NAMING STREETS AND PLACES** *(Section 5.1 – 5.7; 8.6.5) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **B1.** Street name must to be kept short | YES ☒ | NO ☐ |
| **B2.** Is the proposed street name a name of a people (person), places, or objects used? | YES ☒ | NO ☐ |
| **B3.** Is the name easily pronounceable by all Namibian citizens? | YES ☒ | NO ☐ |
| **B4.** Are records of the proposed name (identification, biography and activities) provided? | YES ☒ | NO ☐ |
| **B5.** Any possible confusion detected to be caused by the usage of the proposed name, for emergency and other municipal services, commercial delivery services and traveling public? | YES ☐ | NO ☒ |
| **B6.** Does the preferred name comply with the standard version supported by the Guidelines (section 57)? | YES ☒ | NO ☐ |

**Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.**
Cleared.

**[PART C] THE NAMING OF PLACES AND STREETS AFTER DECEASED PERSONS** *(Section 6.1-6.3)Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee*

**C1.** Is *the proposed name having popular support?* YES ☒ NO ☐
**C2.** Is *the person credited with outstanding achievement?* YES ☐ NO ☐
**C3.** Did *the person greatly contribute towards promoting a positive image of Namibia and Windhoek?* YES ☒ NO ☐

**Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.**
C2-C3, request by a resident and family endorsement in honouring of many unsung youth activists. Cleared.

**[PART D] ADHERENCE TO THE GUIDELINES FOR RENAMING EXISTING PUBLIC PLACES AND STREETS** *(Section 7.1.1-7.2.12.4)Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee*

**D1.** Does *the proposed person, places, events and things relate primarily to the City and its citizen; and secondly, to Namibia at large?* YES ☒ NO ☐
**D2.** Does *the application promote the commemoration of a noteworthy person associated with the City, Namibia, Africa and the international community of which the City is part?* YES ☐ NO ☒
**D3.** Does the application promote the commemoration *of local history, places, events or culture?* YES ☒ NO ☐
**D4.** Does the application *propose a name that promote powerful positive meanings for people, to provide opportunity to promote Community harmony?* YES ☒ NO ☐
**D5.** Does the application *recognize native wildlife, flora, fauna or natural features related to the community and the City of Windhoek?* YES ☐ NO ☒
**D6.** Does the application *recognize communities which contribute to the ethno-racial diversity of Windhoek City?* YES ☒ NO ☐
**D7.** Does the application *contribute towards the strengthening of community identity?* YES ☒ NO ☐
**D8.** Is the proposed name contributing to *the creation of a sense of place?* YES ☒ NO ☐
**D9.** Is the proposed name relating to knowledge of *local area or historical significance?* YES ☒ NO ☐
**D10. In event of a living proposed honouree,** is the application considered as *to celebrate Windhoek's rich heritage of struggle for a democratic, non-racial society and to acknowledge the contribution that many of the applicant have made to the development of the City and Namibia?* YES ☐ NO ☐
**D11.** Is the proposed name considered under a specific theme? YES ☒ NO ☐
**D12.** Is the application considered in a new development that can accommodate new trends in the naming of streets? YES ☒ NO ☐

**Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.**
D2, for the commemoration of many youth who fought for liberation struggle and disappeared with no trace. D5, The proposed name is for a deceased person; D10, Not applicable. D11, reference to CR 374/11/2018.

**[PART E] CRITERIA FOR RECOGNIZING PERSON WHO, IN THEIR LIFETIME DEMONSTRATED OUTSTANDING CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE CITY AND THE COUNTRY AT LARGE** *(Section 7.2.12-7.2.12.4)Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee*

**E1.** Has the nominated person (alive or dead) *made a substantial contribution directly to the City of Windhoek of Namibia at large?*
YES ☒ NO ☐

**E2.** Has *the person given extensive or distinguished service to the community that goes beyond any doubt to Council?*
YES ☒ NO ☐

**E3.** Has such *service easily recognizable and have a direct benefit to the City or Namibia at large and should be such that it has produced substantial benefit to the well-being of the citizens of the country?* YES ☒ NO ☐

**E4.** Has the proposed *person lived in the city for a significant number of years (significant usually means at least 15 years) and have had a long and close association and identification with the City?* YES ☒ NO ☐

**Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.**
Cleared.

**[PART F] NOMINATION FOR FOREIGN NATIONALS** *(Section 7.2.12.5)*
*All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee*

**F1.** Was the application lodged through the relevant direct diplomatic representatives? YES ☐ NO ☐

**F2.** Was a consent obtained from both the Ministry of International Relations and Cooperation and the Ministry of Urban and Rural Development?
YES ☐ NO ☐

**Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.**
F1-F2, not applicable.

**[PART G] NAMES TO BE AVOIDED** *(Section 8)*
*All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee*

**G1.** Does a similar street or place name exist in Windhoek? YES ☐ NO ☒

**G2.** Is the proposed name to be construed as commercial advertisement? YES ☐ NO ☒

**G2.** Is the proposed name discriminatory or derogatory? YES ☐ NO ☒

**G3.** Has the name been used before? YES ☐ NO ☒

**G4.** Does the proposed person meet the age limit of at least 70 years and beyond? YES ☐ NO ☒

**Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.**
G4, the proposed honouree is deceased.

**[PART H] CONSIDERATIONS OF ORIGINAL PLACE AND STREET NAMES** *(Section 8.6-8.6.4)*
*All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee*

**H1.** Is the street name being replaced having historical reasons to be considered? YES ☐ NO ☒
**H2.** Does the original street name has a public profile or any familiarity to be considered? YES ☐ NO ☒
**H3.** Has the cost associated with the changing of street name plates and traffic signs been considered? YES ☒ NO ☐
**H4.** Is the relevance of the proposed new name to the place and street's main user group been considered? YES ☒ NO ☐

**Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.**
H1-H2, street name (Sin Street) hold no historical meaning and appropriateness to the public.

**[PART I] CURRENT STREETS AND PLACES THAT SHOULD NOT BE RENAMED** *(Section 9.1-9.3)*
*Any "Yes" response under this section must be clearly motivated or justified by the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee in case when an affected application is recommended.*

**I1.** Is the original name reflecting a positive historical event within the City of Windhoek? YES ☐ NO ☒
**I2.** Is the original place or street name having any specific relevance to the people of Namibia? YES ☐ NO ☒
**I3.** Is the public places or street under consideration has already been renamed after a person associated with the City and people of Namibia? YES ☐ NO ☒

**Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.**
I1-I3, street name (Sin Street) hold no historical meaning and appropriate meaning to the public.

**[PART J] APPLICATION PROCESS BY WHICH PROPOSALS FOR NAMING OR RENAMING SHALL BE MADE** *(Section 10.1-10.4) All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee*

**J1.** Is the applicant part of the geographical area of the City of Windhoek and was the application made in accordance with policies and procedures accepted by Council? YES ☒ NO ☐
**J2.** Is the application made in a formal written submission to the City of Windhoek for consideration and include the following? YES ☒ NO ☐

- details of the affected street or place YES ☒ NO ☐
- proposed new name YES ☒ NO ☐
- background of the name to be replaced YES ☒ NO ☐
- full motivated reasons (which shall include research references, evidence of professional or community support of the name) YES ☒ NO ☐

**J3.** Additional required information (optional)

- Results of referenda YES ☐ NO ☒
- Minutes or petitions of a concerned group or similar consultation with communities by way of evidence or support or opposition but which Council should not consider as defining criteria YES ☐ NO ☒

**J4.** Was the application received through the Office the Chief Executive Officer or the Mayor of Office? YES ☒ NO ☐

**Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.**
Cleared.

**[PART K] PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS** *(Section 11 and CR 156/05/2020)*
*All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee*

**Consideration under the previous application process and assessment procedures** YES ☒ NO ☐

K1. Has Council placed an advert in two (2) local newspapers for one week advertising the proposed renaming of a street or public space calling for objections from the public? YES ☐ NO ☐

K2. In case of a short street, invitation to objections or support must be done by registered mail. YES ☐ NO ☐

K3. Has there been any objection within 21 working days? YES ☐ NO ☐

**Consideration under the current application process and assessment procedures** YES ☐ NO ☒

K1. Has the applicant expressed his or her interest or intention to name or rename a place or street, informing and seeking support or objection from the general public? YES ☐ NO ☐

K2. Has the expression of intention been published as prescribed by the guidelines? YES ☐ NO ☐

- two (2) local newspaper for one week (evidence must be presented) YES ☐ NO ☐
- placement of the notification on site (at the beginning and end of the street) YES ☐ NO ☐
- on the public notice board at the City of Windhoek (Customer Care Centre) YES ☐ NO ☐

K3. Has the application been placed between 10 December (previous year) to 10 January (current year)? YES ☐ NO ☐

K4. Is the notification placed on the notice board of the City of Windhoek (Customer Care Centre) date stamped on the day it is posted by the SPNC Secretariat with the same deadline for objections as indicated in the published advertisement? YES ☐ NO ☐

- Has there been any objection within 21 working days? YES ☐ NO ☐

K5. Has the applicant completed a formal and comprehensive application as per the prescribed application template with the City of Windhoek, including the following information: YES ☐ NO ☐

- completion of a standard application form YES ☐ NO ☐
- payment of the prescribed fee (250.00 NAD) YES ☐ NO ☐
- signatories of all immediate residents, business and institutions or any other establishment residing or operating in the affected street YES ☐ NO ☐
- details of the affected street or place YES ☐ NO ☐
- proposed new name YES ☐ NO ☐
- background of the name to be replaced YES ☐ NO ☐
- full motivated reasons (which shall include research references, evidence of professional or community support of the name) YES ☐ NO ☐
- openly highlight and addressed raised concerns and objections by the general public YES ☐ NO ☐

K6. (J3). Additional required information (optional) YES ☐ NO ☐

- Results of referenda YES ☐ NO ☐
- Minutes or petitions of a concerned group or similar consultation with communities by way of evidence or support or opposition but which Council should not consider as defining criteria YES ☐ NO ☐

K7. In case of a foreign national, has the application been forwarded to the Ministries of International Relations and Corporation; and Urban and Rural Development? YES ☐ NO ☐

**K8.** Were the public objections or support made to the published application lodged with the Office of the Chief Executive and proponent with 14 working days? YES ☐ NO ☐

**Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.**
K1-K3; K7, not applicable; K8, not applicable as the application has not been approved by the Municipal Council yet.

**[PART L] ASSESSMENT AND EVALUATION OF THE APPLICATION BY THE COMMITTEE** *(Section 4.5.1-4.5.2; 10.6 and CR 156/05/2020) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee*

**L1.** Is the application assessed and evaluated by the Committee against the criteria of the guidelines? YES ☒ NO ☐

**L2.** Is the application recommended to the Municipal Council? YES ☒ NO ☐

**L3.** Is the application processed according to the proposed procedures provided in the Guidelines? YES ☒ NO ☐

**Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.**
Cleared.

**[PART M] RECOMMENDATIONS BY THE STREET AND PLACE NAMING/RENAMING COMMITTEE**
Application recommended for the renaming of Sin Street (Dolam, Katutura) in honour of Ulrich Paulino.

_____END_____

# SPNC APPLICATION ASSESSMENT CHECK-LIST

**ASSESSMENT CHECK-LIST FOR APPLICATION TYPES** (parts to completed)

a) **For living local personalities** YES ☐ NO ☐
(Complete all OTHER sections of the assessment form, excluding Part C and F)

b) **For living international personalities** YES ☐ NO ☐
(Complete all OTHER sections of the assessment form, excluding Part C)

c) **For deceased local and international personalities** YES ☒ NO ☐
(Complete all sections of the assessment form)

d) **For township establishments** YES ☐ NO ☐
(Complete all sections of the assessment form)

e) **For new created streets from subdivision of erf** YES ☐ NO ☐
(Complete all sections of the assessment form)

**TYPE OF APPLICATION** Renaming of a Street
**APPLICABLE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS** Old Public Participation Process (for applications received before 1st July 2020)
**APPLICATION NAME** Application to rename Richard Kamuhuka Street in honour of the Late Ulrich Paulino (Item 4)
**APPLICATION DATED** 15/08/2008

**[PART A] IMPLICATION OF THE APPLICATION** *(Section 3.2-3.4)*
*Multiple response can be considered with substantial motivation where necessary.*

**A1.** Ensured an inclusive, consultative and transparent process in support of the application YES ☒ NO ☐
**A2.** Facilitate the replacement of controversial, historical irrelevant and offensive names within Windhoek YES ☐ NO ☒
**A3.** Facilitate the allocation of street names to new townships YES ☐ NO ☒

**[PART B] ADHERENCE TO THE PRINCIPLES TO BE FOLLOWED IN NAMING STREETS AND PLACES** *(Section 5.1 – 5.7; 8.6.5) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee*

**B1.** Street name must to be kept short YES ☒ NO ☐
**B2.** Is the proposed street name a name of a people (person), places, or objects used? YES ☒ NO ☐
**B3.** Is the name easily pronounceable by all Namibian citizens? YES ☒ NO ☐
**B4.** Are records of the proposed name (identification, biography and activities) provided? YES ☒ NO ☐
**B5.** Any possible confusion detected to be caused by the usage of the proposed name, for emergency and other municipal services, commercial delivery services and traveling public? YES ☐ NO ☒
**B6.** Does the preferred name comply with the standard version supported by the Guidelines (section 57)? YES ☒ NO ☐

**Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.**
Cleared.

**[PART C] THE NAMING OF PLACES AND STREETS AFTER DECEASED PERSONS** *(Section 6.1-6.3)Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee*

**C1.** Is *the proposed name having popular support?* YES ☒ NO ☐
**C2.** Is *the person credited with outstanding achievement?* YES ☐ NO ☐
**C3.** Did *the person greatly contribute towards promoting a positive image of Namibia and Windhoek?* YES ☒ NO ☐

**Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.**
C2-C3, request by a resident and family endorsement. Cleared.

**[PART D] ADHERENCE TO THE GUIDELINES FOR RENAMING EXISTING PUBLIC PLACES AND STREETS** *(Section 7.1.1-7.2.12.4)Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee*

**D1.** Does *the proposed person, places, events and things relate primarily to the City and its citizen; and secondly, to Namibia at large?* YES ☒ NO ☐
**D2.** Does *the application promote the commemoration of a noteworthy person associated with the City, Namibia, Africa and the international community of which the City is part?* YES ☐ NO ☒
**D3.** Does the application promote the commemoration *of local history, places, events or culture?* YES ☒ NO ☐
**D4.** Does the application *propose a name that promote powerful positive meanings for people, to provide opportunity to promote Community harmony?* YES ☒ NO ☐
**D5.** Does the application *recognize native wildlife, flora, fauna or natural features related to the community and the City of Windhoek?* YES ☐ NO ☒
**D6.** Does the application *recognize communities which contribute to the ethno-racial diversity of Windhoek City?* YES ☒ NO ☐
**D7.** Does the application *contribute towards the strengthening of community identity?* YES ☒ NO ☐
**D8.** Is the proposed name contributing to *the creation of a sense of place?* YES ☒ NO ☐
**D9.** Is the proposed name relating to knowledge of *local area or historical significance?* YES ☒ NO ☐
**D10. In event of a living proposed honouree,** is the application considered as *to celebrate Windhoek's rich heritage of struggle for a democratic, non-racial society and to acknowledge the contribution that many of the applicant have made to the development of the City and Namibia?* YES ☐ NO ☐
**D11.** Is the proposed name considered under a specific theme? YES ☒ NO ☐
**D12.** Is the application considered in a new development that can accommodate new trends in the naming of streets? YES ☒ NO ☐

**Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.**
D2, for the commemoration of many youth who fought for liberation struggle and disappeared with no trace. D5, The proposed name is for a deceased person; D10, Not applicable. D11, reference to CR 374/11/2018.

**[PART E] CRITERIA FOR RECOGNIZING PERSON WHO, IN THEIR LIFETIME DEMONSTRATED OUTSTANDING CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE CITY AND THE COUNTRY AT LARGE** *(Section 7.2.12-7.2.12.4)Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee*

**E1.** Has the nominated person (alive or dead) *made a substantial contribution directly to the City of Windhoek of Namibia at large?* YES ☒ NO ☐

**E2.** Has *the person given extensive or distinguished service to the community that goes beyond any doubt to Council?* YES ☒ NO ☐

**E3.** Has such *service easily recognizable and have a direct benefit to the City or Namibia at large and should be such that it has produced substantial benefit to the well-being of the citizens of the country?* YES ☒ NO ☐

**E4.** Has the proposed *person lived in the city for a significant number of years (significant usually means at least 15 years) and have had a long and close association and identification with the City?* YES ☒ NO ☐

**Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.**
Cleared.

**[PART F] NOMINATION FOR FOREIGN NATIONALS** *(Section 7.2.12.5)*
*All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee*

**F1.** Was the application lodged through the relevant direct diplomatic representatives? YES ☐ NO ☐

**F2.** Was a consent obtained from both the Ministry of International Relations and Cooperation and the Ministry of Urban and Rural Development? YES ☐ NO ☐

**Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.**
F1-F2, not applicable.

**[PART G] NAMES TO BE AVOIDED** *(Section 8)*
*All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee*

**G1.** Does a similar street or place name exist in Windhoek? YES ☐ NO ☒

**G2.** Is the proposed name to be construed as commercial advertisement? YES ☐ NO ☒

**G2.** Is the proposed name discriminatory or derogatory? YES ☐ NO ☒

**G3.** Has the name been used before? YES ☐ NO ☒

**G4.** Does the proposed person meet the age limit of at least 70 years and beyond? YES ☐ NO ☒

**Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.**
G4, the proposed honouree is deceased.

**[PART H] CONSIDERATIONS OF ORIGINAL PLACE AND STREET NAMES** *(Section 8.6-8.6.4)*
*All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee*

**H1.** Is the street name being replaced having historical reasons to be considered? YES ☒ NO ☐
**H2.** Does the original street name has a public profile or any familiarity to be considered? YES ☒ NO ☐
**H3.** Has the cost associated with the changing of street name plates and traffic signs been considered? YES ☒ NO ☐
**H4.** Is the relevance of the proposed new name to the place and street's main user group been considered? YES ☒ NO ☐

**Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.**
H1-H2, Richard Kamuhuka was known to be a public activist before his demise.

**[PART I] CURRENT STREETS AND PLACES THAT SHOULD NOT BE RENAMED** *(Section 9.1-9.3)*
*Any "Yes" response under this section must be clearly motivated or justified by the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee in case when an affected application is recommended.*

**I1.** Is the original name reflecting a positive historical event within the City of Windhoek? YES ☒ NO ☐
**I2.** Is the original place or street name having any specific relevance to the people of Namibia? YES ☒ NO ☐
**I3.** Is the public places or street under consideration has already been renamed after a person associated with the City and people of Namibia? YES ☒ NO ☐

**Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.**
Cleared.

**[PART J] APPLICATION PROCESS BY WHICH PROPOSALS FOR NAMING OR RENAMING SHALL BE MADE** *(Section 10.1-10.4) All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee*

**J1.** Is the applicant part of the geographical area of the City of Windhoek and was the application made in accordance with policies and procedures accepted by Council? YES ☒ NO ☐
**J2.** Is the application made in a formal written submission to the City of Windhoek for consideration and include the following?
- details of the affected street or place YES ☒ NO ☐
- proposed new name YES ☒ NO ☐
- background of the name to be replaced YES ☒ NO ☐
- full motivated reasons (which shall include research references, evidence of professional or community support of the name) YES ☒ NO ☐

**J3.** Additional required information (optional) YES ☒ NO ☐
- Results of referenda YES ☐ NO ☒
- Minutes or petitions of a concerned group or similar consultation with communities by way of evidence or support or opposition but which Council should not consider as defining criteria YES ☐ NO ☒

**J4.** Was the application received through the Office the Chief Executive Officer or the Mayor of Office? YES ☒ NO ☐

**Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.**
Cleared. Refers to recommendation made for Item 3 (Renaming of Sin Street).

**[PART K] PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS** *(Section 11 and CR 156/05/2020)*
*All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee*

**Consideration under the previous application process and assessment procedures** YES ☒ NO ☐

K1. Has Council placed an advert in two (2) local newspapers for one week advertising the proposed renaming of a street or public space calling for objections from the public? YES ☐ NO ☐

K2. In case of a short street, invitation to objections or support must be done by registered mail. YES ☐ NO ☐

K3. Has there been any objection within 21 working days? YES ☐ NO ☐

**Consideration under the current application process and assessment procedures** YES ☐ NO ☒

K1. Has the applicant expressed his or her interest or intention to name or rename a place or street, informing and seeking support or objection from the general public? YES ☐ NO ☐

K2. Has the expression of intention been published as prescribed by the guidelines? YES ☐ NO ☐

- two (2) local newspaper for one week (evidence must be presented) YES ☐ NO ☐
- placement of the notification on site (at the beginning and end of the street) YES ☐ NO ☐
- on the public notice board at the City of Windhoek (Customer Care Centre) YES ☐ NO ☐

K3. Has the application been placed between 10 December (previous year) to 10 January (current year)? YES ☐ NO ☐

K4. Is the notification placed on the notice board of the City of Windhoek (Customer Care Centre) date stamped on the day it is posted by the SPNC Secretariat with the same deadline for objections as indicated in the published advertisement? YES ☐ NO ☐

- Has there been any objection within 21 working days? YES ☐ NO ☐

K5. Has the applicant completed a formal and comprehensive application as per the prescribed application template with the City of Windhoek, including the following information: YES ☐ NO ☐

- completion of a standard application form YES ☐ NO ☐
- payment of the prescribed fee (250.00 NAD) YES ☐ NO ☐
- signatories of all immediate residents, business and institutions or any other establishment residing or operating in the affected street YES ☐ NO ☐
- details of the affected street or place YES ☐ NO ☐
- proposed new name YES ☐ NO ☐
- background of the name to be replaced YES ☐ NO ☐
- full motivated reasons (which shall include research references, evidence of professional or community support of the name) YES ☐ NO ☐
- openly highlight and addressed raised concerns and objections by the general public YES ☐ NO ☐

K6. (J3). Additional required information (optional) YES ☐ NO ☐

- Results of referenda YES ☐ NO ☐
- Minutes or petitions of a concerned group or similar consultation with communities by way of evidence or support or opposition but which Council should not consider as defining criteria YES ☐ NO ☐

K7. In case of a foreign national, has the application been forwarded to the Ministries of International Relations and Corporation; and Urban and Rural Development? YES ☐ NO ☐

K8. Were the public objections or support made to the published application lodged with the Office of the Chief Executive and proponent with 14 working days? YES ☐ NO ☐

**Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.**
K1-K3; K7, not applicable; K8, not applicable as the application has not been approved by the Municipal Council yet.

**[PART L] ASSESSMENT AND EVALUATION OF THE APPLICATION BY THE COMMITTEE** *(Section 4.5.1-4.5.2; 10.6 and CR 156/05/2020) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee*

L1. Is the application assessed and evaluated by the Committee against the criteria of the guidelines? YES ☒ NO ☐

L2. Is the application recommended to the Municipal Council? YES ☒ NO ☐

L3. Is the application processed according to the proposed procedures provided in the Guidelines? YES ☒ NO ☐

**Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.**
Cleared.

**[PART M] RECOMMENDATIONS BY THE STREET AND PLACE NAMING/RENAMING COMMITTEE**
Application recommended for the renaming of Sin Street (Dolam, Katutura) in honour of Ulrich Paulino. Refers to recommendations made under item 3 (Renaming of Sin Street, Dolam).

_____END_____

# RICHARD KAMUHUKA STREET RESIDENTS

KATUTURA EAST CONSTITUENCY
P.O.BOX 490
WINDHOEK

15 AUGUST 2018

External Relations Working Division
21 AUG 2018
P.O. Box 59, Windhoek, Namibia

**OFFICE OF THE MAYOR**
**P.O.BOX 59**
**WINDHOEK**

**RE: RENAMING OF RICHARD KAMUHUKA STREET TO ULRICH PAULINO STREET**

DEAR MAYOR

We the Katutura East Constituency resident of Richard Kamuhuka Street hereby request your office for the renaming [redacted]ard Kamuhuka Street to Ulrich "Dineo"-Paulino as URGENT as possible.

Ulrich Paulino, our hero was the head boy and the corner stone of Immanuel Shifidi School in Windhoek Katutura in the year 1988 and was also one of the un-fearless Swapo Party Youth League (NANSO) leaders who stood firm with us and other leaders and members like Uhuru Dempers, Nathanael Areseb, Owen Shamena (late) Nico Murenga, Michael Jimmy, Lakka Goagoseb, Paul Kalenga, Adam Eiseb and many others when the South African forces (koevoet) set-up Caspers, Oyoyos, dogs, rubberbullets and samboksand looking for him as the head boy of the school to arrest him and they destroyed most of our houses windows especially his mother's house where he was residing until he left for exile year 1988 – 1989 to liberate our motherland Namibia and never return back home till now.

May His Soul Rest in Eternal Peace

We will highly appreciate if our humble request reach your attention and look forward on your response.

Cc: (1) Paulus Immanuel and all City of Windhoek Counsellors
(2) Ruben Sheehama: Counsellor Katutura East Constituency

Attached: List of residents

# RICHARD KAMUHUKA STREET RESIDENTS

| Name | Erf | Contact Number | Signature |
|---|---|---|---|
| Erich Erwin [illegible] | 8053 | 0818820331 | [illegible] |
| Daphney [illegible] | 8052 | 081 4124 094 | [illegible] |
| Sylvia [illegible] | 8052 | 0812732500 | [illegible] |
| Clotilmeide [illegible] | 7969 | 0812688347 | [illegible] |
| Douglas Pieters | 7970 | 0816971144 | [illegible] |
| Harold Dunster | 7974 | – | [illegible] |
| Floritha Af. Karel | 7975 | 0814517691 | [illegible] |
| Felicity Afrikaner | 7975 | – | [illegible] |
| HENDRIK MUSUMA | 7969 | 0815513127 | [illegible] |
| Ronell Dunster | 7974 | 0813123577 | [illegible] |
| Hezekiah Flakko Afrikaner | 7975 | 0813203173 | [illegible] |
| Augusta [illegible] | 7970 | 0812286643 | [illegible] |
| Zelda Eixas | 8052 | 0812054705 | [illegible] |
| Lloyd [illegible] | 8052 | 0812836407 | [illegible] |
| Elizabeth Brandt | 7964 | 0813822829 | [illegible] |
| Pieter Hoxobeb | 7983 | 0816624908 | [illegible] |
| Annemarie Swartbooi | 7974 | 0815587664 | [illegible] |
| Tekla Eixas | 8052 | 0812732500 | [illegible] |
| Martha [illegible] | 7970 | 0812832194 | [illegible] |
| ALBERT STUFF FISER | 7976 | 0813933011 | [illegible] |
| Rebekka Hoxameb | 7975 | – | [illegible] |
| Sofia L. [illegible] | 7978 | 0813778530 | [illegible] |
| Caroline A. Gangos | 7980 | 0818155377 | [illegible] |
| STEVEN AFRIKANER | 7976 | 0813414844 | [illegible] |
| SYLVANUS ERNESTO GEINGOB | 8052 | – | [illegible] |
| Thomas [illegible] | 7974 | 0813889021 | [illegible] |
| N. Takena [illegible] | 7976 | 0814124245 | [illegible] |
| Lekcily Afrikaner | 7975 | 0818664224 | [illegible] |
| Diana Isaacks | 7975 | 0813203173 | [illegible] |
| Renelu Eises | 7974 | 0813555182 | [illegible] |
| Bianca [illegible] | 7980 | 0820066 | [illegible] |
| Kathrina [illegible] | 7953 | 0816624908 | [illegible] |
| [illegible] | 7980 | 0812374551 | [illegible] |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |

# RICHARD KAMUHUKA STREET RESIDENTS

| Name | Erf | Contact Number | Signature |
|---|---|---|---|
| Eva Gaoses | 7988 | 0812702320 | |
| Bessanie Gaoseb | 7952 | 0816722696 | |
| Inneren Gaoses | 8045 | 0816472155 | |
| Immanuel Nghilongwa | 8042 | 0812601990 | |
| Maria Lombardt | 8044 | 0816172544 | |
| CATHERINA MATTYS | 8037 | 0818044516 | |
| Mudnaima Herunia N | 8042 | 0813450736 | |
| Jacqueline Gaoses | 8031 | 0812814744 | |
| Andelin Gaoses | 8044 | 0817742010 | |
| Nangula Paulino | 8043 | 0812857491 | |
| Ursela Axamus | 8038 | 0818793969 | |
| HAGENO UAMUSER | 8031 | 0813285237 | |
| Gisella Lombardt | 8044 | 0816813454 | |
| Nghilongwa Miriam | 8042 | 0814073335 | |
| Rénaldo Matthews | 8037 | 0817383716 | |
| Laurentia Naruses | 8026 | 0816499011 | |
| Sonia Lombardt | 8044 | 0817334705 | |
| DEBORA BECK | 2180 | 0813446739 | |
| Johanna Naruses | 8026 | 0813034763 | |
| [illegible] | 8045 | 0818556078 | |
| Andreas Nghilongwa | 8042 | 0812742199 | |
| Ashant Langenhoff | 8031 | 0817328150 | |
| Gwendy Masaita | 8043 | 0818744662 | |
| Sidney Aseb | 8073 | 0813597735 | |
| Hambabda MDDEI | 8043 | 0816605517 | |
| MUNGAMBWA GABBY | 8042 | 081 8206447 | |
| Hildricht Auxamub | 8038 | 0817721166 | |
| Richard NAMASEB | 2180 | — | |
| Brookind Aseb | 8038 | — | |
| Mathilda Paulino | 8043 | 0812557250 | |
| OTNIEL TSOWASEB | 8037 | 0815263354 | |
| Eline Paulino | 8043 | 0810350941 | |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | |

# SHORT HISTORY OF ULRICH 'DINEO' PAULINO

Ulrich "Dineo" Paulinos was born on 23 August 1968 in a political house where he was thought about the SWAPO PARTY. He was the 3rd born out of the five children of Cde Amelia Paulino and Cde Lewis Stoffel. He started his primary school at Damara nommer een skool now called Auas primary school where he as a little boy started his political career by becoming the JONKWAG leader( male church youth soldiers) since 1985-1988 at the ROMAN CATHOLIC (Holy Redeemer church). He always used the following slogans to them: JOKWAG, BE READY, FACE THE ENEMY, and DON'T LOOK BACK.VICTORY IS OURS.

He ended up at IMMANUEL SHIFIDI SECONDARY SCHOOL and was the head boy and the cornerstone from 1988-1989, one of the un-fearless SWAPO PARTY youth league.(NANSO) leaders who stood firm to liberate the mother land Namibia.

He is one of those who never stood back who said enough is enough in 1988 to 1989 and organized the workers under the umbrella of the NUMW, he boycotted and burn down schools together with other students, was fighting/using stones and homemade petrol bombs as sole weapons against the racist apartheid south African forces

He was one of those who organize demonstrations who walk with first in the air approaching the koevoets with CASPERS, OYOYOS and DOGS who was shooting at innocent people with rubber bullets and beating them up with SJABOCKS while his mother was running after him, crying shouting and begging him to please come back home

Ulrich also cut a big hole in the school fence in front of his mother house ERF 8043, Richard Kamahuka street were the student used to ran out/through and hide in the house when the KOEVOET approaches the school although they was catch in the house and beaten up several times

He was a brave comrade who never waved and he on the 30th November 1986 when Immanuel Shifidi was brutally killed by the Koevoets took three big dogs from the neighbors (together with late Eliaser Homseb (owner of the dogs) and ran into the koevoets and fight them with stones and set up the three dogs against them and their dogs.

All the windows of his mother's house was destroyed by the koevoets as the students was running in and out of the house hiding there and also as they were looking for him every day, especially during the night claiming that he is the head boy and the instigator of all the students

He ran away from home, was hiding without having a proper place to sleep or to eat for weeks, he met his mother privately at the Holy redeemer catholic church in katutura and his last words to his mother was: Mom, I am going to join the armed struggle in Angola to free our country and to free you from slavery. I am not sure that I will come back but if not than remember me as your

son and he left the country for exile and he never come back till now. HE'S BLOOD WATER OUR FREEDOM.

Ulrich "Dineo" Paulino's mother was grieving for years talking everyday about him asking: when is my son coming home until she passed on in 2000

MAY HER AND HER SON'S SOULS rest in internal peace!

Attach is the copies of his photos, his mother's Namibian I D, birth certificate and the house permit. (kopteks)

Ms. Ella Shihepo
P.O. Box 80696
Windhoek
29 July 2020

The Mayor
Ms Fransina Kahungu
City of Windhoek
P.O. Box 59
Windhoek

To: Your Worship

**Motivation for the Renaming of Street Name: Sydney Atkinson to Aaron Shihepo**

I am writing to submit a motivation for consideration for your esteemed office to consider renaming Sidney Atkinson Street in Olympia to Aaron Shihepo Street.

Reason being that Mr. Shihepo played a key role in pre-independence diplomacy, being the longest serving Deputy Secretary of Foreign Affairs. He was a seasoned diplomat and contributed immensely (amongst other things) to the Resolution 435 negotiations, up to its logical conclusion.

After independence, Mr. Shihepo was appointed a member of the Public Service Commission. He moved with his family into his house No. 41 Sidney Atkinson Street (then a Government house) in 1990, were he lived until his passing.

As required I endeavored to knock on the doors of the 42 households in the street to get their view. I was met mostly with hostility and threatened to have the dogs loosened on me. Other residents indicated that I should get back at a later stage only to have no response next time I went back. The most painful response was from house no.14 who responded that "not in a hundred years will you see a change in this street name". I attach the list. Household numbers 3 & 5 were friendly and agreed to sign even though they have declined. Those left blank will not even engage me and most of them made hostile threats.

I attach a detailed motivation for review and thank you in advance for your kind consideration.

Ms Ella Shihepo (Shihepo's widow)

.....

Tel. 0811221406

to Aaron Shilepo

PETITION FOR NAME CHANGE OF SYDNEY ATKINSON STREET, OLYMPIA

| | ACCEPT | DECLINE |
|---|---|---|
| 1. | | |
| 2. | | |
| 3. KROLL | | X |
| 4. | | |
| 5 [illegible] | | X |
| 6. | | |
| 7. | | |
| 8. | | |
| 9. | | |
| 10. | | |
| 11. | | |
| 12. | | |
| 13. | | |
| 14. Declined. Said "Not in a hundred years" wouldn't give name | | |
| 15. | | |
| 16. | | |
| 17. | | |
| 18. | | |
| 19. | | |
| 20. Couple declined - wouldn't give name | | |
| 21. | | |
| 22. | | |
| 23. | | |
| 24. | | |
| 25. | | |
| 26. Highly supported initiative | | X |
| 27. | | |
| 28. | | |

29.

30.

31. SJDF Oostwizen, Oostwizen

32. A. Collard Collard Yes

33.

34.

35.

36.

37.

38.

39.

40. SSM IITA yes. Yes

41.

42. R. von Kunow Yes

## Motivation for the street renaming in honour of the late Aaron Shihepo

Aaron Shihepo was born on 17 October 1939 to the Reverend David Shihepo, affectionately known as "*Nadihokolohve*" (hereafter referred to as Tatekulu Shihepo) and *Meekulu* Eva Tomas, affectionately known as "*GwaNakoonde*".

Aaron Shihepo's debut into Namibian politics came a long way. *Tatekulu* Shihepo had an elder sister, Elina Ndatala Shihepo, after whose death her son, Joseph Mateus, well known as Joburg, was brought up by *Tatekulu Shihepo*. Joburg had a friend Herman Ya Toivo, later the Honourable Andimba Toivo Ya Toivo, with whom they started political activities and established businesses in the north. With the two politicians as *Tatekulu Shihepo's* homeboys, his family inevitably became SWAPO members at its inception in 1960. Two years later, in December 1962 Aaron Shihepo left for exile and found his way to Dar Es Salaam, Tanganyika.

Following a successful completion of his studies in the US - a BA (1968) and a Master of Public Administration (1970) degrees from the University of Syracuse, Shihepo was appointed Deputy Chief Representative of SWAPO in Algeria, from 1971 to 1973, deputising Comrade Hifikepunye Pohamba, Former President of the Republic of Namibia. From 1973, Shihepo was appointed Chief Representative in Algeria.

In 1976, Shihepo was elected Member of the Central Committee of SWAPO and Deputy Secretary of Foreign Affairs, positions he held until independence, when he was appointed Member of the Public Service Commission. During his tenure as the longest serving Deputy Secretary of Foreign Affairs Shihepo oversaw SWAPO's diplomatic contingent comprising 27 diplomatic missions. He attended sessions of the United Nations (UN) General Assembly on more than 10 occasions and further attended meetings of the UN Security Council, arguing the Namibian case before the international community. Similarly, he attended Summits and Ministerial Conferences of the Organisation of African Unity (OAU) on more than 25 occasions. Other meetings include Ministerial Meetings and Summits of the Non-Aligned Movement (NAM), the General Conference of the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation (UNESCO), meetings of the Association of Western Europe Parliamentarians for Action Against Apartheid (AWEPAA) and of the Socialist International, among others. Shihepo further accompanied the President of SWAPO, Comrade Sam Nujoma to numerous missions, soliciting international solidarity and support for the cause of Namibia's independence. He also served as Vice President of the Afro-Asian Solidarity People's Organisation (AAPSO), for a period of four years.

Shihepo was part of the Seven Persons Team appointed by SWAPO to negotiate with the Western Contact Group on the question of Namibia's independence. Other members were Comrades Sam Nujoma, Theo-Ben Gurirab, Ngarikutuke Tjiriange, Hidipo Hamutenya, Kapuka Nauyala and Greenwell Matongo. There, Shihepo demonstrated his abilities and exceptional aptitude as a seasoned diplomat, launching calculated diplomatic strikes, shrinking over-sized giants of the West and levelling them to the ground from his coordinated angle of attack. He was instrumental in drafting statements for the negotiation rounds and numerous resolutions on Namibia, including the often-quoted UN Security Council Resolution 435 of 1978.

Shihepo distinguished himself as a dexterous negotiator, with inborn intellect and diplomatic savvy, when he disarmed hostile opponents at negotiation tables, warming the cockles of their hearts in a manner that salty water is turned into fresh raindrops that could readily be swallowed to quench a thirst. Yet, he remained unassuming and never publicised his remarkable contribution to pre-independence diplomacy. Shihepo's unassuming character, unruffled disposition and encompassed attributes exemplify a true freedom fighter, whose purpose was solely to liberate his country and never concerned himself about his contribution to Namibia's independence. In life and death he remains a composed leader, accomplished diplomat and above all – an unassuming man, but great in deeds!

During his exile days, Shihepo remained in constant contact with *Tatekulu* Shihepo. Bishop Leonard Auala who travelled abroad on many occasions served as their emissary. When *Tatekulu* Shihepo visited Finland in 1970, Shihepo travelled to Helsinki to meet with him to receive political boost – for *Tatekulu* Shihepo was both a clergyman and freedom fighter, whom together with Reverend Vilho Kaulinge, testified against the flogging of political activists with *makalani* branches, in the magistrate court case of *Wood and Others v Ondangwa Tribal Authority and Another 1975* (2) 294 (AD). The two old wise men denounced flogging as barbaric and alien to the customs of Aawambo and, subsequently, public flogging as form of punishment for political activists by traditional authorities was henceforth discontinued.

Following the implementation of the UN Security Council Resolution 435/78, Shihepo returned to Namibia on 14 September 1989, aboard the same flight with the President of SWAPO, Comrade Sam Nujoma, after spending 27 years in exile. The rest is history.

*The late Aaron Shihepo.* , 17 October 1939 – 06 September 2016, *then as SWAPO Deputy Secretary of Foreign Affairs during the SWAPO Consultative Conference on Namibia's independence held at Kabwe, Zambia, October 1988*

# SPNC APPLICATION ASSESSMENT CHECK-LIST

**ASSESSMENT CHECK-LIST FOR APPLICATION TYPES** (parts to completed)

a) **For living local personalities** YES ☐ NO ☐
(Complete all OTHER sections of the assessment form, excluding Part C and F)

b) **For living international personalities** YES ☐ NO ☐
(Complete all OTHER sections of the assessment form, excluding Part C)

c) **For deceased local and international personalities** YES ☒ NO ☐
(Complete all sections of the assessment form)

d) **For township establishments** YES ☐ NO ☐
(Complete all sections of the assessment form)

e) **For new created streets from subdivision of erf** YES ☐ NO ☐
(Complete all sections of the assessment form)

**TYPE OF APPLICATION** Renaming of a Street
**APPLICABLE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS** New Public Participation Process (for applications received from the 1st July 2020)
**APPLICATION NAME** Application to rename Sydney Atkinson Street in honour of the Late Aaron Shihepo (Item 5)
**APPLICATION RECEIVED DATE** 29/07/2020

**[PART A] IMPLICATION OF THE APPLICATION** *(Section 3.2-3.4)*
*Multiple response can be considered with substantial motivation where necessary.*

**A1.** Ensured an inclusive, consultative and transparent process in support of the application YES ☒ NO ☐
**A2.** Facilitate the replacement of controversial, historical irrelevant and offensive names within Windhoek YES ☐ NO ☒
**A3.** Facilitate the allocation of street names to new townships YES ☒ NO ☐

**[PART B] ADHERENCE TO THE PRINCIPLES TO BE FOLLOWED IN NAMING STREETS AND PLACES** *(Section 5.1 – 5.7; 8.6.5) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee*

**B1.** Street name must to be kept short YES ☒ NO ☐
**B2.** Is the proposed street name a name of a people (person), places, or objects used? YES ☒ NO ☐
**B3.** Is the name easily pronounceable by all Namibian citizens? YES ☒ NO ☐
**B4.** Are records of the proposed name (identification, biography and activities) provided? YES ☒ NO ☐
**B5.** Any possible confusion detected to be caused by the usage of the proposed name, for emergency and other municipal services, commercial delivery services and traveling public? YES ☐ NO ☒
**B6.** Does the preferred name comply with the standard version supported by the Guidelines (section 57)? YES ☒ NO ☐

**Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.**
Cleared.

**[PART C] THE NAMING OF PLACES AND STREETS AFTER DECEASED PERSONS** *(Section 6.1-6.3)Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee*

**C1.** Is *the proposed name having popular support?* YES ☒ NO ☐
**C2.** Is *the person credited with outstanding achievement?* YES ☐ NO ☐
**C3.** Did *the person greatly contribute towards promoting a positive image of Namibia and Windhoek?* YES ☒ NO ☐

**Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.**
C1-C2, Immense contribution during the liberation struggle. Application considered for a new township.

**[PART D] ADHERENCE TO THE GUIDELINES FOR RENAMING EXISTING PUBLIC PLACES AND STREETS** *(Section 7.1.1-7.2.12.4)Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee*

**D1.** Does *the proposed person, places, events and things relate primarily to the City and its citizen; and secondly, to Namibia at large?* YES ☒ NO ☐
**D2.** Does *the application promote the commemoration of a noteworthy person associated with the City, Namibia, Africa and the international community of which the City is part?* YES ☒ NO ☐
**D3.** Does the application promote the commemoration *of local history, places, events or culture?* YES ☒ NO ☐
**D4.** Does the application *propose a name that promote powerful positive meanings for people, to provide opportunity to promote Community harmony?* YES ☒ NO ☐
**D5.** Does the application *recognize native wildlife, flora, fauna or natural features related to the community and the City of Windhoek?* YES ☐ NO ☒
**D6.** Does the application *recognize communities which contribute to the ethno-racial diversity of Windhoek City?* YES ☒ NO ☐
**D7.** Does the application *contribute towards the strengthening of community identity?* YES ☒ NO ☐
**D8.** Is the proposed name contributing to *the creation of a sense of place?* YES ☒ NO ☐
**D9.** Is the proposed name relating to knowledge of *local area or historical significance?* YES ☒ NO ☐
**D10. In event of a living proposed honouree,** is the application considered as *to celebrate Windhoek's rich heritage of struggle for a democratic, non-racial society and to acknowledge the contribution that many of the applicant have made to the development of the City and Namibia?* YES ☐ NO ☐
**D11.** Is the proposed name considered under a specific theme? YES ☒ NO ☐
**D12.** Is the application considered in a new development that can accommodate new trends in the naming of streets? YES ☒ NO ☐

**Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.**
D5, The proposed name is for a deceased person; D10, Not applicable. D11, reference to CR 374/11/2018.

**[PART E] CRITERIA FOR RECOGNIZING PERSON WHO, IN THEIR LIFETIME DEMONSTRATED OUTSTANDING CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE CITY AND THE COUNTRY AT LARGE** *(Section 7.2.12-7.2.12.4)Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee*

**E1.** Has the nominated person (alive or dead) *made a substantial contribution directly to the City of Windhoek of Namibia at large?*
**YES** ☒ **NO** ☐

**E2.** Has *the person given extensive or distinguished service to the community that goes beyond any doubt to Council?*
**YES** ☒ **NO** ☐

**E3.** Has such *service easily recognizable and have a direct benefit to the City or Namibia at large and should be such that it has produced substantial benefit to the well-being of the citizens of the country?* **YES** ☒ **NO** ☐

**E4.** Has the proposed *person lived in the city for a significant number of years (significant usually means at least 15 years) and have had a long and close association and identification with the City?* **YES** ☒ **NO** ☐

**Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.**
Cleared.

**[PART F] NOMINATION FOR FOREIGN NATIONALS** *(Section 7.2.12.5)*
*All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee*

**F1.** Was the application lodged through the relevant direct diplomatic representatives? **YES** ☐ **NO** ☐

**F2.** Was a consent obtained from both the Ministry of International Relations and Cooperation and the Ministry of Urban and Rural Development?
**YES** ☐ **NO** ☐

**Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.**
F1-F2, not applicable.

**[PART G] NAMES TO BE AVOIDED** *(Section 8)*
*All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee*

**G1.** Does a similar street or place name exist in Windhoek? **YES** ☐ **NO** ☒

**G2.** Is the proposed name to be construed as commercial advertisement? **YES** ☐ **NO** ☒

**G2.** Is the proposed name discriminatory or derogatory? **YES** ☐ **NO** ☒

**G3.** Has the name been used before? **YES** ☐ **NO** ☒

**G4.** Does the proposed person meet the age limit of at least 70 years and beyond? **YES** ☐ **NO** ☐

**Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.**
G4, the proposed honouree is deceased.

**[PART H] CONSIDERATIONS OF ORIGINAL PLACE AND STREET NAMES** *(Section 8.6-8.6.4)*
*All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee*

**H1.** Is the street name being replaced having historical reasons to be considered? YES ☐ NO ☐
**H2.** Does the original street name has a public profile or any familiarity to be considered? YES ☐ NO ☐
**H3.** Has the cost associated with the changing of street name plates and traffic signs been considered? YES ☒ NO ☐
**H4.** Is the relevance of the proposed new name to the place and street's main user group been considered? YES ☒ NO ☐

**Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.**
H1-H2, not applicable as the application is considered for the naming of a new street in Rocky Crest Ext. 4.

**[PART I] CURRENT STREETS AND PLACES THAT SHOULD NOT BE RENAMED** *(Section 9.1-9.3)*
*Any "Yes" response under this section must be clearly motivated or justified by the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee in case when an affected application is recommended.*

**I1.** Is the original name reflecting a positive historical event within the City of Windhoek? YES ☐ NO ☒
**I2.** Is the original place or street name having any specific relevance to the people of Namibia? YES ☐ NO ☒
**I3.** Is the public places or street under consideration has already been renamed after a person associated with the City and people of Namibia? YES ☐ NO ☒

**Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.**
I1-I3, not applicable as the street to be named is newly constructed and part of a new township.

**[PART J] APPLICATION PROCESS BY WHICH PROPOSALS FOR NAMING OR RENAMING SHALL BE MADE** *(Section 10.1-10.4) All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee*

**J1.** Is the applicant part of the geographical area of the City of Windhoek and was the application made in accordance with policies and procedures accepted by Council? YES ☒ NO ☐
**J2.** Is the application made in a formal written submission to the City of Windhoek for consideration and include the following? YES ☒ NO ☐
- details of the affected street or place YES ☐ NO ☒
- proposed new name YES ☐ NO ☒
- background of the name to be replaced YES ☐ NO ☒
- full motivated reasons (which shall include research references, evidence of professional or community support of the name) YES ☒ NO ☐

**J3.** Additional required information (optional)
- Results of referenda YES ☐ NO ☒
- Minutes or petitions of a concerned group or similar consultation with communities by way of evidence or support or opposition but which Council should not consider as defining criteria YES ☐ NO ☒

**J4.** Was the application received through the Office the Chief Executive Officer or the Mayor of Office? YES ☒ NO ☐

**Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.**
Cleared. Application is considered for the naming of a new street in Rocky Crest Extension 4.

**[PART K] PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS** *(Section 11 and CR 156/05/2020)*
*All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee*

**Consideration under the previous application process and assessment procedures** YES ☐ NO ☒
K1. Has Council placed an advert in two (2) local newspapers for one week advertising the proposed renaming of a street or public space calling for objections from the public? YES ☐ NO ☐
K2. In case of a short street, invitation to objections or support must be done by registered mail. YES ☐ NO ☐
K3. Has there been any objection within 21 working days? YES ☐ NO ☐

**Consideration under the current application process and assessment procedures** YES ☒ NO ☐
K1. Has the applicant expressed his or her interest or intention to name or rename a place or street, informing and seeking support or objection from the general public? YES ☐ NO ☐
K2. Has the expression of intention been published as prescribed by the guidelines? YES ☐ NO ☐
- two (2) local newspaper for one week (evidence must be presented) YES ☐ NO ☐
- placement of the notification on site (at the beginning and end of the street) YES ☐ NO ☐
- on the public notice board at the City of Windhoek (Customer Care Centre) YES ☐ NO ☐

K3. Has the application been placed between 10 December (previous year) to 10 January (current year)? YES ☐ NO ☐
K4. Is the notification placed on the notice board of the City of Windhoek (Customer Care Centre) date stamped on the day it is posted by the SPNC Secretariat with the same deadline for objections as indicated in the published advertisement? YES ☐ NO ☐
- Has there been any objection within 21 working days? YES ☐ NO ☐

K5. Has the applicant completed a formal and comprehensive application as per the prescribed application template with the City of Windhoek, including the following information: YES ☐ NO ☐
- completion of a standard application form YES ☐ NO ☐
- payment of the prescribed fee (250.00 NAD) YES ☐ NO ☐
- signatories of all immediate residents, business and institutions or any other establishment residing or operating in the affected street YES ☐ NO ☐
- details of the affected street or place YES ☐ NO ☐
- proposed new name YES ☐ NO ☐
- background of the name to be replaced YES ☐ NO ☐
- full motivated reasons (which shall include research references, evidence of professional or community support of the name) YES ☐ NO ☐
- openly highlight and addressed raised concerns and objections by the general public YES ☐ NO ☐

K6. (J3). Additional required information (optional) YES ☐ NO ☐
- Results of referenda YES ☐ NO ☐
- Minutes or petitions of a concerned group or similar consultation with communities by way of evidence or support or opposition but which Council should not consider as defining criteria YES ☐ NO ☐

K7. In case of a foreign national, has the application been forwarded to the Ministries of International Relations and Corporation; and Urban and Rural Development? YES ☐ NO ☐

K8. Were the public objections or support made to the published application lodged with the Office of the Chief Executive and proponent with 14 working days? YES ☐ NO ☐

**Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.**
K1-K3; K7, not applicable; K8, not applicable as the application has been recommended to newly constructed street with a name yet.

**[PART L] ASSESSMENT AND EVALUATION OF THE APPLICATION BY THE COMMITTEE** *(Section 4.5.1-4.5.2; 10.6 and CR 156/05/2020) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee*

L1. Is the application assessed and evaluated by the Committee against the criteria of the guidelines? YES ☒ NO ☐

L2. Is the application recommended to the Municipal Council? YES ☒ NO ☐

L3. Is the application processed according to the proposed procedures provided in the Guidelines? YES ☒ NO ☐

**Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.**
Cleared.

**[PART M] RECOMMENDATIONS BY THE STREET AND PLACE NAMING/RENAMING COMMITTEE**
Application recommended for naming Road 12 in the approved Rocky Crest Extension 4.

_____END_____

CITY OF WINDHOEK

Karl Mutani Aribeb
PO Box 98152 Windhoek
Tel: 081 148 5578 – 061 254332
aribeb.kamaku@gmail.com
1393 Maraboeweg Tauben Glenn Hochland Park Windhoek

Mr Robert Kahimise
The Chief Executive Officer
City of Windhoek

10th June 2020

Chief Executive Officer
Accounting Officer in the with 27 (1) Local Authority Act 23 of 1992
11 JUN 2020
Box 59
Windhoek
Tel: 061-290 2815

Dear Mr Kahimise,

**Motivation for Street Naming in Honor of Gaob Justus |Urehe ||Garoëb**

**1. Purpose**

Kindly, accept this letter, which serves as a formal request to the City Council of the City of Windhoek to consider naming a prominent street or a public place, within the boundaries of City of Windhoek, to honour the contributions by **Justus |Urehe ||Garoëb.**

**2. Introduction**

I make this application as a free and private citizen of Namibia and resident of City of Windhoek since 1988. I make the application after a) extensive literary study of Namibia's pre-independence political developments, b) extensive consultations with political and church leaders of 1970s – 1989 period who openly associated themselves with SWAPO in exile despite imminent danger, and c) following consultations with **Gaob ||Garoëb** and his immediate family. This application further leans on relevant policy and various resolutions of City of Windhoek as well as international best practice.

**3. International Best Practice**

International best practice recognizes the naming and renaming of streets, public places/facilities an integral part of global land use management practice. The naming of streets and public places after memorable events is globally considered as a way of immortalising a country's history, both pleasant and unpleasant in people's memory. The allocation of names of people is also globally recognized as a way of honouring certain outstanding individuals for their contribution towards a country, an urban area (town,

city, municipality), and is commonly done with a great deal of care and circumspection.

The naming of features after exceptional people is recognised as being a way of honouring outstanding individuals for their contribution to the development of the city and the country, and should be done sparingly and with careful consideration.
Generally, global best practice dictates, that proposed names should meet one of the following criteria:

(i). to honour and commemorate noteworthy persons associated with a country or a locality or with outstanding universal standing;
(ii). to commemorate local history, places, events or culture;
(iii). to strengthen neighbourhood identity; or
(iv). to recognize native wildlife, flora, fauna or natural features related to the community, locality or a country.

**4. City of Windhoek**

City of Windhoek's policy instruments are also largely in tune with the above global best practice. Council Resolution 66/02/97 prescribes that streets should, as a general principle, be named after persons, places, events and things related primarily to the City and its citizens and secondly to Namibia at large. The same resolution further prescribes that proposed new street names and place names should meet one or more of the following criteria:

(i). To commemorate noteworthy persons associated with the City, Namibia and international community;
(ii). To commemorate local history, places, events or culture;
(iii). To promote names with powerful positive meanings for people, so as to provide opportunities to promote Community harmony;
(iv). To recognise native wildlife, flora, fauna or natural features related to the community and the City of Windhoek;
(v). To recognize communities which contribute to the ethno-racial diversity of Windhoek City;
(vi). To strengthen community identity;
(vii). To use names that can serve as locational tools and navigational aids for a predictable, manageable, and orderly environment (names are the beginnings of journeys or destination); and
(viii). To use names that creates a sense of place.

City of Windhoek also provides guidance on recognition of persons. To this end, the City requires that renaming proposals must recognise persons who, in their lifetime demonstrated outstanding contribution to the City and the country at large. The City further requires that following criteria be met:

(i). Persons nominated dead or alive should have made a substantial contribution directly to the City of Windhoek or Namibia at large; and
(ii). The person must have given extensive or distinguished service to the community that goes beyond any doubt to Council;

Based on the above, I can comfortably conclude that City of Windhoek made a good effort at aligning her guidelines with global practice. Secondly, City of Windhoek also boasts with a proud track-record on honouring prominent Namibians and internationalists with street and place names since independence. Notably most have been honoured posthumously while there is a small breed of extraordinary individuals who have been honoured while still alive. Dr Sam Nujoma, Professor Mburumba Kerina and now departed Dr. Hendrik Witbooi etc count among deserving Namibians honoured by the City while still alive.

**5. Basis for this Application**

I would like to submit that Gaob **Justus |Urehe ||Garoëb** complies fully with above-sated criteria for recognition of persons and also completely resorts in the category as we will seek demonstrate in this submission. He counts amongst Namibia's foremost campaigners for freedom, liberation and equal rights.

I attach hereto a copy of a detail profile of Gaob ||Garoëb, that outlines a) his sacrifices and contributions towards Namibia's independence struggle and b) contributions towards nation-building.

Although this is of a secondary consideration, Gaob ||Garoëb also been a resident the City for over 30 years firstly in Sukkot Street in Katutura and currently on Adminba Ya Toivo Street in Suiderhof.

**6. Application**

Primary objective of this application is to seek befitting recognition for Gaob ||Garoëb – an honour with a comparable prominence in the City. While in pursuit of this objective, policy implications also had to be considered.

It is on this basis that the City Council is herewith formally requested to consider renaming the current Johann Albrecht Street in Windhoek North residential suburb (located in Windhoek West Constituency) to **Justus ||Garoëb Street.**

**Why Johann Albrecht Street:**

This choice is made solely on the need for suitable prominence and not on the basis of Gaob ||Garoëb's direct history with the street in question.

We further chose this street as most suitable candidate on 3 grounds:

(i). Our literature search was unable to produce any direct and significant relevance of the name Johann Albrecht with Namibia in general and with the City in particular. Neither historical nor contemporary.

The author maybe mistaken (because details are simply absent) but the most probable **Johann Albrecht Adelgrief** (given Namibia's historical German ties and based on type of street names in Windhoek West and Windhoek North areas) found in literary

search was an alleged German prophet, born in the environs of Elbag, Royal Prussia (a fief of the Crown of Poland). He was the son of a Protestant minister, and well skilled in the ancient languages. He died on 11th October 1636.

**This application submits that Johann Albrecht, as a street name, is dispensable given non-existent or, at best sketchy, direct links to Namibia and the City.**

(ii). Current Johann Albrecht Street has the requisite prominence – both in its length and location – in comparison to streets named after comparable figures such as the late Ombara Kauima Riruako (my his soul RIP).

(iii). Since the street runs through a residential area, there are not many businesses that will be financially affected by especially reprinting of notice boards, sign board and business addresses.

Should the City find the chosen street unsuitable for renaming, on justified grounds that is, any street with comparable prominence in Windhoek's older areas such as Pioniers Park and Hochland Park may also be considered.

It is our sincere hope and anticipation that City of Windhoek will afford this application requisite consideration. We also request the City to acknowledge the receipt formally.

KM Aribeb
**Promotor**

# PROFILE OF GAOB JUSTUS IGAROËB

## COMPLIED IN SUPPORT OF STREET NAMING APPLICATION TO THE CITY OF WINDHOEK JUNE 2020

### 1. Origins

Gaob[1] **Justus |Uruhe IGaroëb** was born on 16th December 1942 at a village called Erongo that resorted under the then Omaruru magisterial district. The village is actually located in present day Karibib Constituency of the Erongo Region. He started his primary education at Omaruru in 1950, which he completed at Usakos in 1959. Gaob IGaroeb attended the then Augustineum Training College, located Okahandja at that stage, for his secondary school education and matriculated in 1964. After a brief period of employment at Metalbox fishing company at Walvis Bay – in order to safe up for his further studies – he attended medical studies at the University College of Zululand (South Africa) during 1966. Sadly, these studies were cut short by circumstances, only after a year, as he was forced to drop out due to financial and family reasons.

### 2. Early Political Engagements and Consolidation of the Damara Contributions

#### 2.1. The Odendaal Commission 1962 - 1964

In 1962, the South African colonial government instituted a "Commission of Enquiry into South-West Africa Affairs" – a major turning point in Namibia's pre-independence political history. Famously called the "**Odendaal Commission**" it worked from 1962 -1964. The consequent Odendaal Report (The Odendaal Plan) contained several far-reaching proposals/recommendations, key among which is the establishment of "homelands" for different ethnic groups in South-West Africa. Essentially, it was an extension of the "Bantustan" system that was already being

[1] Gaob is a Khoekhoe-gowab equivalent for "King", a paramount leader.

implemented in South Africa. This blueprint reserved most of the central areas of the country and the commercial farms under the central Administration (for Whites) and recommended 7 homelands: Damaraland, Namaland, Kaokoland, Okavango, Owamboland and East Caprivi and Bushmanland. Each ethnic group was supposed to enjoy exclusive rights of residence and would be ruled by their own "autonomous" authorities. The Special Committee on Decolonization of the United Nations and the General Assembly both rejected this report. The South African government nevertheless went ahead with its implementation in 1968 by passing the "Development of Self-government for Native Nations in South West Africa Act, No. 54 of 1968" and beginning with its implementation in 1969 in all earnest. Although the colonial administration ended up getting its way, many ethnic groups also resisted key elements of the blueprint. The Damara Raad was among those groups that vehemently resisted.

### 2.2. Formation of Damara Raad 1971

Before 1971, the Damara elders (or headmen) under the auspices of then Paramount Chief[2] David Goreseb already had a platform in place for agitating for the interest of the Damara people, networking, and for interaction with the then colonial Administration for Native Affairs.

The above-stated implementation of the Odendaal Plan changed the political game quite significantly. It was in fact as a direct response to this development, especially the imminent creation of a Damara homeland that the Damara elders of that time decided to formalise their ad hoc platform and formed the Damara Raad in 1971. The aim was to seek to engage colonial administration on their own terms as far as possible. For example, a critical tool of the South African apartheid government was its Administration for Native Affairs, head by a Native Commissioner, which was charged with the affairs of the indigenous populations. This body naturally spearheaded the rollout of the infamous Odendaal Plan. The blueprint, amongst others, required the establishment of Native (Tribal) Advisory Councils, which were for all practical purposes stooges of the Administration of Native Affairs as part of the then widely practiced colonial system of indirect rule[3]. **The Damara Raad was founded on the premise of resisting this principle of indirect rule. Their defiance of this system is elaborated in section 3.1. below.**

Gaob !Garoeb is the founding member of the Damara Raad[4] (also Damara Council in some literature) in 1971, the initiator and the brains behind this development. Then very youthful Justus !Garoëb had the full blessing of the then Paramount Chief[5] of the Damaran, Gaob David Goreseb[6] with this initiative that sought to:

---

[2] Paramount Chief was the title preferred by the colonial administration but various groups called their leader by their own titles: Gaob in the case of the Damara

[3] Page 19: International Commission of Jurist, June 1967, A Study by International Commission of Jurists on Apartheid in South Africa and South West Africa, Geneve, Switzerland.

[4] Raad in this context is an Afrikaans word for a "council". Damara Raad can therefore be transfated into English as Damara Council but the author chooses to use the original Afrikaans name for aesthetic reasons.

[5] Paramount Chief was the title preferred by the colonial administration but various groups called their leaders by their own titles: Gaob in the case of the Damara. The 2 concepts are used interchangeably in this submission.

[6] David Goreseb (1891 – 1976) was the approved Paramount Chief of the Damaran. He was born and lived at Okombahe – the seat of the Damara traditional authority since time immemorial. The colonial authorities forced him to moved to Khorixas in 1973 at an advanced age

(a) Put in place an own (as opposed Odendaal Plan-prescribed) robust tribal governance system. This system divided the pre-independence Damaraland that comprised of the present day southern Kunene (Khorixas & Sesfontein constituencies as well as communal areas of Kamanjab constituency) and the Dâures constituency of the Erongo Region) constituency into 11 wards – with each ward presided over by a headman and 2 advisors.
(b) Engage the Administration for Native Affairs on their own terms.

Gaob ǀGaroeb was elected as Damara Raad founding chairperson and subsequently as Senior Headman for the wider Khorixas area in 1976. In this capacity he also served as a close confidant and advisor to Paramount Chief, Goab David Goreseb, with immense amount foresight and bravery. The Damara Raad appointed ǀGaroeb as Damara Raad Acting Paramount Chief (essentially as Acting Gaob) in 1977 following the death of Gaob David Goreseb. He has subsequently been appointed as substantive Gaob in 1993 and was recognized as such by the Namibian government under the first version of the traditional authorities act. This legal status has regrettably been subsequently lost with the amendment of the act which abolished the provision for paramount chieftains. This legal regression notwithstanding, ǀGaroēb, for all intends and purpose, remains recognized by the Damara people as they veritable "King".

### 2.3. Purpose of this Document

The purpose of this document is to outline Gaob ǀGaroēb's political and social contributions during Namibia's pre-independence era. Fundamentally, this document submits that it was in his capacity as leader of the Damara Raad that Gaob ǀGaroēb made many momentous contributions towards Namibia's national independence struggle. The document further submits that it was under ǀGaroēb's stewardship that the Damara Raad transitioned from a mere tribal advocacy group (a *de facto* traditional structure) to a political entity with strong nationalist aspirations and a national footprint. This transition marked an important turning point in the pre-independence political history of the Damara people in general, and that of Gaob Justus ǀGaroēb in particular.

Central to this discussion, therefore, is the question of the contributions of the Damara people (under ǀGaroēb's leadership) towards Namibia's independence struggle. The submission is developed to assist in for requisite recognition for Gaob ǀGaroēb in naming streets, public places and heritage sites in his honour.

### 2.4. Myths, Stereotypes and Under-recognition of ǀGaroēb's Contributions

This submission, while primarily seeking requisite recognition of Gaob Justus ǀGaroēb and the Damara people for their contributions towards Namibia's liberation, also seeks to dispel certain mythical and stereotypical questions on the tongues/minds of many sceptics, critics and those not fully initiated in Namibia's

of 85 as a result of the Odedaal Plan recommendation to make Khorixas (then a small hamlet called Welwitchia) a capital of the Damara home land. He on 25th October 1976 in the Katutura State Hospital and was buried on 06 November 1976 at Okombahe

pre-independence political developments. In this respect, readers will be excused for wondering, "What does a Damara tribal leader have to do with the City of Windhoek?" Alternatively, and even more bluntly, readers may wonder: "What recognition does a founding leader of an opposition party (the United Democratic Front – UDF) associated with one ethnic group deserve in the national capital."

Through this submission, we wish to demonstrate many pertinent examples of Gaob Justus IGaroëb's (and the Damara Raad's) immeasurable contributions towards nation-building and Namibia's independence struggle. We further posit that, lamentably, that Gaob Justus IGaroëb's contributions are presently under-appreciated and therefore denied a befitting national recognition. We build our motivation on the following three pillars:

(i). The Damara Raad, under Gaob IGaroëb's astute guidance, provided a unified platform, a sense of belonging and a voice to Namibia's Damara-speaking communities of Namibia. These communities, who are historically widely distributed in most of Namibia below the redline (veterinary cordon fence) are not been known to have had a unified/centralised traditional governance authority system (compared with Bantu-speaking compatriots). As a result, they suffered immense losses of ancestral lands to both the fellow Namibian tribes as well as to the colonialists. While this may sound trivial to many, this development of unifying the Damara is of immense value to the Damaran and their political role.

(ii). The Damara Raad under Gaob IGaroëb's leadership made immense sacrifices and contributions towards Namibia's independence struggle right from 1972 onwards.

(iii). Lastly, we wish demonstrate that, contrary commonly held mainstream view, Gaob IGaroëb was not always in opposition to SWAPO. Neither did he ever undermine Namibia's independence struggle - as the present-day pundits continue to portray him. On the contrary, he was arguably one of the foremost progressive pre-independence political leaders who a) shared platforms and trenches with SWAPO's internal wing[7] before independence; b) openly associated himself and his followers with SWAPO during those hostile and perilous days; and c) even provided platforms to SWAPO during its darkest hours.

It is our considered opinion that above-stated contributions are currently (in independent Namibia) grossly under-recognized, under-appreciated, often actively distorted and even purposefully swept under the political carpet. A recognition sought through this motivation seeks to rectify this historical wrong with the view to affording due recognition to the contributions of this stalwart.

## 3. Highlights of Gaob Justus IGaroeb's Contributions

### 3.1. Disengagement with Administration of Native Affairs.

[7] Internal wing refers to SWAPO leadership and operatives who worked inside Namibia as opposed to those in exile.

This paper introduced the watershed Odendaal Commission and the Administration for Native Affairs in section 2.1 above. The rationale around the formation of the Damara Raad in 1971 was also discussed in section 2.2. Building on these 2, the Odendaal Plan's blueprint, amongst others, required establishment of Native (Tribal) Advisory Councils, as instruments of indirect rule.

**In response to this, Goab Justus IGaroëb is credited for engineering the Damara Raad's frustration of colonial scheme way back in 1972. The 1977 report of the UN Committee on Decolonization[8] corroborates this fact on page 8 by stating that "In Damaraland, the South African Government was unable to proceed with its aim of establishing a homeland, as scheduled in the 1968 Act, owing to refusal of the traditional Damara leaders to discuss the question until they are allowed to hold talks with South African Prime Minister on "profound political problems" which they said were rooted in South African multinational development". This resulted in the Damara Raad's disengagement[9] with the colonial Administration of Native affairs in 1972 turning it into a grassroots movement with very progressive aspirations of freedom and independence. This was a massively brave and risky step which a) placed the young Justus IGaroëb, and the broader Damara Council, on a collision course with the colonial authorities; and b) resulted in the Administration for Native Affairs deregistering the Damara Raad in 1974, effectively making it an illegal entity. As this document will demonstrate, this wedge persisted until 1989.**

### 3.2. Open mobilisation in Support of SWAPO.

Between 1972 and 1989, Goab IGaroëb and the Damara Raad worked tirelessly in all geographic areas were Damara people historically lived to **openly and brazenly mobilise the Damaran to rally behind Namibia's liberation struggle spearheaded by SWAPO.** To this end, they criss-crossed the country visiting and holding public rallies in following towns with all their rural catchment areas Tsumeb, Grootfontein, Otavi, Otjiwarongo, Outjo, Kalkveld, Omaruru, Karibib, Usakos, Swakopmund, Walvis Bay, Okahandja, Windhoek, Gobabis, Mariental and Keetmanshoop.

### 3.3. Open Collaboration with SWAPO's Internal Wing.

During the period and process outlined under point 3.2 above, SWAPO's political activity would, from time to time, be severely curtailed by the apartheid security apparatus: either through a succession of states of emergency proclaimed by Administrator General (which effectively and practically outlawed SWAPO's public activities inside the country) or by sheer deadly hostilities of the apartheid security police. It was during these trying periods that Damara Raad, under Justus IGaroeb's leadership:

(a) Assisted, facilitated and enabled SWAPO to publicly interact with and mobilize its members/supporters. This was done through allowing SWAPO

[8] UN Department of Political Affairs, Trusteeship and Decolonization, December 1977, No. 9/Revised Edition, 78-3619
[9] Klaus Dierkks

internal leaders (notably comrades Jerry Ekandjo, late Dan Tjongarero, late Mokganedi Thlapanelo, Hans Booys, late Esegiel |Uirab and late Nathaniel Maxuilili, late Hendrik Witbooi, amongst others) at Damara Raad public rallies to share stages and podiums with Damara Raad. **For this reason, those public rallies, for all practical purposes, were joint SWAPO-Damara Raad rallies, which came at a huge risk to Justus ǁGaroeb and Damara Raad at large[10].**

(b) Actively and openly encouraged the Damara youth to go join SWAPO in exile either for further studies (in order to gain skills that will be needed to run the country when it becomes independent) or to join the PLAN in order to fight for the country's liberation. **It was a direct result of this mobilisation that there was a huge exodus of secondary school-going Damara-speaking youth, respectively from Cornelius Goreseb (Khorixas), Welwitchia Junior Secondary (Khorixas), Braunfels Agricultural (Khorixas) and Petrus ǁGaneb (Uis) Secondary schools, during this period.** While respecting their rights to privacy, prominent names that come to the fore include Johannes Mihe Gaomab (Omaruru), Judge Petrus Damaseb (Grootfontein), Tsudao Gurirab (Usakos), Haroldt |Urib (Kalkveld) etc.

**With reference to points 3.2 and 3.3 above, we submit without fear of contradiction, that apart from the Damara Raad, the OvaMbanderu Council, the Vaalgras chief and most Nama captains[11], no other traditional leadership south of the redline are recorded for such bold stance against the South African regime of the time.**

### 3.4. Played a Critical Role in the Demise of 1975 - 1977 Turnhalle Conference.

A first abortive effort by the South African colonial administration and her local collaborators to sideline SWAPO took place through the so-called Turnhalle Constitutional Conference of 1975 – 1977. Following this exercise, multiracial elections were held in 1978, and a National Assembly as well as a Council of Ministers were constituted. Not only was SWAPO (which by then was declared by the UN as sole and authentic representative of the Namibian people) effectively excluded from the Turnhalle Conference but SWAPO, on its part, boycotted the subsequent elections. SWAPO, in actual fact, campaigned against the purported sham processes internationally leading to the United Nations Security Council declaring the purported elections null and void, and the interim government as illegitimate.

The Damara Raad under Goab ǁGaroēb's leadership made the following humble contributions towards frustrating the Turnhalle initiative:

---

[10] This is documented will be borne out by those SWAPO members listed here who are still alive.

[11] Salmaan Jacobs, New Era, 8th May 2020 writes that in October 1976, Chief Joel Stephanus (Vaalgras), Kaptein Hendrik Witbooi (|Khowesen - Gibeon), Kaptein H |Noeteb (Kal|khaun -|Hoaxanīnas), and Kaptein Samuel Isak (|Hai|khauan - Berseba) joined SWAPO with their following at a public rally. Chief Stephanus Goliath (also Berseba) has been a long-time open SWAPO supporter by 1976 while many other Nama traditional houses also joined with their members.

(a) Goab !Garoëb and the Damara Raad joined forces with SWAPO and other progressive formations in boycotting and campaigning openly against the Turnhalle Conference and the stillborn interim government. **To this end, Goab !Garoëb travelled to New York in 1976 to attend and petition at UN General Assembly as part of SWAPO delegation. He joined the SWAPO team under late cde Hidipo Hamutenya traveling from Lusaka at Nairobi, Kenya from where they first travelled to Dakar, Senegal, for International Conference on Namibia and Human Rights (5th – 8th January 1976), and thereafter to travelled as a group to New York.**

(b) A group of Damara Raad activists got arrested by South African security police for campaigning against the Turnhalle. They were detained for extensive periods and tortured – but the cases collapsed in the end. Goab !Garoëb, in a personal conversation, listed the following names – late headman Johannes Hendricks (Fransfontein – part of Damara Raad delegation to Lusaka in 1984), late headman Justus Tsuseb (Anker), elder Oskar !Kharuxab, and late elder Ernst !Unaeb.

**3.5. Boycott of 1977 Election of Damara Representative Authority.**

Ostensibly as part of the Thurnhalle package, as well as in keeping with the Odendaal Plan, the Administration of Native Affairs sought to organise a first ever election for the Damara Representative Authority (DRA) (essentially the homeland government for Damaraland) in 1977. The Damara Raad led the boycott of these purported 1977 elections because of the ideological differences with the Administration of Native Affairs (refer to points 2.2 and 3.1 above) and the subsequent deregistration of the Damara Raad in 1974.

**The Damara Raad succeeded in thwarting the purported elections. This is also contained in the same report of the UN Committee on Decolonization (1977, page 19) which states: "The announcement in 1977 that a representative authority was to be instituted was greeted in the Damara capital with placard-waving demonstrators supporting the Damara Council (Damara Raad) which opposes the Turnhalle Conference and the batustanization of the Territory".** This successful boycott resulted in the South African Authorities appointing a handpicked Democratic Turnhalle Alliance (DTA) member party to run the first DRA. The DTA[12], an outflow of the Turnhalle Conference discussed above, was a constellation of ethnically based, unelected political parties from different parts of the country.

**3.6. Teaming up with Internal Progressive Forces**

As part of the boycott outlined under point 3.5 above, the Damara Raad, under Goab !Garoëb's leadership, instead teamed up with a number of progressive political groupings and formed Namibia National Front (NNF) in 1977, with him as the founding President. The NNF was a coalition of progressive political formations inside Namibia that openly aligned/associated themselves with the national

[12] The DTA has since repacked and rebranded itself into Popular Democratic Movement (PDM).

liberation struggle spearheaded by SWAPO. This coalition included the Damara Raad, SWANU, the Damara Executive Committee, Federal Party, the OvaMbanderu Council, Namibia Progressive Party, Namibia Independence Party, Voice of the People Party. The Damara Raad, SWANU and the OvaMbanderu Council were the king makers.

### 3.7. Reconstitution of the Damara Raad and Strategic Participation in Damara Second Tier Government.

In 1980, Goab IGaroëb reconstituted the Damara Raad and transformed it into a political party, with him as founding president. Following this reconstitution, the Damara Raad in 1982, participated in and won the elections for Damara Representative Authority (against DTA). Goab IGaroëb subsequently led this authority until the dissolution of all Second Tier Authorities on 1st March 1989 to pave the way for the country's independence. Pressed, in a personal conversation, as to why he ended up changing his mind to join the apartheid-engineered Second Tier structure which he boycotted in 1977 (see 3.5 above), Goab IGaroëb justifies his about turn as follows:

(a) He took that step as a calculated and strategic move. Therefore, it did not adversely affect his and Damara Raad's progressive, pro-SWAPO and, therefore, pro-independence stance in any manner. He continued to openly align himself and Damara Raad with SWAPO and the independence struggle.

(b) He explains that the DTA-aligned political group that the colonial government installed in 1977, used finances provided by the colonial government in a manner that was not in the interest of developing the Damara people and area for securing the people's livelihoods.

(c) Based on b) above, he maintains that there was a justifiable need for accessing and using the financial resources that came with the Damara Representative Authority strategically to address the developmental needs of the Damara people in general and those of then Damaraland area in particular.[13] Damaraland, at that stage, was largely an inhospitable, under-developed and water-scarce arid area. To this end, Goab IGaroëb oversaw meaningful investments in construction of schools (both primary and secondary), hostels with most such schools (as learners came from all over the country to receive an education), clinics even in most remove parts, housing development, livestock-based agriculture and farming infrastructure (mostly development of water installations) and later nature conservation discussed later.

(d) The Damara Raad, under Goab IGaroëb, is credited for substantially investing the resources of this authority into a bursary scheme for tertiary education and, thereby, contributing towards building the country's human resource base. This effort, <u>that was not limited to Damara-speaking students</u>, produced a ready crop of teachers, nurses, lawyers, a handful of

[13] Constituting the Sesfontein, portions Kamanjab and Khorixas Constituencies of the present day Kunene Region, as well as the Daures Constituency of the Erongo Region.

medical doctors and various types of administrators who, until today, are making meaningful contributions towards Namibia's development.

(e) More fundamentally, Goab !Garoëb and the Damara Raad, unselfishly applied an unprecedented policy of opening the doors of all schools under their jurisdiction to all Namibian learners. A policy that spoke to "**One Namibia One Nation**" mantra of the time. Consequently, secondary schools at Khorixas, Braunfels, Uis, Okombahe and Omaruru enrolled learners of all Namibian tribes from all over the country. AaWambo (Imene, Eino, Mulokoshi, Mweshixua, Ekandjo, Nashikaku), OvaHerero (Tjizumaue, Karongee, Kuvare, Tjijenda, Tjerutue and Tjiuonga), Tswana (Kgobetsi, Batleni), Nama and Orlam (Apollus, Opel, Keramin, Hansen, Isaaks, !Gawaxab, Jagger, Stephanus) and even Coloured (Claassen, Martins, Van Nooten)[14] and Riemvasmaker[15] (of South African origin) all attended and matriculated at those "Damaraland" schools. Many of these Namibian citizens are still alive, are economically active and are making constructive contributions to Namibia's development. **To this end, Goab !Garoëb is credited for making a massive contribution towards access to education inside Namibia – across tribal lines.**

### 3.8. Boycotting of 1983 Multi-Party Conference and So-called Transitional Government of National Unity.

Further to the failed 1978 elections, discussed under point 3.4 above, the apartheid administration engineered yet another manoeuvre aimed at undermining SWAPO-led struggle for national independence. This they sought to achieve through establishment of a dummy political structure, called the Multi-Party Conference (MPC), "to prepare for the country's independence". This MPC, formed in September 1983, consisted of 19 ethnically-based unelected political parties but again excluded SWAPO. The MPC, amongst other things, resolved to request the South African administration to establish a Transitional Government of National Unity (TGNU). Two pertinent actions on the part of Goab !Garoëb and the Damara Raad set them from other political formations of that era:

(a) While he (read Damara Raad) initially participated in the Multi Party Conference (MPC), Goab !Garoëb withdrew in 1984 after the MPC formalised the said call for the TGNU. In so doing, he immediately, publicly and unambiguously announced the Damara Raad's support for SWAPO.

(b) The TGN was subsequently established in 1985 dominated by the DTA (then a constellation of ethnically based, unelected political parties). However, the Damara Raad completely boycotted this artificial government based on the principle of the continued support for SWAPO. This shunning of the TGNU supports and reinforces Gaob Justus !Garoeb's earlier assertion in point 3.7 (a) above.

[14] First names withheld

[15] The Riemvasmaker community were actually forcibly moved by the apartheid regime from Northern Cape to Damaraland in early 1970s. The Damara Raad took these people in, integrated them into their traditional governance system with own Headman and settled them in 1 of the 11 wards (ward 7 with Bersig as centre) mentioned under 2.2. a). the post-1994 South African government

### 3.9. Lusaka Conference of 1984.

A development that is not widely known is the 2-week bilateral dialogue between SWAPO and Damara Raad that preceded the Lusaka Conference of May 1984. To this dialogue, Goab !Garoëb and late Mr Simson Immanuel !Gobs led a strong Damara Raad delegation to Zambia where they were hosted by Dr Sam Nujoma and Dr Kenneth Kaunda. According sources who were part of these discussions, the Lusaka Conference was conceived during these talks - it was not an event that was planned in advance. After agreeing on the conference, the parties dispatched Mr !Gobs, a Damara Raad leader, back to Namibia to mobilise all political formations to attend conference. It has been confirmed by various sources that Mr. !Gobs[16] performed this assignment with exceptional success after which the Zambian government sent 2 wide-bodied aeroplanes to Windhoek to pick the delegation. **This epic role that late Mr !Gobs and the Damara Raad played is sadly not widely known.**

**The Conference:** On 11th – 13th May 1984, then Zambian President Dr Kenneth Kaunda hosted a meeting of Namibia's pre-independence political protagonists. This historical meeting, initiated by the Zambian government, became known as the Lusaka Conference of 1984. Its aim was to provide a platform for direct dialogue between SWAPO (and smaller parties and formations that aligned themselves with SWAPO, including the Damara Raad), the MPC discussed under point 3.8 above, and the Administrator-General (who ran the country as the representative of the apartheid government) around the implementation of UN resolution 435.

Goab Garoëb was leading the Damara Council delegation (who was already in Lasaka) to the 1984 Lusaka Conference on the side of SWAPO. In this pro-SWAPO corner, the Damara Raad joined their counterparts from the Mbanderu Council, **Namibia** Christian Democratic Party (**NCDP**), the Evangelical Lutheran Church in Namibia and NPPN[17].

### 3.10. Joined 1988 SWAPO Protests and Rallies.

As recent as 1988, Gaob !Garoëb participate in SWAPO rallies and marches against SWATF military bases close to secondary schools in the former Ovamboland. We attach a picture of his, in Damara Raad colours (by John Arthur Liebenberg) walking hand-in-hand with Mr Dan Tjongarero and Mokganedi Thlabanelo at one such SWAPO march in Windhoek during the protests that followed the murder of Immanuel Shifidi (ex PLAN combatant and Robben Island veteran) murder by South African security policy on 10th November 1986.

### 3.11. Pioneering and Foresighted work in Nature Conservation and Environmental Management.

Namibia is globally recognised for her successes in the sector of nature conservation and environmental management. Namibia's very successful

[16] Sadly, Mr !Gobs died in a tragic car accident a year later in May 1985.

[17] While NPPN is mentioned in the 6th June 1984 report of the Zambian Ministry of Foreign Affairs, the author was unable to find its full description in the literature

community-based natural resources management (CBNRM) programme, through which over 80 communal area conservancies and over 40 community forest reserves, are currently benefitting the livelihoods of hundreds of thousands of rural Namibian's has its origins in the former Damaraland. CBNRM benefits are accrued through tourism and wildlife-based industries and come in the form of jobs, development of lodges owned by communities, joint-venture tourism enterprises, trophy-hunting income, hunting for game meat etc. in exchange for sustainable wildlife management. More than 60% of the registered conservancies are located in the Kunene Region all of which are extremely successful rural development agencies.

It is no coincidence that virtually all communal areas of the former Damaraland within Kunene and Erongo Regions formed communal area conservancies. It can be safely argued that Namibia's successful CBNRM is built on the following pioneering work of the Damara Raad, through the Damara Representative Authority under Goab IGaroëb in the pre-independence Damaraland:

(a) Nature conservation, in pre-independence dispensation, was a centralised competency not delegated to the Second Tier Authorities. Like administration of justice, law enforcement and finance, nature conservation was commanded from the central administration in Windhoek. The Damara Representative Authority, under Damara Raad, however initiated transformational and innovative approaches to cooperate closely with the nature conservation authorities in fighting then very rampant poaching that was largely perpetrated by the officials of the SA administration. To this end they: (i) appointed their Agriculture Officer (Mr Chris Eyre) as an "honorary nature conservator" in their area despite major opposition from the central administration: (ii) supported Mr Eyre to at personal risk initiate anti-poaching work in collaboration with Damara headmen; (iii) actively participated in the formation of non-profit conservation entities i.e. the Endangered Wildlife Trust (EWT[18]) and Save-the-Rhino Trust (SRT) including making land and facilities available for these non-profit at Wereldend and Palmwag respectively – where both are still based until today. Goab IGaroëb and Hon Samson Tjongarero (first Governor of Kunene Region) were both founding Trustees of SRT.

(b) Traditional leaders under Damara Raad worked closely with severely understaffed and under-resourced nature conservation officials based at Khorixas in fighting general poaching in a very vast and rugged area. This started with Mr Eyre as an honorary official and continued until independence after the then Department of Nature Conservation opened an office at Khorixas in early 1980s. The Damara Representative Authority, under Damara Raad, provided logistical support (vehicles and volunteers) for periodic wildlife counts and other management interventions.

(c) More fundamentally, Gaob Justus IGaroeb, already in early 1980s, played very instrumental role in the establishment of first three communal area

[18] EWT programmes have since been transformed into an NGO called Integrated Rural Development and Nature Conservation (IRDNC) which still has a field base at Wereldsend although their focus shifted to the northern parts of the Kunene Region.

wildlife and tourism concession areas in Namibia. These are the Palmwag Concession and Edendeka Concession (both in Sesfontein Constituency and home to a majority of the world's only free-roaming black rhino) and the Hobatere Concession in the Kamanjab Constituency on the western boundary of Etosha. In this unpreceded effort, he was central in convincing the Damara communal farmers to forego their livestock farming rights to these areas in favour of wildlife and tourism development. He further used the financial and human resources of the Damara Representative Authority to develop tourism facilities and wildlife management infrastructure in these concessions. Again, in an unprecedented step, the Damara Authority handed all three these concession areas over to the then Department of Nature Conservation (predecessor of the Ministry of Environment Forestry and Tourism) to run including outsourcing tourism opportunities to provide sector. The only conditions were sustainable wildlife management (stop poaching), providing jobs to local communities and generation of income for the government and the communities. This arrangement is still in place until today in 2020. It is further very pertinent to underline that these three concession areas constitute a nucleus of present day CBNRM discussed above in the introductory paragraph.

Firstly, this pioneering work ensured the survival of Namibia's 2 flagship wildlife species which are responsible for Namibia's successful tourism industry: these are the country's world famous population of free roaming black rhino and the desert elephant. Secondly, it laid a solid foundation that Namibia's award-winning community-based conservation initiatives have since independence been built on this foundation.

Compiled By:

Karl Mutani Aribeb

**Photographic Profile**
**Gaob Justus |Uruhe |Garoëb**

Young and Youth |Garoëb 2020

**The Damara Raad of 1971:**
Same picture basically: First one is with names (but not clear) and the second one clearer. A very youthful Gaob Justus |Garoëb in back row in the middle

**Gaob IGaroëb in New York as part of SWAPO delegation on Anti-Tunhalle Campaign 1976 campaign trail. From Dakar Senegal they proceeded to New York**

Unidentified OvaMbanderu delegate and IGaroëb



Kan

**Gaob IGaroëb in New York in early 1980 as part of SWAPO Delegation**

L-t-R: IGaroëb , unknown person, Nora Schimming-Chase, Gwen Lister, Andimba Toivo Ya Toivo and Joan Guriras

**Damara Raad Delegation in Lasaka Zambia in 1984 – Prior to and During Lusaka Conference of May 1984**

Ltr: unidentified person, Aaron Mushimba, IGaroëb, Sam Nujoma, Hage Geingob and Pendukeni Ivula Ithana

Ltr: Samson Immanuel IGobs, dr Kenneth Kaunda, Araham Witbooi, Sam Nujoma, IGaroëb

LtR: IGobs taking notes, Kaunda as chairperson, Nujoma and rest not identifiable

KM

LtR: !Garoēb, Abraham Witbooi, !Gobs and Hage Geingob

LtR: Johannes Hendricks, Abraham Witbooi, Hage Geingob and Samson Immanuel !Gobs



KM

## May 1985 Samson Immanuel !Gobs' Funeral at Omaruru

Sadly on 4th May 1985 exactly 1 year after Lusaka Conference Samson Immanuel !Gobs was laid to rest

!Gobs' funeral (left) current Chief of the Ao Daman Chief Petrus Ukongo and former Khorixas Mayor and previous Ao Dama Chief Gottfriedt |Uiseb. SWAPO flags in the background cannot be mistaken.

An extract from Nataniel Maxuilili's speech at !Gobs' funeral demonstrated very close working relationship

**!Garoëb Joining Forces with Internal SWAPO leaders in Protests Marches and Addressing SWAPO Rally 10th November 1986 – day of Immanuel Shifidi murder**

!Garoëb in striped jersey (Damara Raad colours) walking hand-in-hand with SWAPO leaders and activists. **Most notably Dan Tjongarero to his left and Mokganedi Thlabanelo 2nd to his right – both key internal SWAPO leaders then.**

!Garoëb on the same day in same (Damara Raad colours addreesing SWAPO rally

# SPNC APPLICATION ASSESSMENT CHECK-LIST

**ASSESSMENT CHECK-LIST FOR APPLICATION TYPES** (parts to completed)

a) **For living local personalities** YES ☒ NO ☐
(Complete all OTHER sections of the assessment form, excluding Part C and F)

b) **For living international personalities** YES ☐ NO ☐
(Complete all OTHER sections of the assessment form, excluding Part C)

c) **For deceased local and international personalities** YES ☐ NO ☐
(Complete all sections of the assessment form)

d) **For township establishments** YES ☐ NO ☐
(Complete all sections of the assessment form)

e) **For new created streets from subdivision of erf** YES ☐ NO ☐
(Complete all sections of the assessment form)

**TYPE OF APPLICATION** Renaming of a Street
**APPLICABLE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS** Old Public Participation Process (for applications received before 1st July 2020)
**APPLICATION NAME** Application to rename Johann Albrecht Str. in honour of the Gaob Justus //Garoeb (Item 6)
**APPLICATION RECEIVED DATE** 10/06/2020

**[PART A] IMPLICATION OF THE APPLICATION** *(Section 3.2-3.4)*
*Multiple response can be considered with substantial motivation where necessary.*

**A1.** Ensured an inclusive, consultative and transparent process in support of the application YES ☒ NO ☐
**A2.** Facilitate the replacement of controversial, historical irrelevant and offensive names within Windhoek YES ☐ NO ☒
**A3.** Facilitate the allocation of street names to new townships YES ☒ NO ☐

**[PART B] ADHERENCE TO THE PRINCIPLES TO BE FOLLOWED IN NAMING STREETS AND PLACES** *(Section 5.1 – 5.7; 8.6.5) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee*

**B1.** Street name must to be kept short YES ☒ NO ☐
**B2.** Is the proposed street name a name of a people (person), places, or objects used? YES ☒ NO ☐
**B3.** Is the name easily pronounceable by all Namibian citizens? YES ☒ NO ☐
**B4.** Are records of the proposed name (identification, biography and activities) provided? YES ☒ NO ☐
**B5.** Any possible confusion detected to be caused by the usage of the proposed name, for emergency and other municipal services, commercial delivery services and traveling public? YES ☐ NO ☒
**B6.** Does the preferred name comply with the standard version supported by the Guidelines (section 57)? YES ☒ NO ☐

**Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.**
**Cleared.**

**[PART C] THE NAMING OF PLACES AND STREETS AFTER DECEASED PERSONS** *(Section 6.1-6.3)Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee*

**C1.** Is *the proposed name having popular support?* YES ☒ NO ☐
**C2.** Is *the person credited with outstanding achievement?* YES ☐ NO ☐
**C3.** Did *the person greatly contribute towards promoting a positive image of Namibia and Windhoek?* YES ☒ NO ☐

**Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.**
**C1-C2, immense contribution during the liberation struggle and community development. Application considered for new township.**

**[PART D] ADHERENCE TO THE GUIDELINES FOR RENAMING EXISTING PUBLIC PLACES AND STREETS** *(Section 7.1.1-7.2.12.4)Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee*

**D1.** Does *the proposed person, places, events and things relate primarily to the City and its citizen; and secondly, to Namibia at large?* YES ☒ NO ☐
**D2.** Does *the application promote the commemoration of a noteworthy person associated with the City, Namibia, Africa and the international community of which the City is part?* YES ☒ NO ☐
**D3.** Does the application promote the commemoration *of local history, places, events or culture?* YES ☒ NO ☐
**D4.** Does the application *propose a name that promote powerful positive meanings for people, to provide opportunity to promote Community harmony?* YES ☒ NO ☐
**D5.** Does the application *recognize native wildlife, flora, fauna or natural features related to the community and the City of Windhoek?* YES ☒ NO ☐
**D6.** Does the application *recognize communities which contribute to the ethno-racial diversity of Windhoek City?* YES ☐ NO ☒
**D7.** Does the application *contribute towards the strengthening of community identity?* YES ☒ NO ☐
**D8.** Is the proposed name contributing to *the creation of a sense of place?* YES ☒ NO ☐
**D9.** Is the proposed name relating to knowledge of *local area or historical significance?* YES ☒ NO ☐
**D10. In event of a living proposed honouree,** is the application considered as *to celebrate Windhoek's rich heritage of struggle for a democratic, non-racial society and to acknowledge the contribution that many of the applicant have made to the development of the City and Namibia?* YES ☒ NO ☐
**D11.** Is the proposed name considered under a specific theme? YES ☒ NO ☐
**D12.** Is the application considered in a new development that can accommodate new trends in the naming of streets? YES ☒ NO ☐

**Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.**
**D5, The proposed name is for a living person; D11, reference to CR 374/11/2018.**

**[PART E] CRITERIA FOR RECOGNIZING PERSON WHO, IN THEIR LIFETIME DEMONSTRATED OUTSTANDING CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE CITY AND THE COUNTRY AT LARGE** *(Section 7.2.12-7.2.12.4)Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee*

**E1.** Has the nominated person (alive or dead) *made a substantial contribution directly to the City of Windhoek of Namibia at large?* YES ☒ NO ☐
**E2.** Has *the person given extensive or distinguished service to the community that goes beyond any doubt to Council?* YES ☒ NO ☐
**E3.** Has such *service easily recognizable and have a direct benefit to the City or Namibia at large and should be such that it has produced substantial benefit to the well-being of the citizens of the country?* YES ☒ NO ☐
**E4.** Has the proposed *person lived in the city for a significant number of years (significant usually means at least 15 years) and have had a long and close association and identification with the City?* YES ☒ NO ☐

**Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.**
Cleared.

**[PART F] NOMINATION FOR FOREIGN NATIONALS** *(Section 7.2.12.5)*
*All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee*

**F1.** Was the application lodged through the relevant direct diplomatic representatives? YES ☐ NO ☐
**F2.** Was a consent obtained from both the Ministry of International Relations and Cooperation and the Ministry of Urban and Rural Development? YES ☐ NO ☐

**Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.**
**F1-F2, not applicable.**

**[PART G] NAMES TO BE AVOIDED** *(Section 8)*
*All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee*

**G1.** Does a similar street or place name exist in Windhoek? YES ☐ NO ☒
**G2.** Is the proposed name to be construed as commercial advertisement? YES ☐ NO ☒
**G2.** Is the proposed name discriminatory or derogatory? YES ☐ NO ☒
**G3.** Has the name been used before? YES ☐ NO ☒
**G4.** Does the proposed person meet the age limit of at least 70 years and beyond? YES ☒ NO ☐

**Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.**
Cleared.

**[PART H] CONSIDERATIONS OF ORIGINAL PLACE AND STREET NAMES** *(Section 8.6-8.6.4)*
*All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee*

**H1.** Is the street name being replaced having historical reasons to be considered? YES ☐ NO ☐
**H2.** Does the original street name has a public profile or any familiarity to be considered? YES ☐ NO ☐
**H3.** Has the cost associated with the changing of street name plates and traffic signs been considered? YES ☒ NO ☐
**H4.** Is the relevance of the proposed new name to the place and street's main user group been considered? YES ☒ NO ☐

**Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.**
**H1-H2, not applicable as the application is considered for the naming of a new street in Portion 9 of the Farm Ongos No. 38 (new township development).**

**[PART I] CURRENT STREETS AND PLACES THAT SHOULD NOT BE RENAMED** *(Section 9.1-9.3)*
*Any "Yes" response under this section must be clearly motivated or justified by the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee in case when an affected application is recommended.*

**I1.** Is the original name reflecting a positive historical event within the City of Windhoek? YES ☐ NO ☒
**I2.** Is the original place or street name having any specific relevance to the people of Namibia? YES ☐ NO ☒
**I3.** Is the public places or street under consideration has already been renamed after a person associated with the City and people of Namibia? YES ☐ NO ☒

**Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.**
**I1-I3, not applicable as the street to be named in an approved township development.**

**[PART J] APPLICATION PROCESS BY WHICH PROPOSALS FOR NAMING OR RENAMING SHALL BE MADE** *(Section 10.1-10.4) All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee*

**J1.** Is the applicant part of the geographical area of the City of Windhoek and was the application made in accordance with policies and procedures accepted by Council? YES ☒ NO ☐
**J2.** Is the application made in a formal written submission to the City of Windhoek for consideration and include the following?

- details of the affected street or place YES ☒ NO ☐
- proposed new name YES ☒ NO ☐
- background of the name to be replaced YES ☒ NO ☐
- full motivated reasons (which shall include research references, evidence of professional or community support of the name) YES ☐ NO ☒

**J3.** Additional required information (optional) YES ☒ NO ☐

- Results of referenda YES ☐ NO ☒
- Minutes or petitions of a concerned group or similar consultation with communities by way of evidence or support or opposition but which Council should not consider as defining criteria YES ☐ NO ☒

**J4.** Was the application received through the Office the Chief Executive Officer or the Mayor of Office? YES ☒ NO ☐

**Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.**
**Cleared. Application is considered for the naming of a new street in Portion 9 of the Farm Ongos No. 38**

**[PART K] PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS** *(Section 11 and CR 156/05/2020)*
*All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee*

**Consideration under the previous application process and assessment procedures** YES ☒ NO ☐
**K1.** Has Council placed an advert in two (2) local newspapers for one week advertising the proposed renaming of a street or public space calling for objections from the public? YES ☐ NO ☐
**K2.** In case of a short street, invitation to objections or support must be done by registered mail.
YES ☐ NO ☐
**K3.** Has there been any objection within 21 working days? YES ☐ NO ☐

**Consideration under the current application process and assessment procedures** YES ☐ NO ☒
**K1.** Has the applicant expressed his or her interest or intention to name or rename a place or street, informing and seeking support or objection from the general public? YES ☐ NO ☐
**K2.** Has the expression of intention been published as prescribed by the guidelines? YES ☐ NO ☐
- two (2) local newspaper for one week (evidence must be presented) YES ☐ NO ☐
- placement of the notification on site (at the beginning and end of the street) YES ☐ NO ☐
- on the public notice board at the City of Windhoek (Customer Care Centre) YES ☐ NO ☐

**K3.** Has the application been placed between 10 December (previous year) to 10 January (current year)?
YES ☐ NO ☐
**K4.** Is the notification placed on the notice board of the City of Windhoek (Customer Care Centre) date stamped on the day it is posted by the SPNC Secretariat with the same deadline for objections as indicated in the published advertisement? YES ☐ NO ☐
- Has there been any objection within 21 working days? YES ☐ NO ☐

**K5.** Has the applicant completed a formal and comprehensive application as per the prescribed application template with the City of Windhoek, including the following information: YES ☐ NO ☐
- completion of a standard application form YES ☐ NO ☐
- payment of the prescribed fee (250.00 NAD) YES ☐ NO ☐
- signatories of all immediate residents, business and institutions or any other establishment residing or operating in the affected street YES ☐ NO ☐
- details of the affected street or place YES ☐ NO ☐
- proposed new name YES ☐ NO ☐
- background of the name to be replaced YES ☐ NO ☐
- full motivated reasons (which shall include research references, evidence of professional or community support of the name) YES ☐ NO ☐
- openly highlight and addressed raised concerns and objections by the general public YES ☐ NO ☐

**K6. (J3).** Additional required information (optional) YES ☐ NO ☐
- Results of referenda YES ☐ NO ☐
- Minutes or petitions of a concerned group or similar consultation with communities by way of evidence or support or opposition but which Council should not consider as defining criteria YES ☐ NO ☐

**K7.** In case of a foreign national, has the application been forwarded to the Ministries of International Relations and Corporation; and Urban and Rural Development? YES ☐ NO ☐

K8. Were the public objections or support made to the published application lodged with the Office of the Chief Executive and proponent with 14 working days? YES ☐ NO ☐

**Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.**
**K1-K3; K7, not applicable; K8, not applicable as the application has been recommended to newly constructed street without a name yet.**

**[PART L] ASSESSMENT AND EVALUATION OF THE APPLICATION BY THE COMMITTEE** *(Section 4.5.1-4.5.2; 10.6 and CR 156/05/2020) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee*

L1. Is the application assessed and evaluated by the Committee against the criteria of the guidelines? YES ☒ NO ☐

L2. Is the application recommended to the Municipal Council? YES ☒ NO ☐

L3. Is the application processed according to the proposed procedures provided in the Guidelines? YES ☒ NO ☐

**Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.**
**Cleared.**

**[PART M] RECOMMENDATIONS BY THE STREET AND PLACE NAMING/RENAMING COMMITTEE**
**Application recommended for naming a street in an approved townhip on Portion 9 of the Farm Ongos No. 38**

END

O. 38
RE/509
N
LOCALITY PLAN OF ONGOS PROPER TO EXTENSION 5 OF THE PORTION 9 OF THE FARM ONGOS NO 38
ONGOS
WINDHOEK
SCALE: 1:50 000 (A3)
DATE: 22 MAY 2020
PLAN NO. PROPER-EXT 5/ONGOS
NO. 38
RITTA AHIBA (TOWN AND REGIONAL) PLANNING CONSULTANTS CC
TEL: 061 225062
CELL: 081 5785154, 081 [illegible]
EMAIL: info@rapc.com.na

LEGEND

- SINGLE RESIDENTIAL
- GENERAL RESIDENTIAL
- BUSINESS
- INSTITUTIONAL
- PUBLIC OPEN SPACE
- MUNICIPAL
- PORTION BOUNDARIES
- 50 YEAR FLOODLINE

N

SCALE: 1:6 500 (A3)
DATE: 06 JULY 2020
PLAN NO: ONGOS.38/STREET NAMES

STREET NAMES MAP OF THE TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT ON PORTION 9 OF THE FARM ONGOS NO. 34

ONGOS PROPER – EXTENSION 5

WINDHOEK

URBAN DESIGNERS

CLIENT:
ONGOS VALLEY DEVELOPMENT
P.O BOX 20261
WINDHOEK
TEL: +264 61 303 106

RITTA KHIBA (TOWN AND REGIONAL) PLANNING CONSULTANTS CC

TEL: 061 225062
CELL: 081 5788154/ 081 2505555
EMAIL: rkhiba@gmail.com